

Europäisches Patentamt  
European Patent Office  
Office européen des brevets



(11) **EP 1 473 367 A1**

(12)

## EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION

(43) Date of publication:

**03.11.2004 Bulletin 2004/45**

(21) Application number: **04018640.5**

(22) Date of filing: **16.04.2004**

(51) Int Cl.7: **C12N 15/12, C12N 15/11,**

**C12N 5/10, C12N 1/21,**

**C12Q 1/68, C07K 16/28,**

**A61K 31/40, A61K 38/17,**

**A61K 39/395, A61K 31/7088,**

**G01N 33/68**

(84) Designated Contracting States:

**AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB GR  
HU IE IT LI LU MC NL PL PT RO SE SI SK TR**

Designated Extension States:

**AL HR LT LV MK**

(30) Priority: **17.04.2003 EP 03008753**

**04.09.2003 EP 03019626**

(62) Document number(s) of the earlier application(s) in  
accordance with Art. 76 EPC:

**04009160.5 / 1 469 072**

(71) Applicant: **NeuroNova Aktiengesellschaft**  
**80804 München (DE)**

(72) Inventors:

- **Barden, Nicholas**  
**Sainte-Foy, Québec G1W 3H1 (CA)**
- **Sillaber, Inge**  
**80802 Munich (DE)**
- **Paez-Pereda, Marcelo**  
**80809 Munich (DE)**

(74) Representative: **VOSSIUS & PARTNER**  
**Siebertstrasse 4**  
**81675 München (DE)**

### Remarks:

This application was filed on 05 - 08 - 2004 as a  
divisional application to the application mentioned  
under INID code 62.

### (54) Means and methods for diagnosing and treating affective disorders

(57) The present invention relates to nucleic acid molecules, preferably genomic sequences, encoding an ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R which contain a mutation in the 5'UTR or 3'UTR regions, a mutation in exon 3, 5, 6, 8 or 13 or in introns 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 11 or 12 or a deletion in exon 13, which allow to diagnose affective disorders. The invention further relates to polypeptides encoded by said nucleic acid molecules vectors and host cells comprising said nucleic acid molecules as well as to methods for producing polypeptides encoded by said nucleic acid molecules. The present invention also provides antibodies specifically directed to polypeptides encoded by said nucleic acid molecules and aptamers specifically binding said nucleic acid molecules.

Additionally, primers for selectively amplifying said nucleic acid molecules are provided in the present invention as well as kits, compositions, particularly pharmaceutical and diagnostic compositions comprising said nucleic acid molecules, vectors, polypeptides, aptamers, antibodies and/or primers. Moreover, the

present invention relates to methods for diagnosing affective disorders associated with a non-functional P2X7R protein, an altered ATP-gating of the P2X7R protein, an over- or underexpression of the P2X7R protein or associated with the presence of any one of the aforementioned nucleic acid molecules or polypeptides encoded thereby. Additionally, the present invention relates to uses and methods for treating affective disorders employing a functional or non-functional ATP-gated ion-channel P2X7R.

The present invention also relates to uses of modulators of P2X7R activity for treating affective diseases.

Furthermore, the present invention also relates to methods for identifying and characterizing compounds which are capable of specifically interacting with or altering the characteristics of the polypeptides of the present invention as well as to methods for the production of pharmaceutical compositions.

EP 1 473 367 A1

## Description

[0001] The present invention relates to nucleic acid molecules, preferably genomic sequences, encoding an ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R which contain a mutation in the 5'UTR or 3'UTR regions, a mutation in exon 3, 5, 6, 8 or 13 or in introns 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 11 or 12 or a deletion in exon 13, which allow to diagnose affective disorders. The invention further relates to polypeptides encoded by said nucleic acid molecules vectors and host cells comprising said nucleic acid molecules as well as to methods for producing polypeptides encoded by said nucleic acid molecules. The present invention also provides antibodies specifically directed to polypeptides encoded by said nucleic acid molecules and aptamers specifically binding said nucleic acid molecules.

Additionally, primers for selectively amplifying said nucleic acid molecules are provided in the present invention as well as kits, compositions, particularly pharmaceutical and diagnostic compositions comprising said nucleic acid molecules, vectors, polypeptides, aptamers, antibodies and/or primers. Moreover, the present invention relates to methods for diagnosing affective disorders associated with a non-functional P2X7R protein, an altered ATP-gating of the P2X7R protein, an over- or underexpression of the P2X7R protein or associated with the presence of any one of the aforementioned nucleic acid molecules or polypeptides encoded thereby. Additionally, the present invention relates to uses and methods for treating affective disorders employing a functional or non-functional ATP-gated ion-channel P2X7R. The present invention also relates to uses of modulators of P2X7R activity for treating affective diseases. Furthermore, the present invention also relates to methods for identifying and characterizing compounds which are capable of specifically interacting with or altering the characteristics of the polypeptides of the present invention as well as to methods for the production of pharmaceutical compositions.

[0002] Up to 10% of persons visiting a physician are afflicted with an affective disorder (also known as behavioural disorder, mood disorder). Nonetheless, most cases remain undiagnosed or inadequately treated. Affective disorders include among others, depression, anxiety, and bipolar disorder. These diseases are well described in the literature; see, for example, Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders-4th Edition Text Revision (DMS-IV-TR), American Psychiatric Press, 2000.

Depression, also known as unipolar affective disorder, is characterized by a combination of symptoms such as lowered mood, loss of energy, loss of interest, feeling of physical illness, poor concentration, altered appetite, altered sleep and a slowing down of physical and mental functions resulting in a relentless feeling of hopelessness, helplessness, guilt, and anxiety. The primary subtypes of this disease are major depression, dysthymia (milder depression), and atypical depression. Other important forms of this disease are premenstrual dysphoric disorder and seasonal affective disorder. Present treatment of depression consists of psychotherapy, antidepressant drugs, or a combination of both. Most antidepressive drugs target the transport of the neurotransmitters serotonin and/or norepinephrine, or the activity of the enzyme monoamine oxidase. They include: Selective serotonin-reuptake inhibitors (e.g., fluoxetine, paroxetine, sertraline, fluvoxamine), tricyclic antidepressants (e.g., amitriptyline, imipramine, desipramine, nortriptyline), monoamine oxidase inhibitors (e.g., phenelzine, isocarboxazid, tranylcypromine), and designer antidepressants such as mirtazapine, reboxetine, nefazodone. However, all existing antidepressive drugs possess shortcomings such as long latency until response, high degree of non-responders and undesirable side effects (Holsboer, Biol. Psychol. 57 (2001), 47-65). Therefore, a need exists in the medical community for new antidepressive drugs with improved pharmacological profile (Baldwin, Hum. Psychopharmacol. Clin. Exp. 16 (2001), S93-S99).

Anxiety disorders are defined by an excessive or inappropriate aroused state characterized by feelings of apprehension, uncertainty, or fear. They are classified according to the severity and duration of their symptoms and specific affective characteristics. Categories include: (1) Generalized anxiety disorder, (2) panic disorder, (3) phobias, (4) obsessive-compulsive disorder, (5) post-traumatic stress disorder, and (6) separation anxiety disorder. The standard treatment for most anxiety disorders is a combination of cognitive-behavioural therapy with antidepressant medication. Additional medications include benzodiazepines and buspirone.

[0003] Bipolar disorder, also known as manic-depression, is characterized by mood swings between periods of mania (i.e. mood elevation including exaggerated euphoria, irritability) and periods of depression. Bipolar disorder is classified according to the severity of the symptoms. Patients diagnosed with bipolar disorder type I suffer from manic or mixed episodes with or without major depression. In Bipolar Disorder type II, patients have episodes of hypomania and episodes of major depression. With hypomania the symptoms of mania (euphoria or irritability) appear in milder forms and are of shorter duration. The current drugs used to treat bipolar disorders are lithium, valproate and lamotrigine, which stimulates the release of the neurotransmitter glutamate. As with antidepressive drugs, they take weeks to become effective and can result in undesirable side effects, for example, high levels of lithium in the blood can be fatal. Compelling evidence suggest that affective disorders are biological diseases. However, there are no laboratory tests or other procedures that a common physician can use to make a definitive diagnosis. Instead, a specially trained physician or psychiatrist must diagnose the illness based on a group of symptoms that occur together. This process is often time consuming and laborious requiring several visits for the physician to perform a careful history of the symptoms that the patient is currently experiencing as well as any symptoms he or she has had in the past. Therefore,

an easy and effective method for the accurate diagnosis of affective disorders is of high interest to the medical community (Wittchen et al., J. Clin. Psychiatry 62, suppl. 26 (2001), 23-28).

Most patients afflicted with affective disorders have family antecedents and identical twins studies suggest a strong genetic component. For example, genetic mapping on an isolated population of the central valley of Costa Rica suggests a locus for severe bipolar disorder at chromosome 18q22-q23 (Freimer et al., Nature Genetics 12 (1996), 436-441). Moreover, genetic studies performed on the Old Order Amish population suggest that genes on chromosomes 6, 13, and 15 may contribute to the susceptibility of bipolar affective disorder (Ginns et al., Nature Genetics 12 (1996), 431-435). Recently, a genome-wide search in a homogenous population found in the Saguenay/Lac-St-Jean region of Quebec suggests the presence of a major locus for bipolar disorder on chromosome 12q23-q24 (Morissette et al., Am. J. Med. Genet. (Neuropsychiatr. Genet.) 88 (1999), 567-587). Susceptibility loci on chromosomes 5 and 21 were also found in this study. Other groups report minimal evidence for linkage in the region of 12q23 (Kelsoe et al., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 98 (2001), 585-590; Sklar, Annu. Rev. Genomics Hum. Genet. 3 (2002), 371-413). Given the various loci mentioned in the above studies (e.g., links to chromosomes 5, 6, 12, 13, 15, 18, 21), a definite genetic link for affective diseases remains to be found.

[0004] Thus, although several genes have been assumed to be linked with affective disorders as mentioned hereinabove, however, no clear correlation has so far been shown. Since no well-suited medication nor diagnosis on a molecular level for affective disorders is available, there is a need for identifying a gene whose mutations cause the whole spectrum of affective disorders as well as for providing medicaments and methods for diagnosis and treatment of affective disorders.

[0005] Thus, the technical problem underlying the present invention is to provide means and methods for diagnosis and treating affective disorders.

[0006] The solution to said technical problem is achieved by providing the embodiments characterized in the claims.

[0007] Accordingly, the present invention relates to a nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of:

(a) a genomic nucleotide sequence encoding an ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R and which contains a mutation in the 5'UTR region corresponding to positions 362, 532, 1100, 1122, 1171 or 1702 of the genomic sequence of the wild-type ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein at said position said nucleotide is replaced by another nucleotide;

(b) a nucleic acid sequence encoding a polypeptide which has an amino acid sequence of the ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R, wherein in the exon as indicated in column "Exon" of the following Table A the amino acid residue as indicated in column "Amino acid residue" of Table A corresponding to the position as indicated in column "Position in wild-type" of Table A of the wild-type ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R amino acid sequence as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4 is replaced by another amino acid residue

Table A

Exon	Amino acid residue	Position in wild-type
exon 3	R (Arg)	117
exon 5	G (Gly)	150
exon 6	E (Glu)	186
exon 6	L (Leu)	191
exon 8	R (Arg)	270
exon 13	I (Ile)	568
exon 13	R (Arg)	578

(c) a nucleotide sequence encoding an ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R and which contains a mutation in exon 5 or 8 corresponding to position 32548 or position 37633 of the wild-type ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R nucleotide sequence as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein at said position said nucleotide is replaced by another nucleotide

(d) a nucleic acid sequence encoding a polypeptide which has an amino acid sequence of an ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R, wherein amino acids corresponding to positions 488 to 494 of the wild-type ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4 are deleted;

(e) a genomic nucleotide sequence encoding an ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R, wherein in the intron as indicated in column "Intron" of the following Table B the nucleotide as indicated in column "Replaced nucleotide" of Table B corresponding to the position as indicated in column "Position in wild-type" of Table B of the wild-type ATP-gated

ion channel P2X7R nucleotide sequence as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 1 is replaced by another nucleotide

Table B

Intron	REPLACED NUCLEOTIDE	Position in wild-type
intron 1	G	3166
intron 1	C	24778
intron 1	C	24830
intron 3	A	26308
intron 3	G	26422
intron 4	G	32394
intron 4	T	32434
intron 5	A	32783
intron 6	G	35641
intron 6	A	35725
intron 6	T	36001
intron 7	G	36378
intron 7	T	36387
intron 7	G	36398
intron 9	C	47214
intron 11	T	47563
intron 12	C	54307
intron 12	G	54308

(f) a genomic nucleotide sequence encoding an ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R and which contains a mutation in the 3'UTR region corresponding to position 55169, 55170, 55171, 55917 or 54925 of the wild-type ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R nucleotide sequence as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein at said position said nucleotide is replaced by another nucleotide;

(g) a nucleotide sequence comprising at least 20 or 21 nucleotides and comprising the mutations or deletions as defined in any one of (a) to (f);

(h) a nucleic acid sequence comprising a nucleotide sequence as shown in any one of SEQ ID NOs: 13 to 51;

(i) a nucleic acid sequence encoding a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NOs: 5 to 12;

(j) a nucleotide sequence which hybridizes to a nucleotide sequence defined in any one of (a) to (g) or to the nucleotide sequence of (h) and having a mutation as defined in any one of (a) to (f); and

(k) a nucleic acid sequence being degenerate as a result of the genetic code to the nucleic acid sequence as defined in (j).

**[0008]** It has surprisingly been found that mutations in the P2X7R gene which encodes the ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R can cause the whole spectrum of affective disorders. Six different mutations in the 5'UTR of the P2X7R gene, seven different mutations in exons 3, 5, 6, 8 and 13 of the P2X7R gene leading to an amino acid replacement of the corresponding amino acid in the wild-type sequence of P2X7R depicted in SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4 and two mutations in exons 5 and 8 of said gene, respectively, leading to a replacement of a nucleotide by another nucleotide, a deletion of nucleotides in exon 13 of said gene, 18 mutations in introns 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 11 and 12 and 5 mutations in the 3'UTR of the P2X7R gene have been identified to co-segregate with the affection status in 41 unrelated families affected with affective disorders. The term "affective disorder" when used in the context of the present invention means to include, but is not limited to, depression, anxiety, unipolar disorder, bipolar disorder type I, bipolar disorder type II, mania, attention deficit hyperactive disorder, substance abuse, and any other disorders affecting the normal behaviour, or mood of an individual.

Each mutation causes alterations that can explain affective disorders as shown in the Examples hereinbelow.



[0009] P2X7R is an ATP-gated ion channel belonging to the P2X ionotropic channel family. The gene was first isolated from rat brain (Surprenant et al., (1996), 272, 735-738; Genbank accession number NM\_019256) and subsequently from a human monocyte library (Rassendren et al., J. Biol. Chem. 272 (1997), 5482-5486; Genbank accession numbers NM\_002562, Y09561) by virtue of its sequence homology with the other members of the P2X family. It was later found that P2X7R corresponded to the unidentified P2Z receptor which mediates the permeabilising action of ATP on mast cells and macrophages (Dahlgvist and Diamant, Acta Physiol. Scand. 34 (1974), 368-384; Steinberg and Silverstein, J. Biol. Chem. 262 (1987), 3118-3122; Gordon, Biochem. J. 233 (1986), 309-319). The P2X7R has two hydrophobic membrane-spanning domains, an extracellular loop, and forms transmembrane ion channels. P2X7 receptors seem to function only in homooligomeric form and bear a pharmacological profile markedly different from other P2X homo-

or heteromers (North and Surprenant, Annual Rev. Pharmacology Toxicology 40 (2000), 563-580). P2X7R requires levels of ATP in excess of 1 mM to achieve activation, whereas other P2X receptors activate at ATP concentrations of  $\leq 100 \mu\text{M}$  (Steinberg et al., J. Biol. Chem. 262 (1987), 8884-8888; Greenberg et al., J. Biol. Chem. 263 (1988), 10337-10343) 32). While all P2X receptors demonstrate non-selective channel-like properties following ligation, the channels formed by the P2X7R can rapidly transform into pores that can allow the passage of molecules of up to 900 Dalton (Virginio et al., J. Physiol. 519 (1999), 335-346).

P2X7R is expressed in hematopoietic cells, mast cells and macrophages (Surprenant et al., Science 272 (1996), 3118-3122), where it is organized in tetrameric or hexameric form (Kim et al., J. Biol. Chem. 276 (2001), 23262-23267).

P2X7R is inter alia involved in the regulation of the immune function and inflammatory response.

[0010] Activation of P2X7R by ATP in macrophages is associated with mitogenic stimulation of T cells (Baricordi et al., Blood 87 (1996), 682-690), the release of cytokines such as interleukin-1 $\beta$  (Griffiths et al., J. Immunol. 154 (1995), 2821-2828), and formation of macrophage polykaryons (Falzoni et al., J. Clin. Invest. 95 (1995), 1207-1216). Stimulation of the P2X7R with ATP can also result in cell death by triggering massive transmembrane ion fluxes (particularly influx of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  and  $\text{Na}^{+}$ , and efflux of  $\text{K}^{+}$ ) and the formation of non-selective plasma membrane pores (Di Virgilio et al., Cell Death Differ. 5 (1998), 191-199).

In the brain, P2X7R was originally thought to be restricted to microglia (resident macrophage of the brain) and ependymal cells rather than neurons (Collo et al., Neuropharmacology 36 (1997), 1277-1283) suggesting a role of P2X7R in neurodegeneration. However, P2X7R has since been found in neurons of the rat retina (Brandle et al., Brain Research Molecular Brain Res. 62 (1998), 106-109), cochlear ganglion cells (Brandle et al., Neuroscience Letters 273 (1999), 105-108), and presynaptic terminals of neurons throughout the brainstem and spinal cord (Deuchards et al., J. Neurosci. 21 (2001), 7143-7152). Subsequent studies also suggest that P2X7R regulates the release of neurotransmitters such as glutamate and GABA in neurons of the hippocampus (Armstrong et al., J. Neuroscience 22 (2002), 5938-5945, Sperlágh et al., J. Neurochem. 81 (2002), 1196-1211). Organisation of P2X7R in glial cells and astrocytes of the brain appears monomeric (Kim et al., J. Biol. Chem. 276 (2001), 23262-23267).

Several agonists and antagonists of P2X7R have been identified. Brilliant Blue (Jiang et al., Mol. Pharmacol. 58 (2000), 82-88), the isoquinolines 1-[N,O-Bis(5-isoquinolinesulfonyl)-N-methyl-L-tyrosyl]-4-phenylpiperazine and N-[1-[N-methyl-p-(5-isoquinolinesulfonyl)benzyl]-2-(4-phenylpiperazine)ethyl]-5-isoquinolinesulfonamide (Humphreys et al., Mol. Pharmacol., 54 (1998), 22-32), adamantane derivatives (WO 99/29660, WO 99/29661, WO 00/61569, WO 01/42194, WO 01/44170, WO 01/44213), substituted phenyl compounds (WO 00/71529), piperidine and piperazine derivatives (WO 01/46200) are antagonists of P2X7R while Oxidized ATP (oATP) acts as an irreversible inhibitor of the receptor (Chen et al., J. Biol. Chem., 268 (1993), 8199-8203). Some of these antagonists are presently being evaluated for the treatment of inflammatory, immune, and cardiovascular diseases. BzATP (2'-3'-O-(4-Benzoylbenzoyl)adenosine 5'-triphosphate ( $\text{C}_{24}\text{H}_{24}\text{N}_5\text{O}_{15}\text{P}_3$ )) acts as agonist of P2X7R (North and Surprenant, Annu. Rev. Pharmacol. Toxicol. 40 (2000), 563-580). WO 99/55901 describes a method for identifying compounds that modulate the activity of a mammalian purinoreceptor selected from the group consisting of P2X2, P2X3, P2X4, P2X5, P2X6 and P2X7 and suggests a role of said purinoreceptors in therapy of behavioural disorders such as epilepsy, depression and aging-associated degenerative diseases.

[0011] Mutant mice lacking P2X7R are healthy, fertile and demonstrate no overt phenotype. However, in contrast to their wild-type counterparts, LPS-activated peritoneal macrophages from *P2X7R*<sup>-/-</sup> animals fail to generate mature interleukin-1 $\beta$  (IL-1 $\beta$ ) when challenged with ATP suggesting an inability of peritoneal macrophages to release IL-1 in response to ATP (Solle et al., J. Biol. Chem. 276 (2001), 125-132). A detailed behavioural study of the *P2X7R*<sup>-/-</sup> mice was not performed. In humans, a Glu-496 to Ala polymorphism leads to the loss of P2X7 function (Gu et al., J. Biol. Chem. 276 (2001), 11135-11142) and is associated with B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (Thunberg, et al., The Lancet 360 (2002), 1935-1939). Additional polymorphisms in the putative P2X7R promoter region, and coding region have been reported (Li et al., FEBS Lett. 531 (2002), 127-131; EP 1199372).

Despite the abundant literature concerning P2X7R, a role in affective disorders has never been suggested or alluded to in the prior art.

[0012] Before the present invention is described in detail, it is to be understood that this invention is not limited to the particular methodology, protocols, cell lines, vectors, and reagents described herein as these may vary. It is also

to be understood that the terminology used herein is for the purpose of describing particular embodiments only, and is not intended to limit the scope of the present invention which will be limited only by the appended claims. Unless defined otherwise, all technical and scientific terms used herein have the same meanings as commonly understood by one of ordinary skill in the art.

5 Preferably, the terms used herein are defined as described in "A multilingual glossary of biotechnological terms: (IUPAC Recommendations)", Leuenberger, H.G.W, Nagel, B. and Kölbl, H. eds. (1995), Helvetica Chimica Acta, CH-4010 Basel, Switzerland).

10 **[0013]** Throughout this specification and the claims which follow, unless the context requires otherwise, the word "comprise", and variations such as "comprises" and "comprising", will be understood to imply the inclusion of a stated integer or step or group of integers or steps but not the exclusion of any other integer or step or group of integer or step. Several documents are cited throughout the text of this specification. Each of the documents cited herein (including all patents, patent applications, scientific publications, manufacturer's specifications, instructions, etc.), whether supra or infra, are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety. Nothing herein is to be construed as an admission that the invention is not entitled to antedate such disclosure by virtue of prior invention.

15 It must be noted that as used herein and in the appended claims, the singular forms "a", "an", and "the", include plural referents unless the context clearly indicates otherwise. Thus, for example, reference to "a reagent" includes one or more of such different reagents, and reference to "the method" includes reference to equivalent steps and methods known to those of ordinary skill in the art that could be modified or substituted for the methods described herein.

20 **[0014]** In accordance with the present invention, the term "nucleic acid sequence" means the sequence of bases comprising purine- and pyrimidine bases which are comprised by nucleic acid molecules, whereby said bases represent the primary structure of a nucleic acid molecule. Nucleic acid sequences include DNA, cDNA, genomic DNA, RNA, synthetic forms and mixed polymers, both sense and antisense strands, or may contain non-natural or derivatized nucleotide bases, as will be readily appreciated by those skilled in the art.

25 **[0015]** When used herein, the term "polypeptide" means a peptide, a protein, or a polypeptide which encompasses amino acid chains of a given length, wherein the amino acid residues are linked by covalent peptide bonds. However, peptidomimetics of such proteins/polypeptides wherein amino acid(s) and/or peptide bond(s) have been replaced by functional analogs are also encompassed by the invention as well as other than the 20 gene-encoded amino acids, such as selenocysteine. Peptides, oligopeptides and proteins may be termed polypeptides. The terms polypeptide and protein are often used interchangeably herein. The term polypeptide also refers to, and does not exclude, modifications of the polypeptide, e.g., glycosylation, acetylation, phosphorylation and the like. Such modifications are well described in basic texts and in more detailed monographs, as well as in a voluminous research literature.

30 **[0016]** The term "position" used in accordance with the present invention means the position of either an amino acid within an amino acid sequence depicted herein or the position of a nucleotide within a nucleic acid sequence depicted herein.

35 **[0017]** The term "ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R", in accordance with this invention, denotes a polypeptide which can be classified as a member of the P2X ionotropic receptor family. They are also known as purinergic receptors. P2X receptors are ligand-gated ion channels. The ligand for these receptors may be ATP and/or another natural nucleotide such as ADP, UTP and UDP, or a synthetic nucleotide such as 2-methylthioATP. The criteria for the classification are: (1) a sequence homology that is higher than 39% across the family or different species; (2) signal transduction mechanism involving ion conductance (Khakh et al., Pharmacol Rev. 253 (2001), 107-18). Accordingly, the term "ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R" is interchangeable with the terms "ionotropic receptor" or "purinergic receptor". Preferably, the term "ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R" denotes a polypeptide which can be classified as an ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R on the basis of one or more structural and/or functional characteristics, preferably those described above. Structural characteristics refer to certain structural features which allow to classify a polypeptide as being a P2X7R protein. One such feature is the amino acid sequence. In the context of the present invention a polypeptide is classified as an ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R if it shows a certain degree of sequence identity over its own length to the amino acid sequence of the human P2X7R protein depicted in SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4. This degree of sequence identity is at least 40%, more preferably at least 50%, even more preferably at least 60%, at least 70%, at least 80%, at least 90% or at least 95%. It is particularly preferred that the degree of sequence identity is at least 65%.

50 **[0018]** Moreover, structural characteristics of P2X7R proteins are two hydrophobic membrane-spanning domains, an extra cellular loop which could be analyzed by using the program TMPRED (Hofmann Biol. Chem. 347 (1993), 166) or TMHMM (Krogh J. Mol. Bio. 305 (2001), 567-580). Additionally, P2X7R may exist as a single polypeptide, as dimer, tetramer or the like.

55 **[0019]** Thus, in the context of the present invention a protein is preferably classified as a P2X7R protein if it displays at least one of the above-mentioned structural characteristics. Functional characteristics refer to properties related to the biological activity of the P2X7R protein. In particular, P2X7R is an ATP-gated ion channel which allows calcium and sodium ions to pass from extracellular solution to intracellular solution, and allows potassium ions to pass from intracellular to extracellular solution. Moreover, the ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R forms naturally a homooligomeric

form. The characteristics of P2X7R receptor proteins can be determined as mentioned hereinbelow. The term "ATP-gated ion channels P2X7R" comprises functional and non-functional forms of the ATP-gated ion channels P2X7R. A functional ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R is understood to be a P2X7R protein which has at least one of the above-mentioned functional characteristics which can be measured by methods known in the art. A non-functional ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R is a protein which can be classified as a P2X7R protein due to structural characteristics as described above but which has lost at least one, preferably all, functional characteristics of a P2X7R protein as described above. Non-functionality of the P2X7R protein can, e.g., be determined by measuring whether calcium and sodium ions can flow into cells or whether potassium ions can exit from cells. Thus, it is possible to determine the occurrence of a mutation in the ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R by measuring either calcium and/or sodium influx or efflux of cells. Cells harbouring a mutation in the P2X7R gene show an altered ion influx and/or efflux in comparison to cells harbouring a wild-type P2X7R protein.

Additionally, there are different methods that could be used to determine whether the P2X7R is functional or non-functional, for example, altered. One method consists of measuring the rate of ATP-induced incorporation of ethidium into cells, e.g. cells isolated from an individual. Ethidium is incorporated into the cells through P2X7R pores, when the pore formation is activated by ATP. Cells are then incubated with or without ATP in the presence of ethidium, then they are analyzed by flow cytometry. Ethidium fluorescence is measured and compared in the presence or absence of ATP. If the P2X7R has lower activity, the ethidium fluorescence induced by ATP will be lower than in control cells. Such a method was used to verify P2X7R activity in isolated B-lymphocytes and T-lymphocytes from leukaemia patients (Wiley et al., *Lancet* 359 (2002), 1114-1119). Briefly, isolated cells are incubated in 1 ml of Hepes buffered potassium chloride at 37°C with continuous stirring. Ethidium is then added at a concentration of 25 mol/l, followed 40 seconds later by the addition of 10 µl of 100 mmol/l ATP stock. Cells are analyzed at 1,000 events/s by flow cytometry using a Coulter Elite flow cytometer (Coulter, Hialeah, FL) with argon laser excitation at 488 nm. Fluorescent emission was collected using a 590-nm long-pass filter. The linear mean channel fluorescence intensity for each gated subpopulation over successive 5-s intervals was analyzed with the use of Win-MDI software (Joseph Trotter, version 2.7) and plotted against time.

Another method of determining P2X7R activity is to measure calcium entry into isolated cells incubated with fluorescent dyes that emit only upon binding to calcium. The cells have to be loaded with the dye and then the calcium entry has to be stimulated. Examples of such dyes include Fura-2, Calcium green, calcium orange, calcium crimson (all available from Molecular Probes). Methods of measuring calcium transport are well known in the art; see for example, Takahashi et al., *Physiol Rev.* 79 (1999), 1089-1125. Furthermore, calcium entry into the cells produces changes in the membrane electric potential. This changes can be measured by electrophysiology (patch clamp) or by using dyes which are sensitive to voltage change. Such methods are also well known in the art, see for example, Gonzalez et al., *DDT* 4 (1999), 431-439; González and Tsien, *Chemistry & Biology* 4 (1997), 269-277; González and Tsien, *Biophysical Journal* 69 (1995), 1272-1280.

Yet another method is to measure uptake of <sup>133</sup>Ba<sup>21</sup>. Ba<sup>21</sup> is a good surrogate for Ca<sup>21</sup> and once inside the cell is neither pumped nor sequestered by transport ATPases. Ba<sup>21</sup> uptake can be measured over 60 s using <sup>133</sup>BaCl<sub>2</sub> (final concentration, 0.2 mM). At time 0, a prewarmed stock solution of <sup>133</sup>Ba<sup>21</sup> (0.4 mM and 1 µCi/ml) is added in equal volumes to prewarmed isolated cells in 150 mM KCl with HEPES (pH 7.4) at 37°C. ATP (1 mM) is added either 10 minutes before or simultaneously with the <sup>133</sup>Ba<sup>21</sup> isotope. Aliquots of 0.8 ml are taken at time points between 0 and 60 s and are immediately mixed with 0.2 ml of ice-cold 50 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub> (in KCl-HEPES medium) that had been previously layered over 250 µl of oil mixture (di-n-butyl phthalate and di-iso-octyl phthalate, 7:3 vol/vol) and then centrifuged at 8,000 g for 30 s. The supernatants and the oil are aspirated, and the cell pellets are counted in a Wallac Wizard 3 automatic gamma-counter or in any other suitable gamma measuring unit.

**[0020]** The present invention is based on the finding that mutations of different kinds in the P2X7R gene are linked to the occurrence of affective disorders. The first type of mutations are mutations in the 5'UTR. Examples of such mutations are single nucleotide replacements at positions corresponding to positions 362, 532, 1100, 1122, 1171 or 1702 of the genomic sequence of the wild-type ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R as described in SEQ ID NO: 1.

**[0021]** The position with respect to nucleotide sequences mentioned herein refer to the sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 1. This sequence represents the nucleic acid sequence of the P2X7R gene encoding the ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R. It is possible for the skilled person to identify the position in the genomic sequence corresponding to a position in SEQ ID NO: 1 by aligning the sequences. Moreover, the exact locations of the exons and introns are indicated in SEQ ID NO: 1 hereinbelow. Additionally, the person skilled in the art is able to identify exons and introns of the P2X7R gene by comparing SEQ ID NO: 1 with SEQ ID NO: 2 which shows the cDNA sequence of the P2X7R gene.

**[0022]** Preferably, at position 362 in the 5'UTR of the genomic sequence of the P2X7R gene depicted in SEQ ID NO: 1 a thymine (T) is replaced by another nucleotide, preferably a purine base. More preferably, at said position said thymidine is replaced by a pyrimidine base. Particularly preferred, said thymine is replaced by a cytosine (C).

**[0023]** At position 532 in the 5'UTR of the genomic sequence of the P2X7R gene depicted in SEQ ID NO: 1 a thymine (T) is preferably replaced by another nucleotide, preferably a pyrimidine base. More preferably, at said position said

thymine is replaced by a purine base. Particularly preferred, said thymidine is replaced by a guanine (G).

[0024] The adenine (A) residues at positions 1100 and 1122, respectively, in the 5'UTR of the genomic sequence of the P2X7R gene is preferably replaced by a pyrimidine base. More preferably, said adenine is replaced by a purine base and particularly preferred said adenine is replaced by a guanine (G).

5 [0025] At position 1171 in the 5'UTR of the genomic sequence of the P2X7R gene depicted in SEQ ID NO: 1 a cytidine (C) is replaced by another nucleotide, preferably by a pyrimidine base. More preferably, said cytidine is replaced by a purine base and even more preferred, said cytidine is replaced by a guanine (G).

10 [0026] The guanine at position 1702 in the 5'UTR of the genomic sequence of the gene P2X7R depicted in SEQ ID NO: 1 is replaced by another nucleotide, preferably by a pyrimidine base. More preferably, said guanine is replaced by a purine base and particularly preferred it is replaced by an adenine (A).

[0027] A second type of mutation found in the P2X7R gene are mutations in exons which lead to amino acid substitutions in the corresponding amino acid sequence. These are the mutations listed under item (b), supra. In this context, the term "an amino acid residue as indicated in column 'Amino acid residue' of Table A corresponding to position X of the wild-type ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R as depicted in column 'Position in wild-type' " has the following meaning: 15 The amino acid residue in question would be located at position X in the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4 if the sequence in which said amino acid residue occurs is compared and aligned with the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4. The amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4 is the amino acid sequence of the human P2X7R gene and is used as a reference sequence in the present invention.

20 In order to determine whether an amino acid residue or nucleotide residue in a given P2X7R sequence corresponds to a certain position in the amino acid sequence or nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1, 3 or 4, the skilled person can use means and methods well-known in the art, e.g., alignments, either manually or by using computer programs such as those mentioned further down below in connection with the definition of the term "hybridization" and degrees of homology.

25 [0028] For example, BLAST2.0, which stands for Basic Local Alignment Search Tool (Altschul, Nucl. Acids Res. 25 (1997), 3389-3402; Altschul, J. Mol. Evol. 36 (1993), 290-300; Altschul, J. Mol. Biol. 215 (1990), 403-410), can be used to search for local sequence alignments. BLAST produces alignments of both nucleotide and amino acid sequences to determine sequence similarity. Because of the local nature of the alignments, BLAST is especially useful in determining exact matches or in identifying similar sequences. The fundamental unit of BLAST algorithm output is the High-scoring Segment Pair (HSP). An HSP consists of two sequence fragments of arbitrary but equal lengths whose alignment is locally maximal and for which the alignment score meets or exceeds a threshold or cutoff score set by the user. 30 The BLAST approach is to look for HSPs between a query sequence and a database sequence, to evaluate the statistical significance of any matches found, and to report only those matches which satisfy the user-selected threshold of significance. The parameter E establishes the statistically significant threshold for reporting database sequence matches. E is interpreted as the upper bound of the expected frequency of chance occurrence of an HSP (or set of HSPs) within the context of the entire database search. Any database sequence whose match satisfies E is reported 35 in the program output.

Analogous computer techniques using BLAST (Altschul (1997), loc. cit.; Altschul (1993), loc. cit.; Altschul (1990), loc. cit.) are used to search for identical or related molecules in nucleotide databases such as GenBank or EMBL. This analysis is much faster than multiple membrane-based hybridizations. In addition, the sensitivity of the computer search 40 can be modified to determine whether any particular match is categorized as exact or similar. The basis of the search is the product score which is defined as:

$$\frac{\% \text{sequence identity} \times \% \text{maximum BLAST score}}{100}$$

45 and it takes into account both the degree of similarity between two sequences and the length of the sequence match. For example, with a product score of 40, the match will be exact within a 1-2% error; and at 70, the match will be exact. Similar molecules are usually identified by selecting those which show product scores between 15 and 40, although lower scores may identify related molecules.

50 [0029] As mentioned above, the second group of mutations identified in the P2X7R gene are mutations in the exons of the P2X7R gene which lead to amino acid substitutions. In this respect SEQ ID NO 2 shows the cDNA sequence of the P2X7R gene. In exon 3 at position 117 of the corresponding wild-type amino acid sequence of P2X7R depicted in SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4 an arginine (R) residue is replaced by another amino acid residue, preferably by an aliphatic, acidic or basic amino acid residue. More preferably, by an aromatic amino acid residue which is particularly preferred to be 55 a tryptophane (W). The resulting polypeptide is shown in SEQ ID NO: 5.

In exon 5 at position 150 of the wild-type amino acid sequence of P2X7R depicted in SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4 a glycine (G) residue is replaced by another amino acid residue, preferably by an aliphatic, aromatic or acidic amino acid residue. More preferably, by a basic amino acid residue and particularly preferred by an arginine (R). The resulting polypeptide

is shown in SEQ ID NO: 6.

**[0030]** At position 186 in exon 6 of the wild-type amino acid sequence of P2X7R depicted in SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4 a glutamate residue (E) is replaced by another amino acid residue, preferably by an aliphatic, aromatic or acidic amino acid residue. More preferably, said glutamate is replaced by a basic amino acid residue which is particularly preferred a lysine (K). The resulting polypeptide is shown in SEQ ID NO: 7.

**[0031]** In exon 6 of the wild-type amino acid sequence of P2X7R depicted in SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4 at position 191 a leucine residue (L) is replaced by another amino acid residue. Said amino acid residue is preferably an aliphatic, acidic or basic amino acid residue. More preferably, said amino acid residue is an aromatic amino acid residue which is particularly preferred to be a proline (P). The resulting polypeptide is shown in SEQ ID NO: 8.

**[0032]** In exon 8 of the wild-type amino acid sequence of P2X7R depicted in SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4 at position 270 an arginine residue (R) is replaced by another amino acid residue. Said amino acid residue is preferably an aromatic, acidic or basic amino acid residue. More preferably, said amino acid residue is an aliphatic amino acid residue which is particularly preferred to be a cysteine (C). The resulting polypeptide is shown in SEQ ID NO: 9.

**[0033]** At position 568 in exon 13 of the wild-type amino acid residue of P2X7R depicted in SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4 an isoleucine (I) residue is replaced by another amino acid residue. More preferably, said isoleucine is replaced by an aromatic, basic or acidic amino acid residue. Even more preferred, said isoleucine is replaced by an aliphatic amino acid residue which is particularly preferred to be an asparagine (N). The resulting polypeptide is shown in SEQ ID NO: 10.

**[0034]** In exon 13 at position 578 in the wild-type amino acid sequence of P2X7R depicted in SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4 an arginine residue (R) is replaced by another amino acid residue. Said amino acid residue is preferably an aromatic, acidic or basic amino acid residue. More preferably, it is an aliphatic amino acid residue and particularly preferred it is a glutamine (Q) residue. The resulting polypeptide is shown in SEQ ID NO: 12.

**[0035]** It is envisaged that the above-mentioned mutations in the exons of the P2X7R gene occur due to point mutations caused by, e.g. chemical and/or physical means or inaccuracy of the replication complex followed by a failure of the reparation machinery of a cell, can result in a change of a single codon. Possible types of point mutations are transitions, i.e. change of a purine or pyrimidine base for another purine or pyrimidine base, e.g. adenine to guanine or thymidine to cytosine or transversions, i.e. change of a purine or pyrimidine base for another pyrimidine or purine base, e.g., adenine to thymidine or guanine to cytosine. Additionally a point mutation can also be caused by insertion or deletion of one or more nucleotides.

**[0036]** The mutations leading to the replacement of the amino acids as mentioned hereinabove and hereinbelow are indicated in Table 1 hereinbelow.

**[0037]** The third group of mutations in the P2X7R gene has been identified to be in exons 5 and 8 of the P2X7R gene depicted in SEQ ID NO: 1 and to be silent, i.e. they do not lead to amino acid changes. In particular, at position 32548 in exon 5 of the wild-type genomic sequence P2X7R gene depicted in SEQ ID NO: 1 a cytidine residue is replaced by another nucleotide. Said nucleotide is preferably a pyrimidine base and particularly preferred a thymine. The exchange of the cytidine residue at position 32548 in exon 5 of the P2X7R gene by another nucleotide preferably does not lead to the replacement of the amino acid cysteine by another amino acid residue.

**[0038]** In exon 8 of the wild-type P2X7R gene depicted in SEQ ID NO: 1 at position 37633 a cytidine residue is replaced by another nucleotide residue. Said nucleotide residue is preferably a pyrimidine base and particularly preferred thymine. Due to this replacement the amino acid aspartate (D) encoded by the respective codon in which at position 37633 a replacement has taken place is preferably not replaced by another amino acid residue.

The above-mentioned mutations in exons 5 and 8 at positions 32548 and 37633, respectively, of the wild-type P2X7R gene depicted in SEQ ID NO: 1 are mutations at the third position of a triplet codon, i.e. at the wobble base, which lead to so-called silent mutations. Silent mutations do normally not lead to a change of the amino acid due to the degeneracy of the genetic code, i.e. 64 triplets encode at all 20 naturally occurring amino acids. However, said silent mutations lead to a change in the codon encoding its respective amino acids insofar that the newly generated codon may not fit so well into the codon usage of an organism. Namely, the newly generated codon is not translated by the ribosome with the same efficiency as the "old" codon. This may lead to insufficient amounts of the corresponding polypeptide causing an distinct phenotype.

**[0039]** The fourth group of mutations in the P2X7R gene described hereinabove in item (d) is a deletion of 7 amino acids corresponding to positions 488 to 494 of the wild-type P2X7R amino acid sequence as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4. Thus, the present invention also relates to nucleic acid sequences encoding a P2X7R protein in which amino acids corresponding to positions 488 to 494 of the wild-type ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4 are deleted. This means, according to the present invention, that a fragment encompassing amino acid positions 488 to 494 of the corresponding wild-type amino acid sequence depicted in SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4 is deleted which results in a shortened polypeptide. An example for such a shortened polypeptide is depicted in SEQ ID NO: 11. This type of mutation as described herein preferably encodes a non-functional ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R. In the present invention the deletion of a fragment encompassing amino acids 488 to 494 of the wild-type amino acid sequence depicted

in SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4 is the result of a deletion in exon 13. The resulting protein depicted in SEQ ID NO: 11 lacks amino acids 488 to 494 of the corresponding wild type amino acid sequence depicted in SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4 such that amino acid position 494 of the deleted polypeptide depicted in SEQ ID NO: 11 corresponds to amino acid position 502 of the wild-type amino acid sequence depicted in SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4. Preferably, the nucleic acid sequence of the invention encodes a P2X7R polypeptide in which exactly amino acids corresponding to positions 488 to 494 of SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4 are deleted. However, also mutants are comprised in which either more or less amino acids within the P2X7R amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4 may be deleted due to, for example, atypical splicing or deletion of nucleotides of the nucleic acid molecule encoding P2X7R or wrong posttranslational processes, as long as the P2X7R ATP-gated ion channel is non-functional. For example, it is also possible that further amino acids preceding amino acid position 488 or amino acids succeeding amino acid position 494 may be deleted or that less amino acids are deleted.

Preferably at least one, more preferably at least two, even more preferably at least three and most preferably at least 5 amino acid residues are further deleted upstream from the position corresponding to amino acid residue 488 and/or downstream of the position corresponding to amino acid residue 494 of SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4.

However, it is preferred that not more than 20, preferably not more than 15, even more preferably not more than 10 and most preferably not more than 7 amino acid residues are further deleted upstream of the position corresponding to amino acid residue 488 of SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4 or downstream of the position corresponding to amino acid residue 494 of SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4.

**[0040]** Another group of mutation (mentioned in item (e), supra) resides in introns 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 11 or 12 of the wild-type genomic sequence of P2X7R depicted in SEQ ID NO: 1. Said mutations in said introns are point mutations as shown in Table B hereinabove and in Table 1, hereinbelow.

**[0041]** At the respective position indicated in the column "Position in wild-type" in Table B or indicated in the column "Polymorphism" in Table 1 the position of the nucleotide residue in the respective intron which is replaced by another nucleotide residue is shown. Accordingly, the term "a nucleotide as indicated in column "Intron" of the Table B corresponding to the position as indicated in column "Replaced nucleotide" of Table B corresponding to the position as indicated in column "Position in wild-type" of Table B is replaced by another nucleotide means that a nucleotide residue in a P2X7R encoding sequence would be located at position Y in SEQ ID NO: 1 when the P2X7R sequence is compared and aligned with the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 1.

If the nucleotide at the respective position is a purine base such as adenine or guanine it is preferred that due to a transition it is replaced by another purine base.

For example, an adenine is replaced by a guanine or a guanine is replaced by an adenine. If the nucleotide at the respective position is a pyrimidine base it is preferred that due to a transition it is replaced by another pyrimidine base. For example, thymine is replaced by a cytidine and a cytidine is replaced by a thymine.

**[0042]** It is also preferred that due to a transversion a purine base is replaced by a pyrimidine base or vice versa. For example, an adenine is replaced by a thymine and a guanine is replaced by a cytidine. Particularly preferred, said nucleotide in introns 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 11 or 12 of the P2X7R gene depicted in SEQ ID NO: 1 is replaced by the nucleotide depicted in column "Polymorphism" of Table 1, hereinbelow.

**[0043]** A last group of mutations that has been identified relates to mutations which reside in the 3'UTR of the wild-type P2X7R gene depicted in SEQ ID NO: 1. The mutations were found at positions 54925, 55169, 55170, 55171 or 55917 respectively, of the wild-type P2X7R gene depicted in SEQ ID NO: 1.

**[0044]** At position 54925 a guanine residue was found to be replaced by another nucleotide. Preferably, said guanine residue is replaced by a pyrimidine base, more preferably by a purine base and particularly preferred by an adenine.

**[0045]** At position 55169 a cytidine residue is replaced by another nucleotide, preferably by a pyrimidine base. More preferably, it is replaced by a purine base and particularly preferred, it is replaced by an adenine.

At positions 55170 and 55171 an adenine residue is replaced by another nucleotide residue, preferably by a purine base. More preferably, said adenine residue is replaced by a pyrimidine base and particularly preferred said adenine residue is replaced by a cytidine residue. It was also found that at position 55917 a cytidine residue is replaced by another nucleotide. Preferably, said nucleotide residue is a purine base, more preferably a pyrimidine base and particularly preferable a thymine.

**[0046]** As is evident from the above, not all identified mutations are located in exons or lead to a change in the amino acid sequence. Some of the mutations are located in the 5'UTR, the 3'UTR or in introns.

**[0047]** It is known that polymorphisms in promoter and enhancer regions can affect gene function by modulating transcription, particularly if they are situated at recognition sites for DNA binding proteins (Fishman et al., J. Clin. Invest. 102 (1998), 1369-1376). The term "polymorphism" which is used in the present invention means single nucleotide substitution, nucleotide insertion and nucleotide deletion which in the case of insertion and deletion includes insertion or deletion of one or more nucleotides at a position of a gene and corresponding alterations in expressed proteins. Polymorphisms in the 5' untranslated region (5'UTR) of genes can affect the efficiency with which proteins are translated. A representative example of this is in the c-myc gene where a C-G SNP that creates an internal ribosome entry

site is associated with increased efficiency of c-myc translation and myeloma (Chappell et al., Oncogene 19 (2000), 4437-4440). Polymorphisms in the 3'UTR can affect gene function by altering the secondary structure of RNA and efficiency of translation or by affecting motifs in the RNA that bind proteins which regulate RNA degradation. Polymorphisms within introns can affect gene function by affecting RNA splicing resulting in aberrant polypeptides. Another way in which intronic polymorphisms can affect gene function is when they affect regulatory motifs within introns. Examples are the Sp1 binding site polymorphism within intron 1 of the COLIA1 gene (Mann et al., J. Clin. Invest 107 (2001), 899-907) and a repeat polymorphisms within the IL-1Ra gene (Keen et al., Bone 23 (1998), 367-371). Further examples between intronic SNPs and gene function are described in Caceres and Kombliht, Trends Genet. 4 (2002), 186-93. Example 4 on page 52, line 30 to page 53, line 51 of the text describes potential alternative splicing events and aberrant protein production associated with three SNPs disclosed in the application.

[0048] The nucleic acid sequences described hereinabove may comprise at least 56580 nucleotides, preferably at least 10000 nucleotides, at least 5000 nucleotides, at least 1000 nucleotides, at least 500 nucleotides, at least 100 nucleotides. More preferably, said nucleic acid sequences comprise at least 50 nucleotides and particularly preferred they comprise at least 20 or 21 nucleotides comprising the mutations or deletions as described hereinabove. Most preferably such a nucleic acid sequence has a sequence as depicted in any one of SEQ ID NOs: 13 to 51.

[0049] The nucleic acid sequences described hereinabove which comprise mutations in exons leading to a replacement of the corresponding amino acid sequence of the P2X7R wild-type polypeptide depicted in SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4 encode polypeptides shown in SEQ ID NOs: 5 to 10 and 12

Additionally, the nucleic acid sequences described hereinabove which comprise a deletion leading to a truncated polypeptide in comparison to the full-length polypeptide of the wild-type P2X7R polypeptide shown in SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4 is shown in SEQ ID NO: 11.

[0050] The present invention also relates to nucleic acid molecules which hybridize to one of the above described nucleic acid molecules and which shows a mutation as described hereinabove.

The term "hybridizes" as used in accordance with the present invention may relate to hybridizations under stringent or non-stringent conditions. If not further specified, the conditions are preferably non-stringent. Said hybridization conditions may be established according to conventional protocols described, for example, in Sambrook, Russell "Molecular Cloning, A Laboratory Manual", Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, N.Y. (2001); Ausubel, "Current Protocols in Molecular Biology", Green Publishing Associates and Wiley Interscience, N.Y. (1989), or Higgins and Hames (Eds.) "Nucleic acid hybridization, a practical approach" IRL Press Oxford, Washington DC, (1985). The setting of conditions is well within the skill of the artisan and can be determined according to protocols described in the art. Thus, the detection of only specifically hybridizing sequences will usually require stringent hybridization and washing conditions such as 0.1xSSC, 0.1% SDS at 65°C. Non-stringent hybridization conditions for the detection of homologous or not exactly complementary sequences may be set at 6xSSC, 1% SDS at 65°C. As is well known, the length of the probe and the composition of the nucleic acid to be determined constitute further parameters of the hybridization conditions. Note that variations in the above conditions may be accomplished through the inclusion and/or substitution of alternate blocking reagents used to suppress background in hybridization experiments. Typical blocking reagents include Denhardt's reagent, BLOTTO, heparin, denatured salmon sperm DNA, and commercially available proprietary formulations. The inclusion of specific blocking reagents may require modification of the hybridization conditions described above, due to problems with compatibility. Hybridizing nucleic acid molecules also comprise fragments of the above described molecules. Such fragments may represent nucleic acid sequences which code for a non-functional ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R or a non-functional fragment thereof, and which have a length of at least 12 nucleotides, preferably at least 15, more preferably at least 18, more preferably of at least 21 nucleotides, more preferably at least 30 nucleotides, even more preferably at least 40 nucleotides and most preferably at least 60 nucleotides. Furthermore, nucleic acid molecules which hybridize with any of the aforementioned nucleic acid molecules also include complementary fragments, derivatives and allelic variants of these molecules. Additionally, a hybridization complex refers to a complex between two nucleic acid sequences by virtue of the formation of hydrogen bonds between complementary G and C bases and between complementary A and T bases; these hydrogen bonds may be further stabilized by base stacking interactions. The two complementary nucleic acid sequences hydrogen bond in an antiparallel configuration. A hybridization complex may be formed in solution (e.g., Cot or Rot analysis) or between one nucleic acid sequence present in solution and another nucleic acid sequence immobilized on a solid support (e.g., membranes, filters, chips, pins or glass slides to which, e.g., cells have been fixed). The terms complementary or complementarity refer to the natural binding of polynucleotides under permissive salt and temperature conditions by base-pairing. For example, the sequence "A-G-T" binds to the complementary sequence "T-C-A". Complementarity between two single-stranded molecules may be "partial", in which only some of the nucleic acids bind, or it may be complete when total complementarity exists between single-stranded molecules. The degree of complementarity between nucleic acid strands has significant effects on the efficiency and strength of hybridization between nucleic acid strands. This is of particular importance in amplification reactions, which depend upon binding between nucleic acids strands.

The term "hybridizing sequences" preferably refers to sequences which display a sequence identity of at least 40%,

preferably at least 50%, more preferably at least 60%, even more preferably at least 70%, particularly preferred at least 80%, more particularly preferred at least 90%, even more particularly preferred at least 95% and most preferably at least 97% identity with a nucleic acid sequence as described above encoding a P2X7R protein having a described mutation. Moreover, the term "hybridizing sequences" preferably refers to sequences encoding a P2X7R protein having

a sequence identity of at least 40%, preferably at least 50%, more preferably at least 60%, even more preferably at least 70%, particularly preferred at least 80%, more particularly preferred at least 90%, even more particularly preferred at least 95% and most preferably at least 97% identity with an amino acid sequence of a P2X7R mutant as described herein above.

In accordance with the present invention, the term "identical" or "percent identity" in the context of two or more nucleic acid or amino acid sequences, refers to two or more sequences or subsequences that are the same, or that have a specified percentage of amino acid residues or nucleotides that are the same (e.g., 60% or 65% identity, preferably, 70-95% identity, more preferably at least 95% identity), when compared and aligned for maximum correspondence over a window of comparison, or over a designated region as measured using a sequence comparison algorithm as known in the art, or by manual alignment and visual inspection. Sequences having, for example, 60% to 95% or greater sequence identity are considered to be substantially identical. Such a definition also applies to the complement of a test sequence. Preferably the described identity exists over a region that is at least about 15 to 25 amino acids or nucleotides in length, more preferably, over a region that is about 50 to 100 amino acids or nucleotides in length. Those having skill in the art will know how to determine percent identity between/among sequences using, for example, algorithms such as those based on CLUSTALW computer program (Thompson Nucl. Acids Res. 2 (1994), 4673-4680) or FASTDB (Brutlag Comp. App. Biosci. 6 (1990), 237-245), as known in the art.

Although the FASTDB algorithm typically does not consider internal non-matching deletions or additions in sequences, i.e., gaps, in its calculation, this can be corrected manually to avoid an overestimation of the % identity. CLUSTALW, however, does take sequence gaps into account in its identity calculations. Also available to those having skill in this art are the BLAST and BLAST 2.0 algorithms (Altschul Nucl. Acids Res. 25 (1977), 3389-3402). The BLASTN program for nucleic acid sequences uses as defaults a word length (W) of 11, an expectation (E) of 10, M=5, N=4, and a comparison of both strands. For amino acid sequences, the BLASTP program uses as defaults a wordlength (W) of 3, and an expectation (E) of 10. The BLOSUM62 scoring matrix (Henikoff Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., USA, 89, (1989), 10915) uses alignments (B) of 50, expectation (E) of 10, M=5, N=4, and a comparison of both strands.

**[0051]** Moreover, the present invention also relates to nucleic acid molecules the sequence of which is degenerate in comparison with the sequence of an above-described hybridizing molecule. When used in accordance with the present invention the term "being degenerate as a result of the genetic code" means that due to the redundancy of the genetic code different nucleotide sequences code for the same amino acid.

**[0052]** The present invention also related to nucleic acid molecules which comprise one or more of the above-described mutations or deletions.

**[0053]** The nucleic acid molecules according to the invention may be derived from any organism encoding corresponding P2X7R ATP-gated ion channels. For example, P2X7R ATP-gated ion channels have been reported in various organisms, for example, rat (see, Suprenant (1996), loc. cit.), mouse (Genbank Accession No. AJ 489297), xenopus (Genbank Accession No. AJ 345114), chicken (Genbank Accession No. BM 491404) or Bos Taurus (Genbank Accession No. AF 083073). In a preferred embodiment the nucleic acid molecule of the invention is derived from a vertebrate, preferably from a mammal, even more preferably the nucleic acid molecule is derived from rabbit or guinea pig, and most preferably the nucleic acid is derived from mouse, rat or human.

**[0054]** The nucleic acid molecule according to the invention may be any type of nucleic acid, e.g. DNA, RNA or PNA (peptide nucleic acid).

For the purposes of the present invention, a peptide nucleic acid (PNA) is a polyamide type of DNA analog and the monomeric units for adenine, guanine, thymine and cytosine are available commercially (Perceptive Biosystems). Certain components of DNA, such as phosphorus, phosphorus oxides, or deoxyribose derivatives, are not present in PNAs. As disclosed by Nielsen et al., Science 254:1497 (1991); and Egholm et al., Nature 365:666 (1993), PNAs bind specifically and tightly to complementary DNA strands and are not degraded by nucleases. In fact, PNA binds more strongly to DNA than DNA itself does. This is probably because there is no electrostatic repulsion between the two strands, and also the polyamide backbone is more flexible. Because of this, PNA/DNA duplexes bind under a wider range of stringency conditions than DNA/DNA duplexes, making it easier to perform multiplex hybridization. Smaller probes can be used than with DNA due to the strong binding. In addition, it is more likely that single base mismatches can be determined with PNA/DNA hybridization because a single mismatch in a PNA/DNA 15-mer lowers the melting point (T<sub>sub.m</sub>) by 8°-20° C, vs. 4°-16° C for the DNA/DNA 15-mer duplex. Also, the absence of charge groups in PNA means that hybridization can be done at low ionic strengths and reduce possible interference by salt during the analysis.

**[0055]** The DNA may, for example, be cDNA. In a preferred embodiment it is a genomic DNA. The RNA may be, e.g., mRNA. The nucleic acid molecule may be natural, synthetic or semisynthetic or it may be a derivative, such as peptide nucleic acid (Nielsen, Science 254 (1991), 1497-1500) or phosphorothioates. Furthermore, the nucleic acid



molecule may be a recombinantly produced chimeric nucleic acid molecule comprising any of the aforementioned nucleic acid molecules either alone or in combination.

[0056] Preferably, the nucleic acid molecule of the present invention is part of a vector. Therefore, the present invention relates in another embodiment to a vector comprising the nucleic acid molecule of this invention. Such a vector may be, e.g., a plasmid, cosmid, virus, bacteriophage or another vector used e.g. conventionally in genetic engineering, and may comprise further genes such as marker genes which allow for the selection of said vector in a suitable host cell and under suitable conditions.

[0057] The nucleic acid molecules of the present invention may be inserted into several commercially available vectors. Nonlimiting examples include plasmid vectors compatible with mammalian cells, such as pUC, pBluescript (Stratagene), pET (Novagen), pREP (Invitrogen), pCRTopo (Invitrogen), pcDNA3 (Invitrogen), pCEP4 (Invitrogen), pMC1 neo (Stratagene), pXT1 (Stratagene), pSG5 (Stratagene), EBO-pSV2neo, pBPV-1, pdBPVMMTneo, pRSvgpt, pRS-Vneo, pSV2-dhfr, pUCTag, pIZD35, pLXIN and pSIR (Clontech) and pIRES-EGFP (Clontech). Baculovirus vectors such as pBlueBac, BacPacz Baculovirus Expression System (CLONTECH), and MaxBac™ Baculovirus Expression System, insect cells and protocols (Invitrogen) are available commercially and may also be used to produce high yields of biologically active protein. (see also, Miller (1993), Curr. Op. Genet. Dev., 3, 9; O'Reilly, Baculovirus Expression Vectors: A Laboratory Manual, p. 127). In addition, prokaryotic vectors such as pcDNA2; and yeast vectors such as pYes2 are nonlimiting examples of other vectors suitable for use with the present invention. For vector modification techniques, see Sambrook and Russel (2001), loc. cit. Vectors can contain one or more replication and inheritance systems for cloning or expression, one or more markers for selection in the host, e. g., antibiotic resistance, and one or more expression cassettes.

The coding sequences inserted in the vector can be synthesized by standard methods, isolated from natural sources, or prepared as hybrids. Ligation of the coding sequences to transcriptional regulatory elements (e. g., promoters, enhancers, and/or insulators) and/or to other amino acid encoding sequences can be carried out using established methods.

[0058] Furthermore, the vectors may, in addition to the nucleic acid sequences of the invention, comprise expression control elements, allowing proper expression of the coding regions in suitable hosts. Such control elements are known to the artisan and may include a promoter, translation initiation codon, translation and insertion site or internal ribosomal entry sites (IRES) (Owens, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 98 (2001), 1471-1476) for introducing an insert into the vector. Preferably, the nucleic acid molecule of the invention is operatively linked to said expression control sequences allowing expression in eukaryotic or prokaryotic cells. Particularly preferred are in this context control sequences which allow for correct expression in neuronal cells and/or cells derived from nervous tissue.

Control elements ensuring expression in eukaryotic and prokaryotic cells are well known to those skilled in the art. As mentioned above, they usually comprise regulatory sequences ensuring initiation of transcription and optionally poly-A signals ensuring termination of transcription and stabilization of the transcript. Additional regulatory elements may include transcriptional as well as translational enhancers, and/or naturally-associated or heterologous promoter regions. Possible regulatory elements permitting expression in for example mammalian host cells comprise the CMV-HSV thymidine kinase promoter, SV40, RSV-promoter (Rous sarcome virus), human elongation factor 1 $\alpha$ -promoter, CMV enhancer, CaM-kinase promoter or SV40-enhancer.

For the expression for example in nervous tissue and/or cells derived therefrom, several regulatory sequences are well known in the art, like the minimal promoter sequence of human neurofilament L (Charron, J. Biol. Chem. 270 (1995), 25739-25745). For the expression in prokaryotic cells, a multitude of promoters including, for example, the tac-lac-promoter, the lacUV5 or the trp promoter, has been described. Beside elements which are responsible for the initiation of transcription such regulatory elements may also comprise transcription termination signals, such as SV40-poly-A site or the tk-poly-A site, downstream of the polynucleotide. In this context, suitable expression vectors are known in the art such as Okayama-Berg cDNA expression vector pcDV1 (Pharmacia), pRc/CMV, pcDNA1, pcDNA3 (In-VitroGene, as used, inter alia in the appended examples), pSPORT1 (GIBCO BRL) or pGEMHE (Promega), or prokaryotic expression vectors, such as lambda gt11.

[0059] An expression vector according to this invention is at least capable of directing the replication, and preferably the expression, of the nucleic acids and protein of this invention. Suitable origins of replication include, for example, the Col E1, the SV40 viral and the M 13 origins of replication. Suitable promoters include, for example, the cytomegalovirus (CMV) promoter, the lacZ promoter, the gai10 promoter and the Autographa californica multiple nuclear polyhedrosis virus (AcMNPV) polyhedral promoter. Suitable termination sequences include, for example, the bovine growth hormone, SV40, lacZ and AcMNPV polyhedral polyadenylation signals. Examples of selectable markers include neomycin, ampicillin, and hygromycin resistance and the like. Specifically-designed vectors allow the shuttling of DNA between different host cells, such as bacteria-yeast, or bacteria-animal cells, or bacteria-fungal cells, or bacteria invertebrate cells.

Beside the nucleic acid molecules of the present invention, the vector may further comprise nucleic acid sequences encoding for secretion signals. Such sequences are well known to the person skilled in the art. Furthermore, depending

on the expression system used leader sequences capable of directing the expressed polypeptide to a cellular compartment may be added to the coding sequence of the nucleic acid molecules of the invention and are well known in the art. The leader sequence(s) is (are) assembled in appropriate phase with translation, initiation and termination sequences, and preferably, a leader sequence capable of directing secretion of translated protein, or a part thereof, into, inter alia, the extracellular membrane. Optionally, the heterologous sequence can encode a fusion protein including an C- or N-terminal identification peptide imparting desired characteristics, e.g., stabilization or simplified purification of expressed recombinant product. Once the vector has been incorporated into the appropriate host, the host is maintained under conditions suitable for high level expression of the nucleotide sequences, and, as desired, the collection and purification of the proteins, antigenic fragments or fusion proteins of the invention may follow. Of course, the vector can also comprise regulatory regions from pathogenic organisms.

Furthermore, said vector may also be, besides an expression vector, a gene transfer and/or gene targeting vector. Gene therapy, which is based on introducing therapeutic genes (for example for vaccination) into cells by ex-vivo or in-vivo techniques is one of the most important applications of gene transfer. Suitable vectors, vector systems and methods for in-vitro or in-vivo gene therapy are described in the literature and are known to the person skilled in the art; see, e.g., Giordano, *Nature Medicine* 2 (1996), 534-539; Schaper, *Circ. Res.* 79 (1996), 911-919; Anderson, *Science* 256 (1992), 808-813; Isner, *Lancet* 348 (1996), 370-374; Muhlhauser, *Circ. Res.* 77 (1995), 1077-1086; Wang, *Nature Medicine* 2 (1996), 714-716; WO 94/29469; WO 97/00957; Schaper, *Current Opinion in Biotechnology* 7 (1996), 635-640 or Verma, *Nature* 389 (1997), 239-242 and references cited therein. The nucleic acid molecules of the invention and vectors as described herein above may be designed for direct introduction or for introduction via liposomes, or viral vectors (e.g. adenoviral, retroviral) into the cell. Additionally, baculoviral systems or systems based on vaccinia virus or Semliki Forest Virus can be used as eukaryotic expression system for the nucleic acid molecules of the invention. In addition to recombinant production, fragments of the protein, the fusion protein or antigenic fragments of the invention may be produced by direct peptide synthesis using solid-phase techniques (cf Stewart et al. (1969) *Solid Phase Peptide Synthesis*; Freeman Co., San Francisco; Merrifield, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 85 (1963), 2149-2154). In vitro protein synthesis may be performed using manual techniques or by automation. Automated synthesis may be achieved, for example, using Applied Biosystems 431A Peptide Synthesizer (Perkin Elmer, Foster City CA) in accordance with the instructions provided by the manufacturer. Various fragments may be chemically synthesized separately and combined using chemical methods to produce the full length molecule.

**[0060]** The present invention in addition relates to a host transformed with a vector of the present invention or to a host comprising the nucleic acid molecule of the invention. Said host may be produced by introducing said vector or nucleotide sequence into a host cell which upon its presence in the cell mediates the expression of a protein encoded by the nucleotide sequence of the invention or comprising a nucleotide sequence or a vector according to the invention wherein the nucleotide sequence and/or the encoded polypeptide is foreign to the host cell.

By "foreign" it is meant that the nucleotide sequence and/or the encoded polypeptide is either heterologous with respect to the host, this means derived from a cell or organism with a different genomic background, or is homologous with respect to the host but located in a different genomic environment than the naturally occurring counterpart of said nucleotide sequence. This means that, if the nucleotide sequence is homologous with respect to the host, it is not located in its natural location in the genome of said host, in particular it is surrounded by different genes. In this case the nucleotide sequence may be either under the control of its own promoter or under the control of a heterologous promoter. The location of the introduced nucleic acid molecule or the vector can be determined by the skilled person by using methods well-known to the person skilled in the art, e.g., Southern Blotting. The vector or nucleotide sequence according to the invention which is present in the host may either be integrated into the genome of the host or it may be maintained in some form extrachromosomally. In this respect, it is also to be understood that the nucleotide sequence of the invention can be used to restore or create a mutant gene via homologous recombination.

**[0061]** Said host may be any prokaryotic or eukaryotic cell. Suitable prokaryotic/bacterial cells are those generally used for cloning like *E. coli*, *Salmonella typhimurium*, *Serratia marcescens* or *Bacillus subtilis*. Said eukaryotic host may be a mammalian cell, an amphibian cell, a fish cell, an insect cell, a fungal cell, a plant cell or a bacterial cell (e.g., *E. coli* strains HB101, DH5a, XL1 Blue, Y1090 and JM101). Eukaryotic recombinant host cells are preferred. Examples of eukaryotic host cells include, but are not limited to, yeast, e.g., *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, *Schizosaccharomyces pombe*, *Kluyveromyces lactis* or *Pichia pastoris* cells, cell lines of human, bovine, porcine, monkey, and rodent origin, as well as insect cells, including but not limited to, *Spodoptera frugiperda* insect cells and *Drosophila*-derived insect cells as well as zebra fish cells. Mammalian species-derived cell lines suitable for use and commercially available include, but are not limited to, L cells, CV-1 cells, COS-1 cells (ATCC CRL 1650), COS-7 cells (ATCC CRL 1651), HeLa cells (ATCC CCL 2), C1271 (ATCC CRL 1616), BS-C-1 (ATCC CCL 26) and MRC-5 (ATCC CCL 171).

**[0062]** In a particularly preferred embodiment said mammalian cell is a neuronal cell and/or a cultured cell like, inter alia, a HEK 293 (human embryonic kidney) cell, a CHO, HeLa, NIH3T3, BHK, PC12 cell or a neuronal stem cell preferably derived from a mammal and more preferably from a human.

In another more preferred embodiment said amphibian cell is an oocyte. In an even more preferred embodiment said

oocyte is a frog oocyte, particularly preferred a *Xenopus laevis* oocyte.

[0063] In a more preferred embodiment, the host according to the invention is a non-human transgenic organism. Said non-human organism may be a mammal, amphibian, a fish, an insect, a fungus or a plant. Particularly preferred non-human transgenic animals are *Drosophila* species, *Caenorhabditis elegans*, *Xenopus* species, zebra fish, *Spodoptera frugiperda*, *Autographa californica*, mice and rats. Transgenic plants comprise, but are not limited to, wheat, tobacco, parsley and *Arabidopsis*. Transgenic fungi are also well known in the art and comprise, inter alia, yeasts, like *S. pombe* or *S. cerevisiae*, or *Aspergillus*, *Neurospora* or *Ustilago* species or *Pichia* species.

[0064] In another embodiment, the present invention relates to a method for producing the polypeptide encoded by a nucleic acid molecule of the invention comprising culturing/raising the host of the invention and isolating the produced polypeptide.

A large number of suitable methods exist in the art to produce polypeptides in appropriate hosts. If the host is a unicellular organism or a mammalian or insect cell, the person skilled in the art can revert to a variety of culture conditions that can be further optimized without an undue burden of work. Conveniently, the produced protein is harvested from the culture medium or from isolated (biological) membranes by established techniques. Furthermore, the produced polypeptide may be directly isolated from the host cell. Said host cell may be part of or derived from a part of a host organism, for example said host cell may be part of the CNS of an animal or the harvestable part of a plant. Additionally, the produced polypeptide may be isolated from fluids derived from said host, like blood, milk or cerebrospinal fluid.

[0065] Additionally the present invention relates to polypeptides depicted in SEQ ID NOs: 5 to 12 which are encoded by the nucleic acid molecules of the invention or produced by the method of the invention. The polypeptide of the invention may accordingly be produced by microbiological methods or by transgenic mammals. It is also envisaged that the polypeptide of the invention is recovered from transgenic plants. Alternatively, the polypeptide of the invention may be produced synthetically or semi-synthetically.

For example, chemical synthesis, such as the solid phase procedure described by Houghton Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA (82) (1985), 5131-5135, can be used. Another method is in vitro translation of mRNA. A preferred method involves the recombinant production of protein in host cells as described above. For example, nucleotide acid sequences comprising all or a portion of any one of the nucleotide sequences according to the invention can be synthesized by PCR, inserted into an expression vector, and a host cell transformed with the expression vector. Thereafter, the host cell is cultured to produce the desired polypeptide, which is isolated and purified. Protein isolation and purification can be achieved by any one of several known techniques; for example and without limitation, ion exchange chromatography, gel filtration chromatography and affinity chromatography, high pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC), reversed phase HPLC, preparative disc gel electrophoresis. In addition, cell-free translation systems can be used to produce the polypeptides of the present invention. Suitable cell-free expression systems for use in accordance with the present invention include rabbit reticulocyte lysate, wheat germ extract, canine pancreatic microsomal membranes, *E. coli* S30 extract, and coupled transcription/translation systems such as the TNT-system (Promega). These systems allow the expression of recombinant polypeptides or peptides upon the addition of cloning vectors, DNA fragments, or RNA sequences containing coding regions and appropriate promoter elements. As mentioned supra, protein isolation/purification techniques may require modification of the proteins of the present invention using conventional methods. For example, a histidine tag can be added to the protein to allow purification on a nickel column. Other modifications may cause higher or lower activity, permit higher levels of protein production, or simplify purification of the protein.

[0066] In a further embodiment, the present invention relates to an antibody specifically directed to a polypeptide of the invention, wherein said antibody specifically reacts with an epitope generated and/or formed by the mutation in the ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R selected from the group consisting of:

(i) an epitope specifically presented by a polypeptide which has an amino acid sequence of an ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R, wherein the R (Arg), G (Gly), E (Glu), L (Leu), R (Arg), I (Ile) or R (Arg) residue corresponding to position 117, 150, 186, 191, 270, 568 or 578 of the wild-type ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4 is replaced by another amino acid residue; and

(ii) an epitope specifically presented by a polypeptide which has an amino acid sequence of an ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R, wherein amino acids corresponding to positions 488 to 494 of the wild-type ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4 are deleted.

[0067] With respect to preferred embodiments of (i) and (ii) the same applies as described above in connection with the nucleic acid molecules. The term "specifically" in this context means that the antibody reacts with the mutant P2X7R protein but not with a wild-type P2X7R protein. Preferably this term also means that such an antibody does not bind to other mutant forms of the P2X7R protein, in particular those described herein. Whether the antibody specifically reacts as defined herein above can easily be tested, inter alia, by comparing the reaction of said antibody with a wild-type ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R (or a subunit or a fragment thereof) with the reaction of said antibody with a mutant P2X7R polypeptide of the invention.

The antibody of the present invention can be, for example, polyclonal or monoclonal. The term "antibody" also comprises derivatives or fragments thereof which still retain the binding specificity. Techniques for the production of antibodies are well known in the art and described, e.g. in Harlow and Lane "Antibodies, A Laboratory Manual", CSH Press, Cold Spring Harbor, 1988. These antibodies can be used, for example, for the immunoprecipitation and immunolocalization of the polypeptides of the invention as well as for the monitoring of the presence of such polypeptides, for example, in recombinant organisms or in diagnosis. They can also be used for the identification of compounds interacting with the proteins according to the invention (as mentioned herein below). For example, surface plasmon resonance as employed in the BIAcore system can be used to increase the efficiency of phage antibodies which bind to an epitope of the polypeptide of the invention (Schier, Human Antibodies Hybridomas 7 (1996), 97-105; Malmborg, J. Immunol. Methods 183 (1995), 7-13).

The present invention furthermore includes chimeric, single chain and humanized antibodies, as well as antibody fragments, like, inter alia, Fab fragments. Antibody fragments or derivatives further comprise F(ab')<sub>2</sub>, Fv or scFv fragments; see, for example, Harlow and Lane, loc. cit.. Various procedures are known in the art and may be used for the production of such antibodies and/or fragments. Thus, the (antibody) derivatives can be produced by peptidomimetics. Further, techniques described for the production of single chain antibodies (see, inter alia, US Patent 4,946,778) can be adapted to produce single chain antibodies to polypeptide(s) of this invention. Also, transgenic animals may be used to express humanized antibodies to polypeptides of this invention. Most preferably, the antibody of this invention is a monoclonal antibody. For the preparation of monoclonal antibodies, any technique which provides antibodies produced by continuous cell line cultures can be used. Examples for such techniques include the hybridoma technique (Köhler and Milstein Nature 256 (1975), 495-497), the trioma technique, the human B-cell hybridoma technique (Kozbor, Immunology Today 4 (1983), 72) and the EBV-hybridoma technique to produce human monoclonal antibodies (Cole et al., Monoclonal Antibodies and Cancer Therapy, Alan R. Liss, Inc. (1985), 77-96). Techniques describing the production of single chain antibodies (e.g., US Patent 4,946,778) can be adapted to produce single chain antibodies to immunogenic polypeptides as described above. Furthermore, transgenic mice may be used to express humanized antibodies directed against said immunogenic polypeptides. It is in particular preferred that the antibodies/antibody constructs as well as antibody fragments or derivatives to be employed in accordance with this invention or capable to be expressed in a cell. This may, inter alia, be achieved by direct injection of the corresponding proteinaceous molecules or by injection of nucleic acid molecules encoding the same. Furthermore, gene therapy approaches are envisaged. Accordingly, in context of the present invention, the term "antibody molecule" relates to full immunoglobulin molecules as well as to parts of such immunoglobulin molecules. Furthermore, the term relates, as discussed above, to modified and/or altered antibody molecules, like chimeric and humanized antibodies. The term also relates to monoclonal or polyclonal antibodies as well as to recombinantly or synthetically generated/synthesized antibodies. The term also relates to intact antibodies as well as to antibody fragments thereof, like, separated light and heavy chains, Fab, Fab/c, Fv, Fab', F(ab')<sub>2</sub>. The term "antibody molecule" also comprises bifunctional antibodies and antibody constructs, like single chain Fvs (scFv) or antibody-fusion proteins. It is also envisaged in context of this invention that the term "antibody" comprises antibody constructs which may be expressed in cells, e.g. antibody constructs which may be transfected and/or transduced via, inter alia, viruses or vectors. It is in particular envisaged that such antibody constructs specifically recognize the polypeptides of the present invention. It is, furthermore, envisaged that said antibody construct is employed in gene therapy approaches.

**[0068]** The present invention relates also to an aptamer specifically binding to a polypeptide according to the invention wherein said aptamer reacts with an epitope of a polypeptide of the present invention. The present invention furthermore relates to an aptamer specifically directed to a corresponding nucleic acid molecule according to the invention.

In accordance with the present invention, the term "aptamer" means nucleic acid molecules that can bind to target molecules. Aptamers commonly comprise RNA, single stranded DNA, modified RNA or modified DNA molecules. The preparation of aptamers is well known in the art and may involve, inter alia, the use of combinatorial RNA libraries to identify binding sites (Gold, Ann. Rev. Biochem. 64 (1995), 763-797).

**[0069]** Furthermore, the present invention relates to a primer or pair of primers capable of specifically amplifying the nucleic acid molecules of the present invention. The term "primer" when used in the present invention means a single-stranded nucleic acid molecule capable of annealing the nucleic acid molecule of the present application and thereby being capable of serving as a starting point for amplification. Said term also comprises oligoribo- or desoxyribonucleotides which are complementary to a region of one of the strands of a nucleic acid molecule of the present invention. According to the present invention the term "pair of primers" means a pair of primers that are with respect to a complementary region of a nucleic acid molecule directed in the opposite direction towards each other to enable, for example, amplification by polymerase chain reaction (PCR).

The term "amplifying" refers to repeated copying of a specified sequence of nucleotides resulting in an increase in the amount of said specified sequence of nucleotides, and allows the generation of a multitude of identical or essentially identical (i.e. at least 95% more preferred at least 98%, even more preferred at least 99% and most preferred at least 99.5% such as 99.9% identical) nucleic acid molecules or parts thereof. Such methods are well established in the art;

see Sambrook et al. "Molecular Cloning, A Laboratory Manual", 2<sup>nd</sup> edition 1989, CSH Press, Cold Spring Harbor. They include polymerase chain reaction (PCR) and modifications thereof, ligase chain reaction (LCR) to name some preferred amplification methods.

When used in the context of primers the term "specifically" means that only the nucleic acid molecules as described herein above are amplified and nucleic acid molecules encoding the wild-type P2X7R ATP-gated receptor as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 1 are not amplified. Thus, a primer according to the invention is preferably a primer which binds to a region of a nucleic acid molecule of the invention which is unique for this molecule and which is not present in the wild-type P2X7R encoding sequence, i.e. the primer binds in a region in which one of the above described mutations occur. In connection with a pair of primers according to the invention it is possible that one of the primers of the pair is specific in the above described meaning or both of the primers of the pair are specific. In both cases, the use of such a pair of primers would allow to specifically amplify a mutant of the invention as described herein-above but not the wild-type P2X7R encoding sequence.

The 3'-OH end of a primer is used by a polymerase to be extended by successive incorporation of nucleotides. The primer or pair of primers of the present invention can be used, for example, in primer extension experiments on template RNA according to methods known by the person skilled in the art. Preferably, the primer or pair of primers of the present invention are used for amplification reactions on template RNA or template DNA, preferably cDNA or genomic DNA. The terms "template DNA" or "template RNA" refers to DNA or RNA molecules or fragments thereof of any source or nucleotide composition, that comprise a target nucleotide sequence as defined above. The primer or pair of primers can also be used for hybridization experiments as known in the art. Preferably, the primer or pair of primers are used in polymerase chain reactions to amplify sequences corresponding to a sequence of the nucleic acid molecule of the present invention. It is known that the length of a primer results from different parameters (Gillam, Gene 8 (1979), 81-97; Innis, PCR Protocols: A guide to methods and applications, Academic Press, San Diego, USA (1990)). Preferably, the primer should only hybridize or bind to a specific region of a target nucleotide sequence. The length of a primer that statistically hybridizes only to one region of a target nucleotide sequence can be calculated by the following formula:  $(\frac{1}{4})^x$  (whereby x is the length of the primer). For example a hepta- or octanucleotide would be sufficient to bind statistically only once on a sequence of 37 kb. However, it is known that a primer exactly matching to a complementary template strand must be at least 9 base pairs in length, otherwise no stable-double strand can be generated (Goulian, Biochemistry 12 (1973), 2893-2901). It is also envisaged that computer-based algorithms can be used to design primers capable of amplifying the nucleic acid molecules of the invention. Preferably, the primers of the invention are at least 10 nucleotides in length, more preferred at least 12 nucleotides in length, even more preferred at least 15 nucleotides in length, particularly preferred at least 18 nucleotides in length, even more particularly preferred at least 20 nucleotides in length and most preferably at least 25 nucleotides in length. The invention, however, can also be carried out with primers which are shorter or longer.

It is also envisaged that the primer or pair of primers is labeled. The label may, for example, be a radioactive label, such as <sup>32</sup>P, <sup>33</sup>P or <sup>35</sup>S. In a preferred embodiment of the invention, the label is a non-radioactive label, for example, digoxigenin, biotin and fluorescence dye or a dye.

In another preferred embodiment said primers are selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs: 52 to 111.

**[0070]** In yet another embodiment, the present invention relates to a composition comprising a nucleic acid molecule, a vector, a polypeptide, an antibody, an aptamer and/or a primer or pair of primers of the invention.

The term "composition", as used in accordance with the present invention, relates to compositions which comprise at least one nucleic acid molecule, vector, polypeptide, an antibody and/or primer or pair of primers of this invention. It may, optionally, comprise further molecules capable of altering the characteristics of the component of the invention thereby, for example, suppressing, blocking, modulating and/or activating their function which have neuroprotective, nootropic, antidepressive and/or cell-protective properties as will also be described herein below. The composition may be in solid, liquid or gaseous form and may be, inter alia, in the form of (a) powder(s), (a) tablet(s), (a) solution(s) or (an) aerosol(s).

**[0071]** In a preferred embodiment the composition according to the invention is a diagnostic composition, optionally further comprising suitable means for detection. As described above, the present invention is based on the surprising finding that mutations in the P2X7R protein are connected with affective disorders. Thus, this knowledge now allows to diagnose affective disorders in an easy way. The diagnostic composition comprises at least one of the aforementioned compounds of the invention. The diagnostic composition may be used, inter alia, for methods for determining the presence and/or expression of the nucleic acids and/or polypeptides of the invention. This may be effected by detecting, e.g., the presence of a corresponding gene in the genetic material of an individual or the presence of the corresponding mRNA which comprises isolation of DNA or RNA from a cell derived from said individual, contacting the DNA or RNA so obtained with a nucleic acid probe as described above under hybridizing conditions, and detecting the presence of mRNAs hybridized to the probe. Alternatively, the diagnostic composition may also be used for detecting the presence of a nucleic acid molecule of the invention by PCR. Furthermore, polypeptides of the invention can be detected with methods known in the art, which comprise, inter alia, immunological methods, like, RIA, FIA, ELISA,

FACS or Western blotting.

Furthermore, the diagnostic composition of the invention may be useful, inter alia, in detecting the prevalence, the onset or the progress of a disease related to the expression of a polypeptide of the invention. Accordingly, the diagnostic composition of the invention may be used, inter alia, for assessing the prevalence, the onset and/or the disease status of affective disorders, as defined herein above. It is also contemplated that the diagnostic composition of the invention may be useful in discriminating (the) stage(s) of a disease.

**[0072]** The diagnostic composition optionally comprises suitable means for detection. The nucleic acid molecule(s), vector(s), host(s), antibody(ies), aptamer(s), polypeptide(s) described above are, for example, suitable for use in immunoassays in which they can be utilized in liquid phase or bound to a solid phase carrier. Examples of well-known carriers include glass, polystyrene, polyvinyl ion, polypropylene, polyethylene, polycarbonate, dextran, nylon, amyloses, natural and modified celluloses, polyacrylamides, agaroses, and magnetite. The nature of the carrier can be either soluble or insoluble for the purposes of the invention.

Solid phase carriers are known to those in the art and may comprise polystyrene beads, latex beads, magnetic beads, colloid metal particles, glass and/or silicon chips and surfaces, nitrocellulose strips, membranes, sheets, duracytes and the walls of wells of a reaction tray, plastic tubes or other test tubes. Suitable methods of immobilizing nucleic acid molecule(s), vector(s), host(s), antibody(ies), aptamer(s), polypeptide(s), etc. on solid phases include but are not limited to ionic, hydrophobic, covalent interactions or (chemical) crosslinking and the like. Examples of immunoassays which can utilize said compounds of the invention are competitive and non-competitive immunoassays in either a direct or indirect format. Commonly used detection assays can comprise radioisotopic or non-radioisotopic methods. Examples of such immunoassays are the radioimmunoassay (RIA), the sandwich (immunometric assay) and the Northern or Southern blot assay. Furthermore, these detection methods comprise, inter alia, IRMA (Immune Radioimmunometric Assay), EIA (Enzyme Immuno Assay), ELISA (Enzyme Linked Immuno Assay), FIA (Fluorescent Immuno Assay), and CLIA (Chemiluminescent Immune Assay). Furthermore, the diagnostic compounds of the present invention may be employed in techniques like FRET (Fluorescence Resonance Energy Transfer) assays.

Appropriate labels and methods for labeling are known to those of ordinary skill in the art. Examples of the types of labels which can be used in the present invention include inter alia, fluorochromes (like fluorescein, rhodamine, Texas Red, etc.), enzymes (like horse radish peroxidase,  $\beta$ -galactosidase, alkaline phosphatase), radioactive isotopes (like  $^{32}\text{P}$ ,  $^{33}\text{P}$ ,  $^{35}\text{S}$  or  $^{125}\text{I}$ ), biotin, digoxigenin, colloidal metals, chemi- or bioluminescent compounds (like dioxetanes, luminol or acridiniums).

**[0073]** A variety of techniques are available for labeling biomolecules, are well known to the person skilled in the art and are considered to be within the scope of the present invention and comprise, inter alia, covalent coupling of enzymes or biotinyl groups, phosphorylations, biotinylations, random priming, nick-translations, tailing (using terminal transferases). Such techniques are, e.g., described in Tijssen, "Practice and theory of enzyme immunoassays", Burden and von Knippenburg (Eds), Volume 15 (1985); "Basic methods in molecular biology", Davis LG, Diber MD, Battey Elsevier (1990); Mayer, (Eds) "Immunochemical methods in cell and molecular biology" Academic Press, London (1987); or in the series "Methods in Enzymology", Academic Press, Inc.

Detection methods comprise, but are not limited to, autoradiography, fluorescence microscopy, direct and indirect enzymatic reactions, etc.

Said diagnostic composition may be used for methods for detecting the presence and/or abundance of a nucleic acid molecule of the invention in a biological and/or medical sample and/or for detecting expression of such a nucleic acid molecule (e.g. by determining the mRNA or the expressed polypeptide). Furthermore, said diagnostic composition may also be used in methods of the present invention, inter alia, for the detection of specific antagonists or agonists for P2X7R ATP-gated ion channels (see herein below).

**[0074]** In a further embodiment the present invention provides a method of diagnosing an affective disorder or a susceptibility to an affective disorder comprising the step of determining in a sample obtained from an individual whether the P2X7R protein expressed in the cells of said individual is non-functional, shows an altered ATP-gating in comparison to the wild-type P2X7R protein or is over- or under-expressed in comparison to the P2X7R protein level of an unaffected individual.

The term "over- or under-expressed in comparison to the P2X7R protein level" in the context of the present invention means that the P2X7R protein level is higher or lower than the P2X7R level of an healthy individual, i.e. an individual not affected with an affective disorder. The over-expression may result, e.g. from an increased amount of P2X7R mRNA caused by enhanced transcription rates due to increased activity of the RNA-polymerase II. The amount of mRNA may accordingly lead to an increased translation and, thus, to a higher protein level of P2X7R. It may also be possible that a higher amount of P2X7R protein is caused by increased stability of the protein. An under-expression of P2X7R protein may be caused by low transcription rates of the P2X7R gene and, thus, insufficient amounts of P2X7R mRNA give only rise to a low P2X7R protein amount. Another reason may be that the P2X7R protein is unstable and, thus, is not present in amounts comparable to the wild-type protein level.

The under- or over-expression of P2X7R protein may be determined by methods well-known to the person skilled in

the art. These include, but are not limited, to methods for determining the amount of mRNA or the amount and/or activity of the protein. Examples are Northern Blot analysis or immuno based techniques, such as Western Blotting.

"Non-functional" means that the P2X7R protein has lost at least one functional property displayed by the wild-type P2X7R protein as described herein above. Preferably, "non-functional" means that the P2X7R protein does no longer function as a channel. Non-functionality may, e.g., be caused by the fact that one allele occurring in an individual codes for a P2X7R protein which leads to non-functional dimers (dominant negative mutation). Whether a P2X7R protein in an individual is functional or non-functional can be determined by the methods described herein above and in the examples.

The term "altered ATP-gating" means that the respective P2X7R protein reacts in a different way to ATP than the wild-type P2X7R protein. This can be determined as described in the appended examples or as described hereinabove.

In the context of diagnosis, not only the activity of the P2X7R could be of diagnostic value but also the amount of expression. For example, if a polymorphism affects RNA stability or translation efficiency, this could lead to lower expression of the P2X7 protein not only in the hippocampus but also in the blood. Therefore, one could speculate that a lower amount of P2X7 detected by western blot in blood cells could be related to depression.

[0075] Another aspect of the present invention is a method for diagnosing an affective disorder or a susceptibility to an affective disorder comprising the step of determining in a sample obtained from an individual whether the P2X7R gene sequence or encoded protein thereof comprises a mutation in comparison to the wild-type P2X7R sequence.

[0076] A preferred embodiment of the present invention is a method, wherein a mutation is a mutation in a P2X7R sequence as defined hereinabove and/or a nucleotide replacement or deletion selected from the following Table C indicating in column "Region of P2X7R" the region of the P2X7R genomic nucleotide sequence in which the replacement or deletion occurs, in column "Nucleotide" of Table C the nucleotide which is replaced by another nucleotide or the nucleotides which are deleted and in column "Position in wild-type" of Table C the corresponding position in the nucleotide sequence of the wild-type ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 1

Table C

Region of P2X7R	Nucleotide	Position in wild-type
5'UTR	T	362
5'UTR	T	532
5'UTR	A	1100
5'UTR	A	1122
5'UTR	C	1171
5'UTR	T	1351
5'UTR	G	1702
5'UTR	T	1731
5'UTR	C	1860
5'UTR	C	2162
5'UTR	C	2238
5'UTR	A	2373
5'UTR	G	2569
5'UTR	G	2702
intron 1	G	3166
intron 1	C	24778
intron 1	C	24830
exon 2	T	24942
exon 3	C	26188
exon 3	A	26308
exon 3	G	26422

EP 1 473 367 A1

Table C (continued)

	Region of P2X7R	Nucleotide	Position in wild- type
5	intron 4	G	32394
	intron 4	T	32434
	exon 5	G	32493
	exon 5	C	32506
10	exon 5	C	32507
	exon 5	C	32548
	intron 5	A	32783
15	intron 5	T	35309
	intron 5	C	35374
	intron 5	A	35378
	exon 6	G	35438
20	exon 6	T	35454
	intron 6	T	35549
	intron 6	G	35641
25	intron 6	A	35725
	intron 6	T	36001
	intron 6	A	36064
30	intron 6	deletion of GTTT	36091 to 36094
	intron 6	C	36108
	intron 7	C	36374
	intron 7	G	36378
35	intron 7	T	36387
	intron 7	G	36398
	intron 7	C	37439
	intron 7	T	37513
40	exon 8	C	37604
	exon 8	G	37605
	exon 8	G	37623
45	exon 8	C	37633
	intron 9	C	47214
	exon 11	G	47383
	exon 11	C	47411
50	intron 11	T	47563
	intron 12	C	54307
	intron 12	G	54308
55	exon 13	C	54399
	exon 13	A	54480



Table C (continued)

Region of P2X7R	Nucleotide	Position in wild-type
exon 13	C	54523
exon 13	deletion of CCCTGAGAGCCACAGGTGCCT	54562 to 54582
exon 13	A	54588
exon 13	C	54664
exon 13	G	54703
exon 13	A	54804
exon 13	G	54834
exon 13	G	54847
3'UTR	G	54925
3'UTR	C	55169
3'UTR	A	55170
3'UTR	A	55171
3'UTR	C	55917

[0077] As indicated hereinabove, if the respective nucleotide which is replaced by another nucleotide is a purine base, it is preferred to be replaced by another purine base. If it is a pyrimidine base, it is preferred to be replaced by another pyrimidine base. It is also preferred that a purine base is replaced by a pyrimidine base and that a pyrimidine base is replaced by a purine base. Most preferably, the nucleotides indicated in Table C are replaced by the nucleotides indicated at the respective position in Table 12 hereinbelow (see Example 3).

[0078] In a preferred embodiment the present invention relates to diagnostic composition designed for use in a method in which the occurrence of the mutation in the ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R gene is determined by PCR, immunological methods and/or electrophysiological methods as described herein below and in the appended Examples. Additionally, it is possible to determine the occurrence of a mutation in the ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R as described hereinabove.

[0079] In yet another aspect the present invention relates to the use of a nucleic acid molecule, a vector, a polypeptide, an antibody, aptamer and/or a primer or pair of primers of the present invention for the preparation of a diagnostic composition for the detection of an affective disorder.

[0080] It is also envisaged that the present invention relates to methods of diagnosing an affective disorder of an individual comprising:

- (a) isolating DNA from cells obtained from an individual;
- (b) determining all or part of the nucleotide composition of the P2X7R gene; and
- (c) analyzing said nucleotide composition of P2X7R for the presence of one or more polymorphism, mutation or allelic variation.

[0081] The term "gene" means a nucleotide sequence associated with the production of a protein, including promoter sequences, enhancer sequences, intron sequences, exon sequences, coding regions, 5' untranslated region (5'UTR), 3' untranslated region (3'UTR), and splice variants.

[0082] In a preferred embodiment of the described method the individual is a mammal and more preferably human. Moreover, the cells are preferably derived from skin, blood, urine or cerebral spinal fluid.

[0083] The method of the present invention allows for the diagnosis of an affective disorder according to the composition of a genetic marker corresponding to the P2X7R gene. As is demonstrated by the appended examples, polymorphisms in the P2X7R are genetically linked to patients suffering from an affective disorder.

[0084] In accordance with this embodiment of the present invention, the diagnosis of an affective disorder can, e.g., be effected by isolating cells from an individual, and isolating the genomic DNA of said cells. Such cells can be collected from body fluids, skin, hair, biopsies and other sources. Collection and analysis of cells from bodily fluids such as blood, urine and cerebrospinal fluid is well known to the art; see for example, Rodak, "Haematology: Clinical Principles & Applications" second ed., WB Saunders Co, 2002; Brunzel, "Fundamentals of Urine and Body Fluids Analysis", WB

Saunders Co, 1994; Herndon and Brumback (Ed.), "Cerebrospinal Fluid", Kluwer Academic Pub., 1989. In addition, methods for DNA isolation are well described in the art; see, for example, Sambrook et al., "Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual", 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 2001.

[0085] Once DNA has been isolated, various oligonucleotide primers spanning the P2X7R locus may be designed in order to amplify the genetic material by Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR). Conventional methods for designing, synthesizing, producing said oligonucleotide primers and performing PCR amplification may be found in standard textbooks, see, for example Agrawal (Ed.), "Protocols for Oligonucleotides and Analogs: Synthesis and Properties (Methods in Molecular Biology, 20)", Humana Press, 1993; Innis et al. (Ed.), "PCR Applications: Protocols for Functional Genomics", Academic Press, 1999; Chen and Janes (Ed.), "PCR Cloning Protocols: From Molecular Cloning to Genetic", 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Humana Press, 2002. Primers for the detection of P2X7R polymorphisms are also given in, but not limited to, SEQ ID NO: 52 to SEQ ID NO: 111. Once DNA has been amplified, nucleotide structure can be analysed by sequencing methods and compared to normal P2X7R DNA.

[0086] Sequencing may be performed manually by any molecular biologist of ordinary skills or by an automated sequencing apparatus. These procedures are common in the art, see, for example, Adams et al. (Ed.), "Automated DNA Sequencing and Analysis", Academic Press, 1994; Alphey, "DNA Sequencing: From Experimental Methods to Bioinformatics", Springer Verlag Publishing, 1997.

[0087] Detection and analysis of polymorphisms in P2X7R can also be performed using amplification refractory mutation system linear extension (ALEXTM), single-strand conformation polymorphism (SSCP), heteroduplex analysis, PCR-SSCP, fluorescent SSCP in an automated DNA sequencer, denaturing gradient gel electrophoresis, RNase protection assays, detection of mutations by sequence specific oligonucleotide hybridization, chemical cleavage methods, enzyme mismatch cleavage methods, cleavage fragment length methods, allele-specific oligonucleotide hybridization on DNA chips, and other such methods known in the art, see, for example Nollau et al, Clin. Chem. 43 (1997), 1114-1128; Burczak and Mardis (Ed.), "Polymorphism Detection & Analysis Techniques", Eaton Pub Co, 2000; Cotton et al. (Ed.), "Mutation Detection: A Practical Approach", Irl Press, 1998; Taylor (Ed.), "Laboratory Methods for the Detection of Mutations and Polymorphisms in DNA", CRC Press, 1997.

[0088] The present invention also relates to a method of diagnosing an affective disorder in an individual comprising:

- (a) isolating RNA from cells obtained from an individual;
- (b) converting the RNA into cDNA;
- (c) determining all or part of the nucleotide composition of the cDNA so obtained; and
- (c) analyzing said nucleotide composition for the presence of one or more polymorphism(s) or allelic variation.

[0089] With respect to the preferred embodiments the same applies as already described above.

[0090] Detection and analysis of polymorphisms in the P2X7R RNA can be performed according to the methods described above.

[0091] The present invention also relates to a method for diagnosing an affective disorder in an individual comprising:

- (a) isolating RNA or proteins from cells obtained from an individual;
- (b) determining the levels of P2X7R RNA or protein; and
- (c) comparing the levels of P2X7R RNA or protein with the corresponding levels from a normal individual not afflicted with an affective disorder.

[0092] With respect to the preferred embodiments the same applies as already described above.

[0093] As is demonstrated by the appended examples, a relationship exists between the expression, or protein level of P2X7R and an affective disorder. This and other embodiments of the present invention will readily occur to those of ordinary skill in the art in view of the disclosure herein.

[0094] According to another aspect on the invention, there is provided a polynucleotide comprising at least 20 bases of the human P2X7R gene and comprising a mutation or polymorphism selected from any of the following:

Table 1

Novel polymorphisms in the human P2X7R		
Region in P2X7	Polymorphism	Protein Modification
5'UTR	362 T-C	
5'UTR	532 T-G	

EP 1 473 367 A1

Table 1 (continued)

Novel polymorphisms in the human P2X7R		
Region in P2X7	Polymorphism	Protein Modification
5'UTR	1100 A-G	
5'UTR	1122 A-G	
5'UTR	1171 C-G	
5'UTR	1702 G-A	
Intron01	3166 G-C	
Intron01	24778 C-T	
Intron01	24830 6C-T	
Exon03	26188 C-T	Arg117Trp
Intron03	26308 A-G	
Intron03	26422 G-A	
Intron04	32394 G-A	
Intron04	32434 T-C	
Exon05	32493 G-A	Gly150Arg
Exon05	32548 C-T	Silent Cys168
Intron05	32783 A-C	
Exon06	35438 G-A	Glu186Lys
Exon06	35454 T-C	Leu191Pro
Intron06	35641 G-C	
Intron06	35725 A-C	
Intron06	36001 T-G	
Intron07	36378 G-A	
Intron07	36387 T-A	
Intron07	36398 G-C	
Exon08	37604 C-T	Arg270Cys
Exon08	37633 C-T	Silent Asp279
Intron09	47214 C-T	
Intron11	47563 T-C	
Intron12	54307 C-T	
Intron12	54308 G-A	
Exon13	54562-54582 deletion of CCCTGAGA GCCACAGGTGCCT	deletion of 7aa 488 to 494 (PESHRCL)
Exon13	54804 A-T	Ile568Asn
Exon13	54834 G-A	Arg578Gln
3'UTR	55169 C-A	
3'UTR	55170 A-C	
3'UTR	55171 A-C	

Table 1 (continued)

Novel polymorphisms in the human P2X7R		
Region in P2X7	Polymorphism	Protein Modification
3'UTR	55917 C-T	
3'UTR	54925 G-A	

[0095] The polymorphism describes the position and the variation observed. The position and numbering of the polymorphism corresponds to the human P2X7R gene as defined in SEQ ID No 1. Primers used for SNP amplification and sequencing are shown in Table 1a and listed in SEQ ID NO: 52 to SEQ ID NO: 111.

Table 1a. Primer sequences for SNP amplification and sequencing

	Primer Name	Orientation	Sequence	Begin	End
5	P2RX7_01.for	Sense	cgtaggacttggcgcttct	2785	2803
	P2RX7_01.rev	Anti sense	gagcacgtctcagattcgaaa	3224	3244
	P2RX7_02.for	Sense	ccatgaggcaggtatgactattc	24665	24687
	P2RX7_02.rev	Antisense	ctcctggatctcacccagtt	25168	25187
10	P2RX7_03.for	Sense	ctcgtccagctttgatattaagc	25966	25988
	P2RX7_03.rev	Antisense	ggtccttagtgctagaaccaga	26426	26447
	P2RX7_04.for	Sense	attcatccgtcagtgcc	30794	30811
	P2RX7_04.rev	Antisense	gccatgtgaattttctaccgat	31277	31298
	P2RX7_05.for	Sense	ttcgttgtgggttaggatggg	32314	32333
15	P2RX7_05.rev	Antisense	caagatgctcagggtagtagc	32805	32826
	P2RX7_06.for	Sense	cactaggttgtgtatccatttct	35277	35301
	P2RX7_06.rev	Antisense	gcaactgtgtgagagcttg	35731	35750
	P2RX7_07.for	Sense	tcaaccctgggtccagtg	35950	35968
	P2RX7_07.rev	Antisense	caccaagtactctcactcataagg	36424	36448
20	P2RX7_08.for	Sense	caataacactgtgagtaggt	37380	37403
	P2RX7_08.rev	Antisense	catcttgtgtgcttgaaacc	37750	37770
	P2RX7_09.for	Sense	gtgagtggtaatcctgctactgc	45321	45343
	P2RX7_09.rev	Antisense	aggcccactcctgtactcg	45743	45761
25	P2RX7_10_11.for	Sense	ccaagtcacagcatgaggc	47119	47137
	P2RX7_10_11.rev	Antisense	accagcgcagctatccac	47632	47649
	P2RX7_12.for	Sense	aagcatgggggttccatttc	50252	50268
	P2RX7_12.rev	Antisense	gcataaaagggactcctgctagta	50691	50714
30	P2RX7_13a.for	Sense	gcttacagaacacatgcatgg	54232	54252
	P2RX7_13a.rev	Antisense	gcaectgtaggcacagtgc	54739	54757
	P2RX7_13b.for	Sense	atcaccacctcagagctgttc	54620	54640
	P2RX7_13b.rev	Antisense	gttaacatggctactgcagcc	55203	55223
	P2RX7_13d.for	Sense	gcttagaaaggaggcgactcc	54484	54504
35	P2RX7_Pro13.for	Sense	ttgtgacatttgcaaggctgcc	2617	2638
	P2RX7_Pro7.rev	Antisense	tctgaagctctgctcctgag	1955	1974
	P2RX7_Pro8.rev	Antisense	ctcaccttctggcttccagt	1611	1630
	P2RX7_Pro9.for	Sense	cttaccactcccaggactaa	1496	1515
	P2RX7_Pro10.for	Sense	gtctgcctgttctactgccat	1149	1168
40	P2RX7_Pro1.for	Sense	cagagaccttcagaaacttcg	1841	1861
	P2RX7_Pro2.rev	Antisense	agatcaccagggaacacagt	2261	2280
	P2RX7_Pro3.for	Sense	ctcaactccactttctcgg	2133	2152
	P2RX7_Pro4.rev	Antisense	cctttcactttttgtctcatg	2655	2677
45	P2RX7_Pro5.for	Sense	gggagaattctgaaaatgccc	2691	2711
	P2RX7_Pro6.rev	Antisense	ggaccagagctctactcttc	2951	2970
	P2RX7_Pro11.for	Sense	aggatcatagatcgacctgcc	2296	2315
	P2RX7_Pro12.rev	Antisense	aagaagcgccaagtctacg	2785	2804
	P2RX7_Pro14.for	Sense	gcaatccagactgaagttgac	2051	2071
50	P2RX7_Pro15.rev	Antisense	actctggtctgcagttggtg	2428	2447
	P2RX7_Pro21.for	Sense	cctttaaaatcagagaccttcaga	1831	1854
	P2RX7_Pro22.for	Sense	gccccctctctgaacacat	2708	2727
	P2RX7_3UTR10.for	Sense	cccttggaaactcttgcctatcg	55804	55824
	P2RX7_3UTR1.for	Sense	ggcagtagagtggttcaaga	54858	54878
55	P2RX7_3UTR2.rev	Antisense	gtgggacagtttgcgtgcct	55150	55170

	P2XR7_3UTR3.for	Sense	gagtccttaccatagcagg	55183	55202
	P2XR7_3UTR4.rev	Antisense	gtcaaagaatttgtggccacc	55643	55663
5	P2XR7_3UTR5.for	Sense	catgaactgtcttttaagtgttaaag	55515	55540
	P2XR7_3UTR6.rev	Antisense	gagatacggtttcaccatgttg	55955	55976
	P2XR7_3UTR7.for	Sense	aattagctgggcatggtgcg	55992	56011
	P2XR7_3UTR8.rev	Antisense	ttgagatggagtcctcgctctg	56122	56140
10	P2XR7_3UTR9.rev	Antisense	cactgtccacgtgactgctt	56208	56227
	P2RX7_11.For	Sense	tcctacttcggtctggttaagagatt	47281	47305
	P2RX7_11.Rev	Antisense	gggcctaattttcgtgcat	47591	47609
	P2RX7_13G.For	Sense	aagaacctagAACCTGAGGGCTT	54333	54355
	P2RX7_13G.Rev	Antisense	ttgagatgggaggcagctt	54541	54559
15	P2RX7_13H.For	Sense	ttcggctcccaggacat	54773	54789
	P2RX7_13H.Rev	Antisense	cacagagctttgcaggtgaa	55248	55267

[0096] Another aspect of the present invention is in the form of a diagnostic kit for affective disorders comprising a specific oligonucleotide probe, or primer corresponding to P2X7R polymorphisms. The diagnostic kit may comprise appropriate packaging and instructions for the use in the method of the invention. Said kit may further comprise appropriate buffer, and enzymes such as reverse transcriptase, and thermostable polymerases.

[0097] In a preferred embodiment of the invention, diagnosis can be performed on a mouse, rat or human. The invention is generally applied in vitro, e.g. using cells or other material obtained from an individual. However, it can also be applied on a living individual, or post mortem.

[0098] In accordance with the embodiments of the present invention, diagnosis of an affective disorder may be followed by prescription, or administration of an antidepressant drug. Administration and dosage of antidepressive drugs can vary between patients and are well known in the medical art, see, for example Benkert and Hippus, "Kompendium der Psychiatrischen Pharmakotherapie", Springer Verlag Publishing, 2000; Albers, "Handbook of Psychiatric Drugs: 2001-2002 Edition", Current Clinical Strategies Publishing, 2000. Preferred examples include between 5 mg and 80 mg per day, preferably 20 mg, fluoxetine; between 5 mg and 50 mg per day, preferably 20 mg, paroxetine; between 5 mg and 200 mg per day, preferably 50 mg, sertraline; between 5 mg and 300 mg per day, preferably 100 mg, fluvoxamine; between 5 mg and 100 mg per day, preferably 30 mg, mirtazapine; between 4 mg and 50 mg, preferably 8 mg, reboxetine; between 5 mg and 600 mg per day, preferably 200 mg, nefazodone; between 450 mg and 1800 mg per day, preferably 900 mg, lithium carbonate.

[0099] The P2X7R protein is also useful for monitoring the efficacy and/or dosing of a drug or the likelihood of a patient to respond to a drug. Thus, in yet another embodiment the invention relates to a method for, monitoring the efficacy and/or dosing of a drug, e.g. an antidepressive drug, and/or the likelihood of a patient to respond to said drug which comprises determining the level of expression and/or activity of the P2X7R protein in a patient before and after administration of the respective drug. As presented in the examples below, treatment with an antidepressive drug results in an upregulation in P2X7R activity. In humans, P2X7R activity can be monitored by Positron Emission Tomography (PET) or Single Photon Emission Computerised Tomography (SPECT) using a radiolabelled ligand tracer for P2X7R. Examples of P2X7R ligands can be, but are not limited to, ATP, an antagonist binding P2X7R, an agonist binding P2X7R, or a small polynucleotide comprising at least 20 bases of the human P2X7R gene. A modulation of P2X7R activity, membrane distribution or expression levels would reflect the activity and potency of the antidepressive drug. Methods and techniques required for PET analysis are well known in the art, see, for example Paans and Vaalburg, Curr. Pharmac. Design 6 (2000), 1583-1591; van Waarde, Curr. Pharmac. Design. 6 (2000), 1593-1610; Paans et al, Methods 27 (2002), 195-207; Passchier et al., Methods 27 (2002), 278-286; Laruelle et al., Methods 27 (2002), 287-299.

[0100] In accordance with the present invention by the term "sample" is intended any biological sample obtained from an individual, cell line, tissue culture, or other source containing polynucleotides or polypeptides or portions thereof. As indicated, biological samples include body fluids (such as blood, sera, plasma, urine, synovial fluid and spinal fluid) and tissue sources found to express the polynucleotides of the present invention. Methods for obtaining tissue biopsies and body fluids from mammals are well known in the art. A biological sample which includes genomic DNA, mRNA or proteins is preferred as a source.

[0101] As described herein above, mutations of the P2X7R encoding gene can occur on DNA level or on mRNA level and may result in an altered expression of P2X7R or in the expression of P2X7R ATP-gated ion channels which show either an altered function or no function when compared to the wild-type P2X7R ATP-gated ion channel as described herein. Thus, various methods on DNA level, RNA level or protein level exist for determining whether the

ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R gene shows a mutation as described herein above. Consequently, mRNA, cDNA, DNA and genomic DNA are the preferred nucleic acid molecules to be used in the below mentioned methods. Also polypeptides or fragments thereof are preferred if a mutation in the P2X7R ATP-gated ion channel protein as described herein is to be determined.

**[0102]** Preferably, a point mutation leading to the replacement of an amino acid residue at the positions as indicated in Table 1 of the corresponding wild-type P2X7R amino acid sequence depicted in SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4 by another amino acid can be determined by PCR. Said PCR is followed by a restriction fragment length polymorphism (RFLP) analysis if due to the point mutation a recognition site for a restriction endonuclease is generated which is not present in the wild-type nucleotide sequence or a recognition site for a restriction enzyme is created which does not occur in the wild-type P2X7R. More preferably said mutation can be determined by PCR using primers and conditions that allow only an amplification of the wild-type nucleotide sequence encoding the corresponding wild-type amino acid at the respective position, but not of the nucleotide sequence of a nucleic acid molecule encoding a different amino acid residue at the corresponding position. It is even more preferred that PCR is performed to determine a mutation using primers and conditions that allow no amplification if the wild-type nucleotide sequence is present, but only if another amino acid residue is encoded at the respective position. Particularly preferred is a method using PCR and primers under conditions that allow amplification of a fragment comprising at least the nucleotide residues encoding the amino acid residue corresponding to positions of SEQ ID NO: 1.

Said PCR is followed by e.g., sequencing and/or single strand conformation analysis (SSCA). Said fragment is preferably of at least 25 nucleotides in length, more preferred of at least 50 nucleotide in length, even more preferred of at least 75 nucleotides in length, particularly preferred of at least 100 nucleotides in length, more particularly preferred of at least 200 nucleotides in length, also more particularly preferred at least 250 nucleotides in length, even more particularly preferred at least 300 nucleotides in length and most particularly preferred at least 600 nucleotides in length. Said primers are preferably of at least 12 nucleotides in length, more preferred of at least 15 nucleotides in length, even more preferred of at least 18 nucleotides in length and most preferred of at least 21 nucleotides in length as depicted in SEQ ID NOs: 52 to 111. The temperature for annealing said primers is preferably at least 50°C, more preferred at least 55°C and most preferred at least 58°C. The temperature for denaturation is preferably at least 95°C for preferably at least 10 sec, more preferably at least 20 sec, even more preferred at least 30 sec and most preferred at least 60 sec. However, depending on the length and the G-C content of the nucleic acid sequence to be amplified the temperature for denaturation may be shorter or longer. The temperature for extension of the annealed primers is preferably at least 10 sec, more preferably at least 20 sec, even more preferred at least 30 sec and most preferred at least 60 sec. A PCR reaction comprising the aforementioned conditions is exemplified in the Examples herein below. The subsequent sequencing and/or SSCA is carried out as known in the art. Preferably, the PCR fragments are separated on a 10% polyacrylamide gel at 4°C or also preferred at room temperature. PCR fragments showing a SSCA band shift are amplified with the primers under conditions as mentioned above and are subsequently sequenced. Alternatively, it is also possible to directly sequence genomic DNA in order to determine whether a mutation in the CLCN2 gene has occurred. A direct genomic sequencing approach is, for example, demonstrated for baker's yeast in Horecka, Yeast 16 (2000), 967-970.

Preferably, a deletion is determined by using hybridization techniques as known in the art. In particular, a primer is designed as mentioned herein above that is capable to only hybridize to wild-type genomic DNA as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 1 but not to a nucleotide sequence comprising a deletion of a fragment between nucleotides 54562 and 54582 of SEQ ID NO: 1. Also preferred is the method of fluorescent in situ hybridization (FISH) for determining on whole chromosomes, in particular on chromosome 12q23-q24 that said chromosome has the above mentioned deletion. Even more preferred is that a deletion of nucleotide residues as described herein may be determined by using PCR, wherein one primer of a pair of primers is located within the region of genomic DNA comprising said deletion. Preferably, said deletion is between nucleotide positions 54562 and 54582 as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 1. Thus, under the appropriate conditions no PCR fragment will result if the genomic DNA comprises said deletion. It is particularly preferred that PCR using primers which are located upstream or downstream of the deletion is performed to determine said deletion. Under appropriate conditions as mentioned herein above, both a fragment of genomic DNA of the wild-type nucleotide sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO: 1 and a fragment of the nucleotide sequence comprising a deletion of preferably the nucleotides between positions 54562 and 54582 as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 1 will be amplified.

**[0103]** It is also possible to determine the above-described P2X7R mutations on the protein level. Some of the mutations described above lead to shortened versions of the P2X7R protein. Thus, it is conceivable to determine the occurrence of these mutations by determining the length or molecular weight of the P2X7R protein expressed in an individual, e.g. by SDS PAGE.

It is also possible to determine the mutations of the P2X7R ATP-gated channel as described herein by using the antibodies of the present invention. Said antibodies specific for said mutations of P2X7R proteins will be determined by assay techniques such as radioimmunoassays, competitive-binding assays, Western blot analysis and ELISA assay. Also preferred are classical immunohistological methods.

**[0104]** The finding, described in the present invention, that certain mutations in the P2X7R encoding gene and/or the corresponding protein are connected with affective disorder is indicative that the non- or dysfunction of the P2X7R protein is responsible for various forms of affective disorders. Thus, the finding of these mutations not only allows the diagnosis of affective disorders by determining whether the above-described mutations occur in an individual. It also allows to develop a treatment of affective disorders which has been diagnosed to be the result of a mutation in the P2X7R encoding gene. Such a treatment can, e.g., comprise the introduction of a nucleic acid molecule encoding a non-functional or functional wild-type P2X7R protein thereby restoring in said individual the P2X7R activity or the activation or repression of (a) P2X7R gene(s) in vivo. The term "activation or repression" in this context means that the expression of the gene is either enhanced (activation) or reduced (repression). An enhancement of expression can, e.g., be achieved by increasing the efficiency of transcription initiation, for example, by using suitable compounds which have an activating effect on transcription. Alternatively, an enhancement can be achieved by replacing the naturally occurring promoter by a more efficient promoter.

A repression may be achieved by suppressing expression of the gene, e.g., by specifically suppressing transcription from the respective promoter by suitable compounds or by rendering the promoter less efficient or non-functional.

**[0105]** In another embodiment the present invention also relates to a pharmaceutical composition. In accordance with the present invention the term "pharmaceutical composition" relates to a composition comprising a nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleotide sequence which encodes an ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R and which is selected from the group consisting of:

- (a) a nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4;
- (b) a nucleotide sequence comprising the nucleotide sequence as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 1 or SEQ ID NO: 2;
- (c) a nucleotide sequence which hybridizes to the nucleotide sequence of (a) or (b); and
- (d) a nucleotide sequence which is degenerated as a result of the genetic code to the nucleotide sequence of (c).

**[0106]** Such pharmaceutical compositions comprise a therapeutically effective amount of a nucleic acid molecule encoding a functional P2X7R protein and, optionally, a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. The pharmaceutical composition may be administered with a physiologically acceptable carrier to a patient, as described herein. In a specific embodiment, the term "pharmaceutically acceptable" means approved by a regulatory agency or other generally recognized pharmacopoeia for use in animals, and more particularly in humans. The term "carrier" refers to a diluent, adjuvant, excipient, or vehicle with which the therapeutic is administered.

**[0107]** Such pharmaceutical carriers can be sterile liquids, such as water and oils, including those of petroleum, animal, vegetable or synthetic origin, such as peanut oil, soybean oil, mineral oil, sesame oil and the like. Water is a preferred carrier when the pharmaceutical composition is administered intravenously. Saline solutions and aqueous dextrose and glycerol solutions can also be employed as liquid carriers, particularly for injectable solutions. Suitable pharmaceutical excipients include starch, glucose, lactose, sucrose, gelatin, malt, rice, flour, chalk, silica gel, sodium stearate, glycerol monostearate, talc, sodium ion, dried skim milk, glycerol, propylene, glycol, water, ethanol and the like. The composition, if desired, can also contain minor amounts of wetting or emulsifying agents, or pH buffering agents. These compositions can take the form of solutions, suspensions, emulsion, tablets, pills, capsules, powders, sustained-release formulations and the like. The composition can be formulated as a suppository, with traditional binders and carriers such as triglycerides. Oral formulation can include standard carriers such as pharmaceutical grades of mannitol, lactose, starch, magnesium stearate, sodium saccharine, cellulose, magnesium carbonate, etc. Examples of suitable pharmaceutical carriers are described in "Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences" by E.W. Martin. Such compositions will contain a therapeutically effective amount of the aforementioned compounds, preferably in purified form, together with a suitable amount of carrier so as to provide the form for proper administration to the patient. The formulation should suit the mode of administration.

In another preferred embodiment, the composition is formulated in accordance with routine procedures as a pharmaceutical composition adapted for intravenous administration to human beings. Typically, compositions for intravenous administration are solutions in sterile isotonic aqueous buffer. Where necessary, the composition may also include a solubilizing agent and a local anesthetic such as lignocaine to ease pain at the site of the injection. Generally, the ingredients are supplied either separately or mixed together in unit dosage form, for example, as a dry lyophilised powder or water free concentrate in a hermetically sealed container such as an ampoule or sachette indicating the quantity of active agent. Where the composition is to be administered by infusion, it can be dispensed with an infusion bottle containing sterile pharmaceutical grade water or saline. Where the composition is administered by injection, an ampoule of sterile water for injection or saline can be provided so that the ingredients may be mixed prior to administration.

The pharmaceutical composition of the invention can be formulated as neutral or salt forms. Pharmaceutically acceptable salts include those formed with anions such as those derived from hydrochloric, phosphoric, acetic, oxalic, tartaric



acids, etc., and those formed with cations such as those derived from sodium, potassium, ammonium, calcium, ferric hydroxides, isopropylamine, triethylamine, 2-ethylamino ethanol, histidine, procaine, etc.

In vitro assays may optionally be employed to help identify optimal dosage ranges. The precise dose to be employed in the formulation will also depend on the route of administration, and the seriousness of the disease or disorder, and should be decided according to the judgment of the practitioner and each patient's circumstances. Effective doses may be extrapolated from dose-response curves derived from in vitro or animal model test systems. Preferably, the pharmaceutical composition is administered directly or in combination with an adjuvant.

The pharmaceutical composition is preferably designed for the application in gene therapy. The technique of gene therapy has already been described above in connection with the nucleic acid molecules of the invention and all what has been said there also applies in connection with the pharmaceutical composition. For example, the nucleic acid molecule in the pharmaceutical composition is preferably in a form which allows its introduction, expression and/or stable integration into cells of an individual to be treated.

**[0108]** For gene therapy, various viral vectors which can be utilized, for example, adenovirus, herpes virus, vaccinia, or, preferably, an RNA virus such as a retrovirus. Examples of retroviral vectors in which a single foreign gene can be inserted include, but are not limited to: Moloney murine leukemia virus (MoMuLV), Harvey murine sarcoma virus (Ha-MuSV), murine mammary tumor virus (MuMTV), and Rous Sarcoma Virus (RSV). A number of additional retroviral vectors can also incorporate multiple genes. All of these vectors can transfer or incorporate a gene for a selectable marker so that transduced cells can be identified and generated. By inserting a P2X7R sequence of interest encoding a functional P2X7R protein into the viral vector, along with another gene which encodes, for example, the ligand for a receptor on a specific target cell, for example, the vector is now target specific.

Retroviral vectors can be made target specific by inserting, for example, a polynucleotide encoding a sugar, a glycolipid, or a protein. Those of skill in the art will know of, or can readily ascertain without undue experimentation, specific polynucleotide sequences which can be inserted into the retroviral genome to allow target specific delivery of the retroviral vector containing the inserted polynucleotide sequence.

Since recombinant retroviruses are preferably defective, they require assistance in order to produce infectious vector particles. This assistance can be provided, for example, by using helper cell lines that contain plasmids encoding all of the structural genes of the retrovirus under the control of regulatory sequences within the LTR. These plasmids are missing a nucleotide sequence which enables the packaging mechanism to recognize an RNA transcript for encapsidation. Helper cell lines which have deletions of the packaging signal include, but are not limited to w2, PA317 and PA12, for example. These cell lines produce empty virions, since no genome is packaged. If a retroviral vector is introduced into such cells in which the packaging signal is intact, but the structural genes are replaced by other genes of interest, the vector can be packaged and vector virion produced. Alternatively, NIH 3T3 or other tissue culture cells can be directly transfected with plasmids encoding the retroviral structural genes gag, pol and env, by conventional calcium phosphate transfection. These cells are then transfected with the vector plasmid containing the genes of interest. The resulting cells release the retroviral vector into the culture medium. Another targeted delivery system for P2X7R polynucleotides is a colloidal dispersion system. Colloidal dispersion systems include macromolecule complexes, nanocapsules, microspheres, beads, and lipid-based systems including oil-in-water emulsions, micelles, mixed micelles, and liposomes. The preferred colloidal system of this invention is a liposome. Liposomes are artificial membrane vesicles which are useful as delivery vehicles in vitro and in vivo. It has been shown that large unilamellar vesicles (LUV), which range in size from 0.2-4.0  $\mu$ m can encapsulate a substantial percentage of an aqueous buffer containing large macromolecules. RNA, DNA and intact virions can be encapsulated within the aqueous interior and be delivered to cells in a biologically active form (Fraleigh, et al., Trends Biochem. Sci., 6:77, 1981). In addition to mammalian cells, liposomes have been used for delivery of polynucleotides in plant, yeast and bacterial cells. In order for a liposome to be an efficient gene transfer vehicle, the following characteristics should be present: (1) encapsulation of the genes of interest at high efficiency while not compromising their biological activity; (2) preferential and substantial binding to a target cell in comparison to non-target cells; (3) delivery of the aqueous contents of the vesicle to the target cell cytoplasm at high efficiency; and (4) accurate and effective expression of genetic information (Mannino, et al., Biotechniques, 6:682, 1988). The composition of the liposome is usually a combination of phospholipids, particularly high-phase-transition-temperature phospholipids, usually in combination with steroids, especially cholesterol. Other phospholipids or other lipids may also be used. The physical characteristics of liposomes depend on pH, ionic strength, and the presence of divalent cations. Examples of lipids useful in liposome production include phosphatidyl compounds, such as phosphatidylglycerol, phosphatidylcholine, phosphatidylserine, phosphatidylethanolamine, sphingolipids, cerbrosides, and gangliosides. Particularly useful are diacylphosphatidylglycerols, where the lipid moiety contains from 14-18 carbon atoms, particularly from 16-18 carbon atoms, and is saturated. Illustrative phospholipids include egg phosphatidylcholine, dipalmitoylphosphatidylcholine and distearoylphosphatidylcholine. The targeting of liposomes can be classified based on anatomical and mechanistic factors. Anatomical classification is based on the level of selectivity, for example, organ-specific, cell-specific, and organelle-specific. Mechanistic targeting can be distinguished based upon whether it is passive or active. Passive targeting utilizes the natural tendency of liposomes to distribute to

cells of the reticulo-endothelial system (RES) in organs which contain sinusoidal capillaries.

[0109] In another aspect the present invention relates to a method of treating an affective disorder comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of the pharmaceutical composition comprising a nucleotide sequence encoding a functional ATP-gated ion channel as described herein above to a subject suffering from said disorder.

5 [0110] In the context of the present invention the term "subject" means an individual in need of a treatment of an affective disorder. Preferably, the subject is a vertebrate, even more preferred a mammal, particularly preferred a human.

The term "administered" means administration of a therapeutically effective dose of the aforementioned nucleic acid molecule encoding a functional P2X7R protein to an individual. By "therapeutically effective amount" is meant a dose that produces the effects for which it is administered. The exact dose will depend on the purpose of the treatment, and will be ascertainable by one skilled in the art using known techniques. As is known in the art and described above, adjustments for systemic versus localized delivery, age, body weight, general health, sex, diet, time of administration, drug interaction and the severity of the condition may be necessary, and will be ascertainable with routine experimentation by those skilled in the art.

10 The methods are applicable to both human therapy and veterinary applications. The compounds described herein having the desired therapeutic activity may be administered in a physiologically acceptable carrier to a patient, as described herein. Depending upon the manner of introduction, the compounds may be formulated in a variety of ways as discussed below. The concentration of therapeutically active compound in the formulation may vary from about 0.1-100 wt %. The agents may be administered alone or in combination with other treatments.

20 The administration of the pharmaceutical composition can be done in a variety of ways as discussed above, including, but not limited to, orally, subcutaneously, intravenously, intra-arterial, intranodal, intramedullary, intrathecal, intraventricular, intranasally, intrabronchial, transdermally, intranodally, intrarectally, intraperitoneally, intramuscularly, intrapulmonary, vaginally, rectally, or intraocularly. In some instances, for example, in the treatment of wounds and inflammation, the candidate agents may be directly applied as a solution dry spray.

25 The attending physician and clinical factors will determine the dosage regimen. As is well known in the medical arts, dosages for any one patient depends upon many factors, including the patient's size, body surface area, age, the particular compound to be administered, sex, time and route of administration, general health, and other drugs being administered concurrently. A typical dose can be, for example, in the range of 0.001 to 1000 µg; however, doses below or above this exemplary range are envisioned, especially considering the aforementioned factors.

30 [0111] The dosages are preferably given once a week, however, during progression of the treatment the dosages can be given in much longer time intervals and in need can be given in much shorter time intervals, e.g., daily. In a preferred case the immune response is monitored using herein described methods and further methods known to those skilled in the art and dosages are optimized, e.g., in time, amount and/or composition. Dosages will vary but a preferred dosage for intravenous administration of DNA is from approximately  $10^6$  to  $10^{12}$  copies of the DNA molecule. If the regimen is a continuous infusion, it should also be in the range of 1 µg to 10 mg units per kilogram of body weight per minute, respectively. Progress can be monitored by periodic assessment. The pharmaceutical composition of the invention may be administered locally or systemically. Administration will preferably be parenterally, e.g., intravenously. Preparations for parenteral administration include sterile aqueous or non-aqueous solutions, suspensions, and emulsions. Examples of non-aqueous solvents are propylene glycol, polyethylene glycol, vegetable oils such as olive oil, and injectable organic esters such as ethyl oleate. Aqueous carriers include water, alcoholic/aqueous solutions, emulsions or suspensions, including saline and buffered media. Parenteral vehicles include sodium ion solution, Ringer's dextrose, dextrose and sodium ion, lactated Ringer's, or fixed oils. Intravenous vehicles include fluid and nutrient replenishers, electrolyte replenishers (such as those based on Ringer's dextrose), and the like. Preservatives and other additives may also be present such as, for example, antimicrobials, anti-oxidants, chelating agents, and inert gases and the like.

45 It is also envisaged that the pharmaceutical compositions are employed in co-therapy approaches, i.e. in co-administration with other medicaments or drugs, for example other drugs for preventing, treating or ameliorating affective disorders.

50 [0112] Another aspect of the present invention is a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound, the administration of which to cells leads to a reduction or increase of the expression of a nucleic acid encoding an ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R in the cells or comprising a nucleic acid molecule the expression of which in cells or the administration of which to cells leads to a reduction or increase of the expression of a nucleic acid encoding an ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R in the cells. Said pharmaceutical composition may be useful for treating individuals having an increased or reduced amount of the P2X7R protein or expression level as described hereinabove. Preferably, said pharmaceutical composition leads to an increase of the expression of a nucleic acid encoding an ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R in the cells.

55 [0113] It is envisaged that the above-mentioned pharmaceutical composition, the administration of which to cells leads to a reduction of the expression of a nucleic acid encoding an ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R is an antisense

nucleic acid, a ribozyme, a co-suppressive nucleic acid, iRNA or siRNA.

An siRNA approach is, for example, disclosed in Elbashir ((2001), Nature 411, 494-498)). It is also envisaged in accordance with this invention that for example short hairpin RNAs (shRNAs) are employed in accordance with this invention as pharmaceutical composition. The shRNA approach for gene silencing is well known in the art and may

comprise the use of st (small temporal) RNAs; see, inter alia, Paddison (2002) Genes Dev. 16, 948-958. As mentioned above, approaches for gene silencing are known in the art and comprise "RNA"-approaches like RNAi or siRNA. Successful use of such approaches has been shown in Paddison (2002) loc. cit., Elbashir (2002) Methods 26, 199-213; Novina (2002) Mat. Med. June 3, 2002; Donze (2002) Nucl. Acids Res. 30, e46; Paul (2002) Nat. Biotech 20, 505-508; Lee (2002) Nat. Biotech. 20, 500-505; Miyagishi (2002) Nat. Biotech. 20, 497-500; Yu (2002) PNAS 99, 6047-6052 or Brummelkamp (2002), Science 296, 550-553. These approaches may be vector-based, e.g. the pSUPER vector, or RNA polIII vectors may be employed as illustrated, inter alia, in Yu (2002) loc. cit.; Miyagishi (2002) loc. cit. or Brummelkamp (2002) loc. cit.

A compound which leads to a reduction of the expression of the P2X7R gene may, e.g., be a compound which acts on the regulatory region of the gene and thereby reduces the level of transcription. Such compounds can be identified by methods as described herein below.

[0114] The invention also relates to the use of a nucleic acid molecule encoding a functional P2X7R protein as described herein above in connection with the pharmaceutical composition for the preparation of a pharmaceutical composition for treating an affective disorder.

[0115] Furthermore, the present invention relates to a method of treating an affective disorder comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of the nucleic acid molecule according to the invention or a therapeutically effective amount of the corresponding encoded polypeptide to a subject suffering from said disorder.

[0116] In another preferred embodiment the present invention relates to a pharmaceutical composition comprising, inter alia, the polynucleotides according to the present invention, i.e. polynucleotides having mutations and/or deletions as described hereinabove. Such pharmaceutical compositions may, e.g., be useful for treating individuals having an increased or decreased amount of the P2X7R protein or having a P2X7R protein showing an increased or decreased activity which can be determined as described hereinabove. Preferably, such a pharmaceutical composition may be useful for treating individuals having a decreased amount of the P2X7R protein or having a P2X7R protein showing a decreased activity which can be determined as described hereinabove. It is envisaged that, e.g. a non-functional or preferably a hyperfunctional P2X7R protein comprised by said pharmaceutical composition is incorporated in a P2X7R complex which naturally exists in cells as described hereinabove. It is also envisaged that the above-described techniques for gene therapy can be used for treating an individual with the nucleic acid molecules of the present invention, mutatis mutandis.

[0117] With respect to the possible modes of administration and preferred embodiments the same applies as has been set forth above.

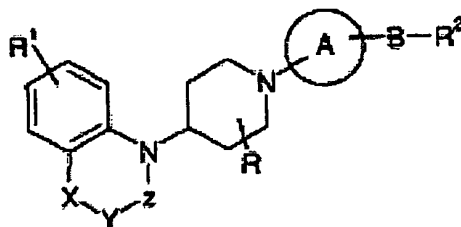
[0118] Additionally, the present invention also envisages the use of the nucleic acid molecules, the vectors, the polypeptides, the antibody and/or the aptamer according to the invention for the preparation of a pharmaceutical composition for the treatment of an affective disorder.

[0119] A further aspect of the present invention is the use of a modulator of P2X7R activity or expression for the preparation of a pharmaceutical composition for treating an affective disorder. In the context of the present invention the term "modulator" means (a) compound(s), a complex of compounds, (a) substance(s) or complex of substances which can modify, i.e. modulate the activity of P2X7R or the expression of P2X7R either directly or indirectly. The modulation can, for example, occur at the protein level. Particularly, the P2X7R protein may interfere with the modulator such that it is either more active or less active. The modulation can also occur on nucleic acid level. Namely, the gene is transcribed more frequently or less frequently giving rise to more or less protein. Modulation can also influence RNA or protein stability. Since it was surprisingly found that agonists of P2X7R improve the symptoms of mice selected for anxiety and depressive behaviour, the modulator of P2X7R activity used for the preparation of a pharmaceutical composition for treating an affective disorder is preferably an agonist. The term "agonist" means an agent or a compound that can interact with a receptor and initiate a physiological or a pharmacological response characteristic of that receptor. Examples of P2X7R agonist include but are not restricted to ATP, ATP-4, BzATP (2'-3'-O-(4-Benzoylbenzoyl)adenosine 5'-triphosphate (C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>24</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>15</sub>P<sub>3</sub>)) and tenidap (5-chloro-2,3-dihydro-2-oxo-3-(2-thienylcarbonyl)-indole-1-carboxamide, i.e. C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>11</sub>ClN<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S) or a derivative thereof. Particularly preferred, said agonist used to treat depression or anxiety is BzATP as demonstrated in Example 9 hereinbelow.

Although it was reported that activation of P2X7R could induce apoptosis and cell death in vitro (Di Virgilio et al., Cell Death Differ. 5 (1988), 191-199; Virginio et al., J. Physiol. 519 (1999), 335-346), the present application demonstrates in Example 9 hereinbelow that treatment of the brain of mice selected for anxiety and depressive behaviour with BzATP revealed no significant difference in the numbers of apoptotic cells between control mice and mice treated with BzATP. This result indicates that activation of P2X7R did not result in cerebral cell death in vivo which, thus, renders BzATP to be a candidate drug for treatment of affective disorders.

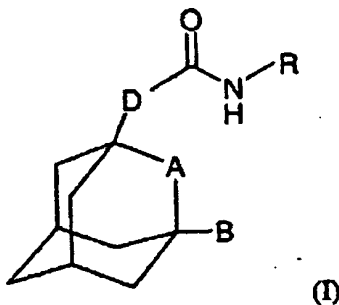
[0120] It is furthermore envisaged that said modulator is selected from the group consisting of piperidine and piperazine derivatives, adamantane derivatives, substituted phenyl compounds, oxidized ATP, 2-O-(4-benzoylbenzoyl)adenosine-5-triphosphate and 3-O-(4-benzoylbenzoyl)adenosine-5-triphosphate as, for example, described in WO 99/29660, WO 99/29661; WO 99/296896; WO 00/61569; WO 01/42194; WO 01/44170; WO 01/44213; WO 00/71529; WO 01/46200. The following compounds illustrate compounds which are also preferred to be used as modulators of P2X7R activity.

A compound of general formula:



where A is phenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic ring containing one or two heteroatoms selected from O, N or S; and optionally substituted by C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl, halogen, nitro, amino, alkylamino, CF<sub>3</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>Me, NHSO<sub>2</sub>Me or cyano; B is C=O, NH or SO<sub>2</sub>; X is C=O, CH(Me), O or (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>p</sub> where p is 0 or 1; Y is O, CH<sub>2</sub>, NH or S; Z is C=O or SO<sub>2</sub>, provided that when Z is C=O, then Y is O, CH<sub>2</sub> or S; R is hydrogen or C<sub>1-6</sub>alkyl; R<sup>1</sup> is hydrogen, halogen; R<sup>2</sup> is phenyl optionally substituted by CO<sub>2</sub>H, CO<sub>2</sub>alkyl, CONH<sub>2</sub> or R<sup>2</sup> is OH, NHR<sup>3</sup>, NHCH(R<sup>4</sup>)(CHR<sup>5</sup>)<sub>n</sub>R<sup>6</sup>, NH-R<sup>7</sup>-R<sup>8</sup>, SO<sub>2</sub>NHalkyl, NHCOalkyl, NHSO<sub>2</sub>alkyl, morpholine, NR<sup>9</sup>R<sup>10</sup>, piperazine substituted by phenyl, alkoxyphenyl, pyridyl or fluorophenyl; n is 0, 1 or 2; R<sup>3</sup> is hydrogen, a bi- or tricyclic saturated ring system optionally containing a nitrogen atom, piperidinyl, alkylpyrrolidine, ethynylcyclohexyl, a 5-membered aromatic ring containing 2 or 3 heteroatoms, C<sub>4-6</sub> cycloalkyl optionally substituted by alkyl, cyano or hydroxy, or C<sub>1-8</sub> alkyl optionally containing an oxygen atom in the alkyl chain and being optionally substituted by one or more substituents selected from ethynyl, cyano, fluoro, dialkylamino, hydroxy, thioalkyl, CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup> or CONH<sub>2</sub>; R<sup>4</sup> is hydrogen or alkyl optionally substituted by hydroxy or alkoxy; R<sup>5</sup> is hydrogen or hydroxy; R<sup>6</sup> is CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, NHCO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>12</sup>, CONH<sub>2</sub> or a 5 or 6-membered saturated ring containing an oxygen atom, a 5-membered heterocyclic ring containing one or two heteroatoms selected from O, N or S, or phenyl optionally substituted by one or more groups selected from alkyl, hydroxy, amino, alkoxy, or nitro; R<sup>7</sup> is a cyclopentane ring; R<sup>8</sup> is phenyl; R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>10</sup> are independently hydrogen, benzyl, alkenyl, cycloalkyl, alkyl optionally substituted by hydroxy, alkoxy, cyano, dialkylamino, phenyl, pyridyl or CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup> or R<sup>9</sup> and R<sup>10</sup> together form a 5- to 7-membered saturated or partially saturated ring optionally containing a further heteroatom and optionally substituted by one or more groups selected from alkyl (optionally containing an oxygen atom in the chain and optionally substituted by hydroxy), COalkyl, CO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>11</sup>, COR<sup>13</sup>R<sup>14</sup>, CHO or piperidine, R<sup>11</sup> is hydrogen or alkyl; R<sup>12</sup> is alkyl; and R<sup>13</sup> and R<sup>14</sup> are independently hydrogen or alkyl, is or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

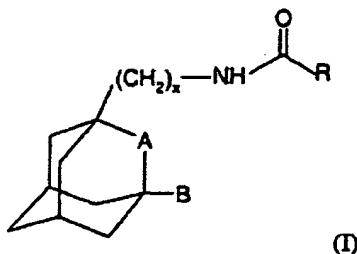
[0121] A compound of general formula:



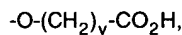
wherein A represents a group CH<sub>2</sub> or an oxygen atom; B represents a hydrogen or halogen atom; D represents a group CH<sub>2</sub>, OCH<sub>2</sub>, NHCH<sub>2</sub> or CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>; R represents a phenyl, benzothiazolyl, indolyl, indazolyl, purinyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl or thiophenyl group, each of which may be optionally substituted by one or more substituents independently selected from a halogen atom or a cyano, carboxyl, hydroxyl, nitro, halo-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, -N(R<sup>1</sup>)-C(=O)-R<sup>2</sup>, -C(O)-NR<sup>3</sup>R<sup>4</sup>, -NR<sup>5</sup>R<sup>6</sup>, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-cycloalkyl, 3- to 8-membered heterocyclyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-cycloalkyloxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylcarbonyl, phenoxy, benzyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-

alkylthio, phenylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulphinyl or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulphonyl group, or a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy group optionally substituted by one or more substituents independently selected from a halogen atom or an amino, carboxyl, hydroxyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, (di)C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl, imidazolyl, morpholinyl, piperidinyl or pyrrolidinyl group; R<sup>1</sup> represents a hydrogen atom or a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl or C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-cycloalkyl group; R<sup>2</sup> represents a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl or C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-cycloalkyl group; and R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>4</sup>, R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>6</sup> each independently represent a hydrogen atom or a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl or C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-cycloalkyl group; with the provisos that when A is CH<sub>2</sub>, B is H and D is CH<sub>2</sub>, then R does not represent a phenyl, ortho-carboxyphenyl, methylphenyl or para-phenoxyphenyl group, and that when A is CH<sub>2</sub>, D is CH<sub>2</sub> or CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub> and R represents a substituted phenyl group, the substituent or substituents present do not comprise, in an ortho position, a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy group substituted by an amino, (di)C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, imidazolyl, morpholinyl, piperidinyl or pyrrolidinyl group; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

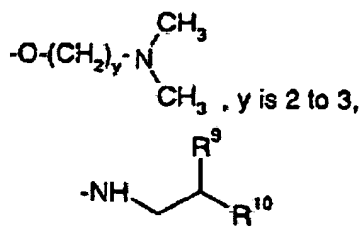
[0122] A compound of general formula:



wherein x represents 1 or 2; A represents a group CH<sub>2</sub> or an oxygen atom; B represents a hydrogen or halogen atom; R represents a phenyl, pyridyl, indolyl, indazolyl, pyrimidinyl or thiophenyl group, each of which may be optionally substituted by one or more substituents independently selected from a halogen atom or an amino, cyano, carboxyl, hydroxyl, nitro, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, halo-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, -N(R<sup>1</sup>)-C(=O)-R<sup>2</sup>, -C(O)NR<sup>3</sup>R<sup>4</sup>, -NR<sup>5</sup>R<sup>6</sup>, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-cycloalkyl, 3- to 8-membered heterocyclyl, C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-cycloalkyloxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulphinyl or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulphonyl group, or a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, phenoxy, benzyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylthio or phenylthio group optionally substituted by one or more substituents independently selected from a halogen atom or an amino, cyano, carboxyl, hydroxyl, nitro, 1-pyrrolidinyl, 1-piperidinyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxy, (di)C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamino, halo-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl or one of the following groups:



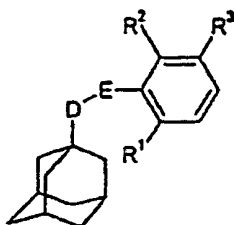
y is 1 to 3,



[0123] R<sup>1</sup> represents a hydrogen atom or a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl or C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-cycloalkyl group; R<sup>2</sup> represents a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl or C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-cycloalkyl group; R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> each independently represent a hydrogen atom or a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl or C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-cycloalkyl group; R<sup>5</sup> represents a hydrogen atom or a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl or C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-cycloalkyl group; R<sup>6</sup> represents a C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-cycloalkyl group and, additionally, a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl group when R<sup>5</sup> is not a hydrogen atom; R<sup>7</sup> represents a hydrogen atom or a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl or C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-cycloalkyl group; R<sup>8</sup> represents a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl or C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-cycloalkyl group; R<sup>9</sup> represents a hydrogen atom or a hydroxyl group; and R<sup>10</sup> represents a hydrogen atom or a phenyl or imidazolyl group; with the provisos that R does not represent an unsubstituted pyridyl group when A represents a group CH<sub>2</sub> and B represents a hydrogen atom, and that when R represents a substituted phenyl, indolyl or indazolyl group, the substituent or substituents present do not comprise an amido, carboxyl, (di)C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylamido or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl group in an ortho position;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0124] A compound of general formula:

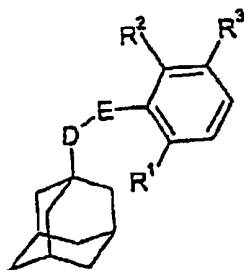


wherein D represents  $\text{CH}_2$  or  $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2$ ; E represents  $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}$  or  $\text{NHC}(\text{O})$ ;  $\text{R}^1$  and  $\text{R}^2$  each independently represent a hydrogen or halogen atom, or an amino, nitro,  $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{-alkyl}$  or trifluoromethyl group;  $\text{R}^3$  represents a group of formula:

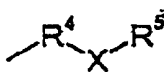


[0125] X represents an oxygen or sulphur atom or a group  $\text{NH}$ ,  $\text{SO}$  or  $\text{SO}_2$ ; Y represents an oxygen or sulphur atom or a group  $\text{NR}^{11}$ ,  $\text{SO}$  or  $\text{SO}_2$ ; Z represents a group  $-\text{OH}$ ,  $-\text{SH}$ ,  $-\text{CO}_2\text{H}$ ,  $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{-alkoxy}$ ,  $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{-alkylthio}$ ,  $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{-alkylsulphanyl}$ ,  $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{-alkylsulphonyl}$ ,  $-\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$ ,  $-\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NR}^8\text{R}^9$ , imidazolyl, 1-methylimidazolyl,  $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{10})\text{C}(\text{O})\text{-C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{-alkyl}$ ,  $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{-alkylcarbonyloxy}$ ,  $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{-alkoxycarbonyloxy}$ ,  $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{NR}^{12}\text{R}^{13}$ ,  $-\text{OCH}_2\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{R}^{14}$ ,  $\text{OCHOC}(\text{O})\text{OR}^{15}$  or  $-\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{OCH}_2\text{OR}^{16}$ ,  $\text{R}^4$  represents a  $\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6\text{-alkyl}$  group;  $\text{R}^5$  represents a  $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{-alkyl}$  group;  $\text{R}^6$ ,  $\text{R}^7$ ,  $\text{R}^8$ ,  $\text{R}^9$ ,  $\text{R}^{10}$ ,  $\text{R}^{12}$ , and  $\text{R}^{13}$  each independently represent a hydrogen atom, or a  $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{-alkyl}$  group optionally substituted by at least one hydroxyl group;  $\text{R}^{11}$  represents a hydrogen atom, or a  $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{-alkyl}$  group optionally substituted by at least one substituent independently selected from hydroxyl and  $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{-alkoxy}$ ; and  $\text{R}^{14}$ ,  $\text{R}^{15}$  and  $\text{R}^{16}$  each independently represent a  $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{-alkyl}$  group; with the provisos that (i) when E represents  $\text{NEC}(\text{O})$ , X represents O, S or NH and Y represents O, then Z represents  $-\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$  where  $\text{R}^6$  represents a hydrogen atom and  $\text{R}^7$  represents either a hydrogen atom or a  $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{-alkyl}$  group substituted by at least one hydroxyl group, and (ii) when E represents  $\text{NHC}(\text{O})$ , X represents O, S or NH, Y represents NH, and  $\text{R}^5$  represents  $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2$ , then Z is not  $-\text{OH}$  or imidazolyl; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

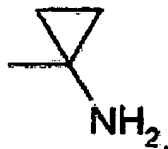
[0126] A compound of general formula:



wherein D represents  $\text{CH}_2$  or  $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2$ ; E represents  $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}$  or  $\text{NHC}(\text{O})$ ;  $\text{R}^1$  and  $\text{R}^2$  each independently represent hydrogen, halogen, amino, nitro,  $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{-alkyl}$  or trifluoromethyl, but  $\text{R}^1$  and  $\text{R}^2$  may not both simultaneously represent hydrogen;  $\text{R}^3$  represents a group of formula

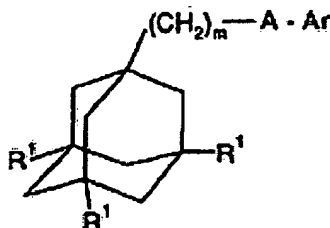


[0127]  $R^4$  represents a  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl group; X represents an oxygen or sulphur atom or a group  $NR^{13}$ , SO or  $SO_2$ ;  $R^5$  represents hydrogen, or  $R^5$  represents  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl or  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkenyl, each of which may be optionally substituted by at least one substituent selected from halogen, hydroxyl, (di) $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylamino,  $-Y-R^6$ ,

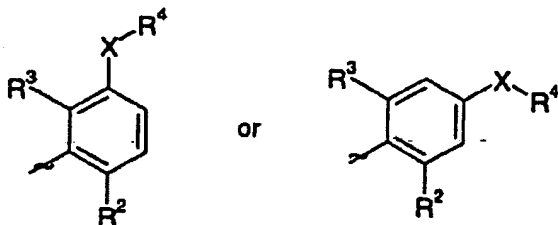


and a 5- or 6-membered heteroaromatic ring comprising from 1 to 4 heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulphur which heteroaromatic ring may itself be optionally substituted by at least one substituent selected from halogen, hydroxyl and  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl; Y represents an oxygen or sulphur atom or a group NH, SO or  $SO_2$ ;  $R^6$  represents a group  $-R^7Z$  where  $R^7$  represents a  $C_2$ - $C_6$ -alkyl group and Z represents an  $-OH$ ,  $-CO_2H$ ,  $-NR^8R^9$ ,  $-C(O)NR^{10}R^{11}$  or  $-N(R^{12})C(O)-C_1-C_6$ -alkyl group, and, in the case where Y represents an oxygen or sulphur atom or a group NH,  $R^6$  additionally represents hydrogen,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkylcarbonyl,  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxycarbonyl,  $-C(O)NR^{14}R^{15}$ ,  $-CH_2OC(O)R^{16}$ ,  $-CH_2OC(O)OR^{17}$  or  $-C(O)OCH_2OR^{18}$ ;  $R^8$ ,  $R^9$ ,  $R^{10}$ ,  $R^{11}$  and  $R^{12}$  each independently represent a hydrogen atom or a  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl group;  $R^{13}$  represents hydrogen,  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -cycloalkyl,  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -cycloalkylmethyl, or  $R^{13}$  represents a  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl group optionally substituted by at least one substituent selected from hydroxyl to and  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkoxy; and  $R^{14}$ ,  $R^{15}$ ,  $R^{16}$ ,  $R^{17}$ , and  $R^{18}$  each independently represent a  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl group; with the proviso that when E is  $C(O)NH$ , X is O, NH or  $N(C_1-C_6-alkyl)$ , then  $R^5$  is other than a hydrogen atom or an unsubstituted  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl group; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0128] A compound of general formula:



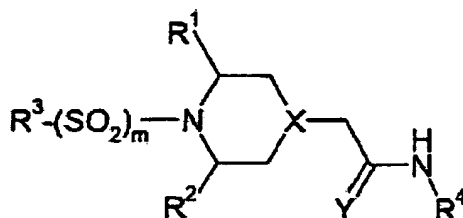
wherein m represents 1, 2 or 3; each  $R^1$  independently represents a hydrogen or halogen atom; A represents  $C(O)NH$  or  $NHC(O)$ ; Ar represents a group



[0129] X represents a bond, an oxygen atom or a group CO,  $(CH_2)_{1-6}$ ,  $CH=$ ,  $(CH_2)_{1-6}O$ ,  $O(CH_2)_{1-6}$ ,  $O(CH_2)_{2-6}O$ ,  $O(CH_2)_{2-3}O(CH_2)_{1-3}$ ,  $CR'(OH)$ ,  $(CH_2)_{1-3}O(CH_2)_{1-3}$ ,  $(CH_2)_{1-3}O(CH_2)_{2-3}O$ ,  $NR^5$ ,  $(CH_2)_{1-6}NR^5$ ,  $NR^5(CH_2)_{1-6}$ ,  $(CH_2)_{1-3}NR^5$ ,  $(CH_2)_{1-3}O(CH_2)_{2-6}NR^5$ ,  $O(CH_2)_{2-3}NR^5(CH_2)_{1-3}$ ,  $(CH_2)_{1-3}NR^5(CH_2)_{2-3}O$ ,  $NR^5(CH_2)_{2-6}O$ ,  $NR^5(CH_2)_{2-3}O(CH_2)_{1-3}$ ,  $CONR^5$ ,  $NR^5CO$ ,  $S(O)_n$ ,  $S(O)_nCH_2$ ,  $CH_2S(O)_n$ ,  $SO_2NR^5$  or  $NR^5SO_2$ ; n is 0, 1 or 2;  $R^1$  represents a hydrogen atom or a  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl group; one of  $R^2$  and  $R^3$  represents a halogen, cyano, nitro, amino, hydroxyl, or a group selected from (i)  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyl optionally substituted by at least one  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl, (ii)  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -cycloalkyl, (iii)  $C_1$ - $C_6$ -alkyloxy optionally substituted by at least one  $C_3$ - $C_6$ -cycloalkyl, and (iv)  $C_3$ - $C_8$ -cycloalkyloxy, each of these groups being optionally sub-

stituted by one or more fluorine atoms, and the other of R<sup>2</sup> and R<sup>3</sup> represents a hydrogen or halogen atom; either R<sup>4</sup> represents a 3- to 9-membered saturated or unsaturated aliphatic heterocyclic ring system containing one or two nitrogen atoms and optionally an oxygen atom, the heterocyclic ring system being optionally substituted by one or more substituents independently selected from fluorine atoms, hydroxyl, carboxyl, cyano, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-hydroxyalkyl, -NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>r</sub>NR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup> and CONR<sup>6</sup>R<sup>7</sup>, r is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6; R<sup>5</sup> represents a hydrogen atom or a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl or C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-cycloalkyl group; R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> each independently represent a hydrogen atom or a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-hydroxyalkyl or C<sub>3</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>-cycloalkyl group, or R<sup>6</sup> and R<sup>7</sup> together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 3- to 8-membered saturated heterocyclic ring; with the provisos that, (a) when A represents C(O)NH and R<sup>4</sup> represents an unsubstituted 3- to 8-membered saturated aliphatic heterocyclic ring system containing one nitrogen atom, then X is other than a bond, and (b) when A represents C(O)NH and X represents a group (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>1-6</sub> or O(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>1-6</sub>, then R<sup>4</sup> does not represent an unsubstituted imidazolyl, unsubstituted morpholinyl, unsubstituted piperidinyl or unsubstituted pyrrolidinyl group, and (c) when A represents NHC(O) and R<sup>4</sup> represents an unsubstituted 3- to 8-membered saturated aliphatic heterocyclic ring system containing one nitrogen atom, then X is other than a bond, and (d) when A represents NHC(O) and X represents O(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>1-6</sub>, NH(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>1-6</sub> or SCH<sub>2</sub>, then R<sup>4</sup> does not represent an unsubstituted 1-piperidinyl or unsubstituted 1-pyrrolidinyl group, and (e) when A represents NHC(O) and X represents O(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2-3</sub>NH(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, then R<sup>4</sup> does not represent an imidazolyl group; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

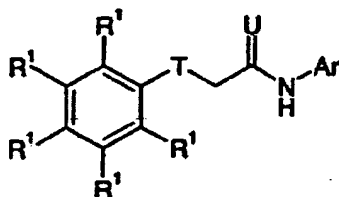
[0130] A compound of general formula:



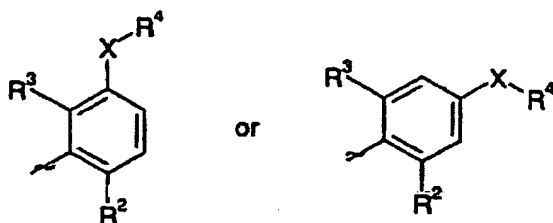
[0131] X represents a nitrogen atom or a group C(R<sup>5</sup>); Y represents an oxygen or sulphur atom or a group NR<sup>6</sup>; either R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> each independently represent a hydrogen atom or a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl group but do not both simultaneously represent a hydrogen atom, or R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> together represent a group -CH<sub>2</sub>ZCH<sub>2</sub>-; Z represents a bond, an oxygen or sulphur atom or a group CH<sub>2</sub> or NR<sup>7</sup>; m is 0 or 1; R<sup>3</sup> represents a 5- to 10-membered unsaturated ring system which may comprise from 1 to 4 ring heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulphur, the ring system being optionally substituted by one or more substituents independently selected from halogen, nitro, cyano, NR<sup>8</sup>R<sup>9</sup>, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl-C(O)NH-, NHR<sup>12</sup>C(O)-, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl-SO<sub>2</sub>-, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl-SO<sub>2</sub>NH-, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl-NHSO<sub>2</sub>-, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy, and C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl optionally substituted by one or more fluorine atoms; R<sup>4</sup> represents a phenyl or pyridinyl group, each of which is substituted in an ortho position with a substituent selected from halogen, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylthio, and C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl optionally substituted by one or more fluorine atoms, the phenyl or pyridinyl group being optionally further substituted by one or more substituents independently selected from halogen, cyano, hydroxyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylthio, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl-NH-, NHR<sup>13</sup>-C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl-, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl-SO<sub>2</sub>-, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl-SO<sub>2</sub>NH-, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl-NHSO<sub>2</sub>-, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl-C(O)NH-, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl-NHC(O)-, -D-G, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy optionally substituted by -NR<sup>14</sup>R<sup>15</sup> or by R<sup>16</sup>, and C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl optionally substituted by one or more fluorine atoms or by one or more hydroxyl groups, or R<sup>4</sup> represents a 9- or 10-membered unsaturated bicyclic ring system which may comprise from 1 to 4 ring heteroatoms independently selected from nitrogen, oxygen and sulphur, the bicyclic ring system being optionally substituted by one or more substituents independently selected from halogen, oxo, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkylthio and -NR<sup>10</sup>R<sup>11</sup>; D represents an oxygen atom or a group (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>n</sub> or CH<sub>2</sub>NH; n is 1, 2 or 3; G represents a piperazinyl, morpholinyl or 2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptyl group, or G represents a piperidinyl group optionally substituted by amino; R<sup>5</sup> represents a hydrogen atom, or a hydroxyl or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy group; R<sup>6</sup> represents a hydrogen atom, or a cyano, nitro, hydroxyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl or C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkoxy group; R<sup>7</sup>, R<sup>8</sup> and R<sup>9</sup> each independently represent a hydrogen atom or a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl group; R<sup>10</sup> and R<sup>11</sup> each independently represent a hydrogen atom or a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl group, or R<sup>10</sup> and R<sup>11</sup> together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- or 6-membered saturated heterocyclic ring comprising one or two ring nitrogen atoms; R<sup>12</sup> represents a hydrogen atom, or a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl group optionally substituted by amino; R<sup>13</sup> represents a hydrogen atom, or a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl group optionally substituted by hydroxyl; R<sup>14</sup> and R<sup>15</sup> each independently represent a hydrogen atom or a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl group optionally substituted by hydroxyl, or R<sup>14</sup> and R<sup>15</sup> together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 5- or 6-membered saturated heterocyclic ring comprising one or two ring nitrogen atoms; and R<sup>16</sup> represents a 1-(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>4</sub>-alkyl)-piperidinyl group; with the proviso that when m is 0, X is N and Y is O, then R<sup>4</sup> does not represent 2-benzothiazolyl; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.



[0132] A compound of general formula:

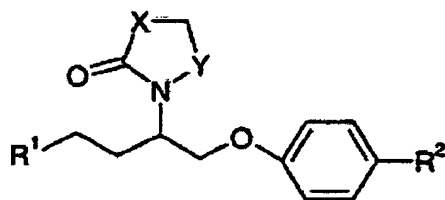


wherein: each R¹ independently represents a hydrogen or halogen atom, or a trifluoromethyl, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₆-alkyl or C₁-C₆-alkoxy group; T represents an oxygen atom or a group NH; U represents an oxygen or sulphur atom or a group NH; Ar represents a group:



[0133] X represents a bond, an oxygen atom or a group CO, CH₂, CH₂O, O(CH₂)ₘ, CH₂OCH₂, NR⁵, CH₂NR⁵, NR⁵CH₂, CH₂NR⁵CH₂, CONR⁵, S(O)ₙ or SO₂NR⁵, m is 1, 2 or 3; n is 0, 1 or 2; one of R² and R³ represents a halogen, cyano, nitro, amino, hydroxyl, or a group selected from C₁-C₆-alkyl optionally substituted by at least one C₃-C₈-cycloalkyl, C₃-C₈-cycloalkyl, C₁-C₆-alkyloxy optionally substituted by at least one C₃-C₈-cycloalkyl, C₃-C₈-cycloalkoxy, S(O)ₚC₁-C₆-alkyl or S(O)ₚC₃-C₈-cycloalkyl, each of these groups being optionally substituted by one or more fluorine atoms, and the other of R² and R³ represents a hydrogen or halogen atom or a methyl group; p is 0, 1 or 2; q is 0, 1 or 2; R⁴ represents di(C₁-C₆-alkyl)N(CH₂)ₜ where t is 0, 1 or 2 or imidazolyl, or R⁴ represents a 3- to 9-membered saturated heterocyclic ring system containing one or two nitrogen atoms, the heterocyclic ring system being optionally substituted by one or more substituents independently selected from fluorine atoms, hydroxyl, C₁-C₆-alkyl, acetyl, hydroxyC₁-C₆-alkyl, -NR⁶R⁷, -(CH₂)ᵣNR⁶R⁷, -CONR⁶R⁷ and pyrimidinyl, or R⁴ represents a 3- to 8-membered saturated carbocyclic ring system substituted by one or more substituents independently selected from -NR⁶R⁷, -(CH₂)ᵣNR⁶R⁷, -CONR⁶R⁷ the ring system being optionally further substituted by one or more substituents independently selected from fluorine atoms, hydroxyl and C₁-C₆-alkyl; r is 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6; R⁵ represents a hydrogen atom or a C₁-C₆-alkyl or C₃-C₈-cycloalkyl group; and R⁶ and R⁷ each independently represent a hydrogen atom or a C₁-C₆-alkyl or C₃-C₈-cycloalkyl group, or R⁶ and R⁷ together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 3- to 8-membered saturated heterocyclic ring, provided that when R³ represents a cyano group, then X is other than a bond; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0134] A compound of general formula:



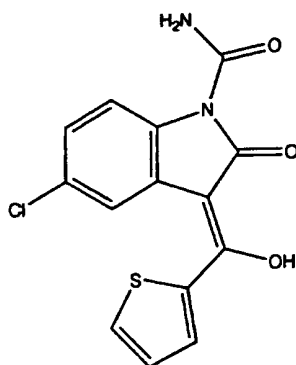
wherein X represents an oxygen or sulphur atom or a group NH, CH₂, CH₂CH₂ or OCH₂; Y represents a group CH₂ or C=O; R¹ represents a pyridyl or pyrimidinyl group; R² represents a phenyl, pyridyl or pyrimidinyl group, each of which may be optionally substituted by one or more substituents independently selected from a halogen atom or an amino, cyano, hydroxyl, nitro, C₁-C₆-alkyl, halo-C₁-C₆-alkyl, C₁-C₆-alkoxy, C₁-C₆-alkylthio, (di)C₁-C₆-alkylamino,

C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylcarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkoxycarbonyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulphinyl, C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkylsulphonyl, -NR<sup>3</sup>SO<sub>2</sub>R<sup>4</sup> or -SO<sub>2</sub>NR<sup>5</sup>R<sup>6</sup> group, or a group -Z-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>p</sub>-Z-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>q</sub>-H wherein each Z independently represents a nitrogen or oxygen atom, p is an integer from 2 to 5 and q is 0 or an integer from 1 to 5; R<sup>3</sup> and R<sup>4</sup> each independently represent a hydrogen atom or a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl group; and R<sup>5</sup> and R<sup>6</sup> each independently represent a hydrogen atom or a C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>-alkyl group, or together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a pyrrolidinyl or piperidinyl group; or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

**[0135]** An additional embodiment of the invention provides a method for treating affective disorders by administering an agent modulating the activity of P2X7R, such as an antagonist of the P2X7R. The term "antagonist" means an agent or drug or a compound that opposes the physiological effects of another. Examples of P2X7R antagonists include, but are not restricted to, adamantane derivatives, isoquinolines and their derivatives, substituted phenyl compounds, piperidine derivatives, piperazine derivatives. P2X7R antagonists are described in the art and include the compounds found in Chen et al., Bioconjugate Chem. 13 (2002), 1100-1111; WO 99/29660; WO 99/29661; WO 99/296896; WO 00/61569; WO 01/42194; WO 01/44170; WO 01/44213; WO 00/71529; WO 01/46200. P2X7R activity can also be modulated by RNA-based interference mechanisms and methods such as, but not limited to, small interference RNA (siRNA) molecules, and long double-stranded RNA (dsRNA).

**[0136]** Since it was unexpectedly found that agonists of P2X7R improve the symptoms of mice selected for anxiety and depressive behaviour, the present invention relates in a further embodiment to a method for treating affective disorders such as anxiety and depressive behaviour by administering an agent modulating the activity of P2X7R such as an agonist of the P2X7R. What is even more striking is the finding of the present application shown in Example 10 that antagonists of P2X7R have no antidepressive effects although this is being taught by the prior art, for example, WO 03/042190, WO 03/042191, WO 03/049353 or US 2004/0029841. WO 03/042190, WO 03/042191, WO 03/059353 or US 2004/0029841 describe compositions of P2X7R antagonists and methods of treating P2X7 mediated diseases by administering these compounds. However, while the prior art may make a link between P2X7R and, e.g., treating depression, it is generally implied that antagonists of P2X7R have to be used in the treatment of, e.g., depression. Thus, the finding of the present invention that antagonists have no antidepressive effects, but rather agonists of P2X7R have an antidepressive effect could not have been expected and is, thus, even more surprising. The present application, therefore, provides, inter alia, the basis for the development of effective medicaments having therapeutic benefits against, e.g., depression. In particular, said medicaments comprising an agonist of P2X7R are effective in treating affective disorders, in particular for treating those disorders mentioned herein, and in particular for treating depression. Examples of P2X7R agonists include but are not restricted to ATP, ATP-4, and BzATP (2'-3'-O-(4-Benzoylbenzoyl) adenosine 5'-triphosphate (C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>24</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>15</sub>P<sub>3</sub>)). Preferably, the P2X7R agonist to be used for treating affective disorders is BzATP. More preferably, BzATP is used to treat depression or anxiety as demonstrated in Example 9 hereinbelow.

**[0137]** The present application provides another unexpected finding in that the chemical compound called tenidap or a derivative thereof also functions as a modulator of P2X7R which can thus be used for treating affective disorders. So far, various medical applications are described for tenidap or a derivative thereof. However, the use of tenidap or a derivative thereof for treating affective disorders is neither known nor suggested in the prior art. Accordingly, the present application relates to the use of tenidap or a derivative thereof or 3-substituted-2-oxindole-1-carboxamides for the preparation of a pharmaceutical composition for treating an affective disorder. Of course, also a method of treatment of an affective disorder comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of tenidap or a derivative thereof or 3-substituted-2-oxindole-1-carboxamides to a subject suffering from said disorder is envisaged. The composition of tenidap (5-chloro-2,3-dihydro-2-oxo-3-(2-thienylcarbonyl)-indole-1-carboxamide, i.e. C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>11</sub>ClN<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S)) having the following structural formula



and other 3-substituted-2-oxindole-1-carboxamides and their use as antiinflammatory and analgesic agents, and as inhibitors of both the cyclooxygenase (Cox) and lipoxygenase (5-LPO) enzymes was first disclosed in US 4,556,672. Of course, various modifications of, e.g., side groups or atoms which are well known in the art can be made to the composition of tenidap.

Derivatives of tenidap or 3-substituted-2-oxindole derivatives are described, for example, in US 4,556,672; US 4,658,037; US 4,721,712; US 5,290,802; US 5,118,703; US 5,270,331; US 5,298,522; US 5,086,186; US 5,449,788 and US 5,795,902. Various processes for the synthesis of tenidap and other 3-substituted-2-oxindole-1-carboxamides are well known in the art, see for example US 4,652,658; US 4,665,194; US 4,952,703; EP-B1 155 828; WO 90/04393, WO 94/07488, WO 94/17061, WO 95/20574; WO 97/36895; van Deurzen et al., J. Mol. Catal. B-Enzym., 2 (1996), 33-42; Porcs-Makkay and Simig, Org. Process. Res. Dev., 4 (2000), 10-16; Kumar et al., Org. Process. Res. Dev., 5 (2001), 61-64. The anhydrous crystalline form of the sodium salt of tenidap is described in US 5,036,099 and WO 88/05656. Injectable composition and pharmaceutical composition for rectal administration of tenidap are mentioned in EP-B1 508 311 and EP-B1 508 310, respectively. It is also described in the prior art that tenidap or a derivative thereof can be administered in combination with tetracycline (US 5,308,839) or methotrexate (WO 96/35419) for the treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. Inhibition of the photodecomposition of tenidap and other 3-substituted-2-oxindole-1-carboxamides is disclosed in WO 96/33701.

Further applications of tenidap or a derivative thereof and other 3-substituted-2-oxindole-1-carboxamides have been described for the inhibition of interleukin-1 biosynthesis in mammals and for the treatment interleukin-1 mediated disorders (US 4,861,794); for the inhibition of elastase release from neutrophils (US 5,006,547); for the suppression of T-cell function in mammals and to treat T-cell mediated autoimmune disorders of the systemic or organ specific type (US 4,853,409; Dolhain et al., Scand. J. Immunol. 42(1995), 686-693). Tenidap is also used for the treatment of Alzheimer's disease (WO 96/31209; US 5,545,656).

Tenidap or a derivative thereof or its pharmaceutically base salts have also been shown to inhibit activation of collagenase, treat collagenase mediated disorders and diseases, and inhibit the activity of myeloperoxidase in mammals (US 5,008,283). Tenidap can reduce total serum cholesterol, LDL cholesterol and triglycerides (US 5,122,534), and can be used for the treatment of ischemia induced myocardial injury and cytokine mediated myocardial injury (EP-B1 679 396). However, none of the aforementioned documents discloses a use of tenidap or derivatives thereof or 3-substituted-2-oxindole-1-carboxamides thereof for treating, for example, affective disorders such as depression.

[0138] Sanz et al., Eur. J. Pharmacol. 355 (1998), 235-244 suggest that tenidap can enhance the activity of the P2X7 receptor. It is suggested that tenidap may act by increasing ATP levels or improving the effect of ATP on P2X7. ATP is the natural ligand of P2X7R. Accordingly, tenidap or a derivative thereof is a modulator of P2X7R as is described herein since a modulator is defined as either directly or indirectly modulating the activity or expression of P2X7R. By making use of the teaching of the present invention that modulators of P2X7R are useful for treating affective disorders, it is envisaged that tenidap or a derivative thereof is used as a modulator of P2X7R activity for the preparation of a pharmaceutical composition for the treatment of an affective disorder, examples of which are described herein. The preparation of pharmaceutical compositions, the modes of administration etc. are described supra and infra and apply to the use of tenidap or a derivative thereof for the preparation of a pharmaceutical composition, mutatis mutandis. Moreover, also the embodiments relating to the uses of and methods for treating affective disorders described herein apply to the use of tenidap or a derivative thereof for treating affective disorders or the corresponding method of treatment, mutatis mutandis.

[0139] The present application moreover envisages that modulators of P2X7R activity can be used in any combinations thereof for treating an affective disorder. For example, BzATP and tenidap or a derivative thereof or 3-substituted-2-oxindole-1-carboxamides may be used together, e.g., simultaneously or by successive administration for treating an affective disorder.

[0140] In a preferred embodiment the pharmaceutical composition described herein optionally comprises further molecules which have cell protective properties capable of altering the characteristics of the components of the invention thereby, for example, modulating, preferably blocking possible undesired, adverse or negative side effects of these components. One such possible undesired, adverse or negative side effect is the formation of pores in the cell membrane of treated cells which ultimately leads to apoptosis. Accordingly, said further molecules belong to the class of beta-adrenergic receptor modulators including agonists or antagonists having membrane-stabilizing properties. Beta-adrenergic receptor modulators including agonists and antagonists are compounds which decrease or increase the positive chronotropic, positive inotropic, bronchodilator and vasodilator responses caused by beta-adrenergic receptor agonists or antagonists. The magnitude of this decreased or increased response is proportional to the existing sympathetic tone and the concentration of beta-adrenergic receptor blocking agent which reaches the receptor sites. A beta-adrenergic receptor modulator in the context of the present invention is thus an antagonist or agonist. The activity of a beta-adrenergic receptor antagonist or agonist can be determined as is well known in the art. The activity of beta-adrenergic receptors can be determined by measuring the accumulation of cyclic adenosine mono-phosphate (cAMP) in Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells. CHO cells can be uniquely transfected with the cDNA coding for the human

beta1-, beta2-, or beta3-adrenergic receptor under the control of the CMV promoter or any other suitable promoter element. Transfection of the cells is performed using standard cell transfection methods, see for example, Joyner, "Gene Targeting: A Practical Approach", Oxford University Press, New York, 1993. Cells overexpressing one of the beta-adrenergic gene are then grown to confluence in Ham's F12 media (Gibco BRL) containing 10% fetal bovine serum, 500 mg/ml Geneticin, 100 U/ml penicillin, 100 mg/ml streptomycin and 250 ng/ml fungizone according to the procedure described in American Type Culture Collection Catalogue of Cell Lines and Hybridomas, Seventh Edition, 1992, p. 36, ATCC CCL 61 CHO-K1. Beta-adrenergic modulator compounds can be prepared as 10 mM stock solutions in DMSO (0.1% DMSO, final concentration), diluted in Ham's F12 media and added to the cells at  $10^{-10}$  to  $10^{-5}$  M along with  $10^{-3}$  M isobutylmethylxanthine to inhibit phosphodiesterase activity. The media and cells are then incubated for 5 minutes at 37°C. At the end of this period, the media is aspirated and the cells lysed in 0.01N HCl. The cellular content of cAMP can then be determined by radioimmunoassay (RIA) using a kit from New England Nuclear (Burlington, Mass.). There is a direct correlation between the cellular content of cAMP and the activation/inhibition of the beta-adrenergic receptor. Other methods for determining the activity of a beta-adrenergic receptors are well described in the art, see for example, Vansal and Feller, J. Recept. Signal. Transduct. Res. 19 (1999) 853-863; Durocher et al., Anal. Biochem. 284 (2000) 316-326.

**[0141]** Examples of compounds which fit the definition of a beta-adrenergic receptor modulating agent include but are not limited to known beta-adrenergic receptor antagonist such as timolol, sotalol, esmolol, catechol, propranolol, betaxolol, penbutolol, metoprolol, acebutolol, atenolol, metoprolol, pindolol, and bisoprolol, and their salts, hydrates, solvates and any crystal forms in which they may occur. Further examples of beta-adrenergic receptor blocking agents are described in US 5,776,930. Preferred examples of beta-adrenergic receptor antagonists are DL-propranolol, D-propranolol and labetalol. DL-propranolol and labetalol are beta-adrenergic receptor antagonists with membrane-stabilizing properties, while D-propranolol is an optical isomer with poor beta-adrenergic blocking activity. The optional addition of beta-adrenergic receptor antagonists or agonists to the pharmaceutical composition of the present invention for treating an affective disorder may be useful in the context of administering P2X7R agonists. This is because the prior art suggests that the activation of P2X7R by agonists may result in cell death by triggering the formation of pores within the cell membrane. However, as is demonstrated in Example 9 of the present application the pore-forming activity effect described for P2X7R agonists by the prior art was only observed for very few cells. Recently, Alzola et al., Cell Signal. 13 (2001), 465-473 have shown that concentrations of 10 to 300  $\mu$ M DL-propranolol, D-propranolol or labetalol can inhibit the pore-forming activity of P2X7R without affecting the opening of the cation channel activity of P2X7R. From FR 2768626 it is also known that beta-adrenergic modulators, e.g. agonists are useful as apoptosis inhibiting agents. Accordingly, in a preferred embodiment of the present invention, beta-adrenergic receptor modulators including antagonists or agonists are administered in combination with P2X7R agonists for the treatment of affective disorders. Said beta-adrenergic receptor antagonists or agonists are preferably administered in a concentration of 10 to 300  $\mu$ M.

**[0142]** Dosage, pharmaceutical preparation and delivery of P2X7R modulating agent for use in accordance with the present invention may be formulated in conventional manner according to methods found in the art, using one or more physiological carriers or excipient, see, for example Ansel et al., "Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms and Drug Delivery Systems", 7<sup>th</sup> edition, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins Publishers, 1999. Thus, the P2X7R modulating agent and its physiologically acceptable salts and solvates may be formulated for administration by inhalation, insufflation (either through the mouth, or nose), oral, buccal, parenteral, or rectal administration.

**[0143]** For oral administration, the pharmaceutical composition of the P2X7 modulating agent may take the form of, for example, tablets or capsules prepared by conventional means with pharmaceutical acceptable excipients such as binding agents (e.g., pregelatinised maize starch, polyvinylpyrrolidone, hydroxypropyl methylcellulose), fillers (e.g., lactose, microcrystalline cellulose, calcium hydrogen phosphate), lubricants (e.g., magnesium stearate, talc, silica), disintegrants (e.g., potato starch, sodium starch glycolate), or wetting agents (e.g., sodium lauryl sulphate). Liquid preparations for oral administration may take the form of, for example, solutions, syrups, or suspensions, or may be presented as a dry product for constitution with water or other suitable vehicle before use. Such liquid preparation may be prepared by conventional means with pharmaceutically acceptable additives such as suspending agents (e.g., sorbitol, syrup, cellulose derivatives, hydrogenated edible fats), emulsifying agents (e.g., lecithin, acacia), non-aqueous vehicles (e.g., almond oil, oily esters, ethyl alcohol, fractionated vegetable oils), preservatives (e.g., methyl or propyl-p-hydroxycarbonates, sorbic acids). The preparations may also contain buffer salts, flavouring, coloring and sweetening agents as deemed appropriate. Preparations for oral administration may be suitably formulated to give controlled release of the agent modulating P2X7R activity.

**[0144]** For administration by inhalation, the agent modulating P2X7R activity for use according to the present invention is conveniently delivered in the form of an aerosol spray presentation from a pressurised pack or a nebulizer, with the use of a suitable propellant (e.g., dichlorodifluoromethane, trichlorofluoromethane, dichlorotetrafluoroethane, carbon dioxide or other suitable gas). In the case of a pressurised aerosol, the dosage unit may be determined by providing a valve to deliver a metered amount. Capsules and cartridges of, for example, gelatine, for use in an inhaler or insufflator may be formulated containing a powder mix of the P2X7R activity modulating agent and a suitable powder base such

as lactose or starch.

[0145] An agent modulating P2X7R activity may be formulated for parenteral administration by injection, for example, by bolus injection or continuous infusion. Site of injections include intra-venous, intra-peritoneal or sub-cutaneous. Formulations for injection may be presented in unit dosage form (e.g., in phial, in multi-dose container), and with an added preservative. The agent modulating P2X7R activity may take such forms as suspensions, solutions or emulsions in oily or aqueous vehicles, and may contain formulatory agents such as suspending, stabilizing, or dispersing agents. Alternatively, the agent may be in powder form for constitution with a suitable vehicle (e.g., sterile pyrogen-free water) before use.

[0146] An agent modulating P2X7R activity may, if desired, be presented in a pack, or dispenser device which may contain one or more unit dosage forms containing the said agent. The pack may for example comprise metal or plastic foil, such as blister pack. The pack or dispenser device may be accompanied with instruction for administration.

[0147] In a more preferred embodiment the aforementioned methods or uses are envisaged to treat affective disorders selected from the group consisting of major depression, generalized anxiety disorder and bipolar disorder.

[0148] In a particularly preferred embodiment said major depression is selected from the group consisting of major depression, dysthymia, atypical depression, premenstrual dysphoric disorder and seasonal affective disorder.

[0149] In another particularly preferred embodiment said generalized anxiety disorder is selected from the group consisting of panic disorder, phobias, agoraphobia, social phobia, specific phobia, obsessive-compulsive disorder, post-traumatic stress disorder, separation anxiety disorder, mania, hypomania and cyclothymic disorder.

[0150] A still also particularly preferred embodiment is that said bipolar disorder is bipolar disorder type I or bipolar disorder type II.

[0151] Additionally, the present invention relates to a kit comprising the nucleic acid molecule, the vector, the host, the polypeptide, the antibody or the aptamer, the primer or pair of primers of the invention or the molecule as identified or characterized in a method herein below of the present invention.

Advantageously, the kit of the present invention further comprises, optionally (a) reaction buffer(s), storage solutions and/or remaining reagents or materials required for the conduct of scientific or diagnostic assays or the like. Furthermore, parts of the kit of the invention can be packaged individually in vials or bottles or in combination in containers or multicontainer units.

The kit of the present invention may be advantageously used, inter alia, for carrying out the method of producing a polypeptide of the invention, the method(s) of identification and/or characterization of molecules specifically interacting with P2X7R ATP-gated ion channels as described herein below and/or it could be employed in a variety of applications referred herein, e.g., as diagnostic kits, as research tools or therapeutic tools. Additionally, the kit of the invention may contain means for detection suitable for scientific, medical and/or diagnostic purposes. The manufacture of the kits follows preferably standard procedures which are known to the person skilled in the art.

[0152] Furthermore, the present invention relates to a method for identifying compounds or mixtures of compounds which are capable of specifically interacting with a polypeptide of the present invention, comprising the steps of (a) contacting a polypeptide of the present invention with a candidate compound or mixture of compounds to be tested; and (b) determining whether said is capable of specifically interacting with said polypeptide. The polypeptide may be provided directly or by expression of a corresponding nucleic acid molecule or vector of the invention, e.g., in vitro or in a suitable host cell.

[0153] Additionally, the present invention relates to a method for the characterization of compounds which are capable of altering characteristics of the polypeptides of the present invention, comprising the steps of (a) contacting a polypeptide of the invention with said compound; and (b) determining whether the compound alters a characteristic of said polypeptide.

[0154] The term "altering characteristic of the polypeptide of the present invention" means that the functional characteristics to the polypeptides of the present invention in comparison to functional characteristics which they had before being contacted with the compounds identified by the above-described method: as described hereinabove are altered; i.e. changed.

[0155] Said identification and/or characterization of which are capable of interacting with or altering characteristics of the polypeptide of this invention, may be, inter alia, achieved by transfecting an appropriate host with a nucleic acid molecule of invention. Said hosts comprise, but are not limited to, HEK 293 cells or are injected into frog oocytes, preferably a *Xenopus* oocyte for functional expression (Goldin, *Methods Enzymol.* 207 (1992), 266). Expressed P2X7R ATP-gated channels can be examined using standard two-electrode voltage clamp techniques (Stuhmer, *Methods Enzymol.* 207 (1992), 319; Kohler, *Science* 273 (1996), 1709). After expression of a P2X7R ATP-gated ion channel as defined herein, membrane currents may be deduced in the absence and/or presence of the molecule to be identified and/or characterized. Methods for the deduction of membrane currents are well known in the art and comprise, e.g., patch clamp methods as described in Hamill, *Pflüger's Arch.* 391 (1981), 85-100 or two-electrode voltage clamp in oocytes, as described in Methfessel, *Pflügers Archive* 407 (1986), 577-588. In accordance with the present invention the term "interacting with the polypeptides of the present invention" means that the polypeptides of the present invention

interact directly and/or indirectly with compounds identified by the method described above. Furthermore, the present invention relates to a method of screening for molecules which are capable of interacting with the polypeptide of this invention, comprising the steps of (a) contacting a polypeptide of the invention with a molecule; and (b) measuring and/or detecting a response; and (c) comparing said response to a standard response as measured in the absence of said candidate molecule.

[0156] The present invention also relates to a method for identifying a compound which is capable of enhancing or reducing the expression of the P2X7R gene comprising the steps of contacting a cell which expresses the P2X7R gene from its natural promoter or a reporter gene driven by the P2X7R promoter and determining whether the expression of the gene is increased or reduced when compared to conditions in which the compound is not present.

Potential candidate molecules or candidate mixtures of molecules may be, inter alia, substances, compounds or compositions which are of chemical or biological origin, which are naturally occurring and/or which are synthetically, recombinantly and/or chemically produced or compounds or compositions described hereinabove. Thus, candidate molecules may be proteins, protein-fragments, peptides, amino acids and/or derivatives thereof or other compounds, such as ions, which bind to and/or interact with wild-type P2X7R ATP-gated ion channels. Such binding and/or interacting candidate compounds may be found employing, inter alia, yeast two-hybrid systems or modified yeast two-hybrid systems as described, for example in Fields, Nature 340 (1989), 245-246; Gyuris, Cell 75 (1993), 791-801; or Zervos, Cell 72 (1993), 223-232.

[0157] Furthermore, potential candidate molecules may be contacted with a cell, such as an oocyte or a HEK 293 cell, which expresses a polypeptide of the invention or with a membrane patch comprising a polypeptide of the invention and a corresponding response (inter alia, a dose-response response, a current-response, or single current channel response) may be measured in order to elucidate any effect said candidate molecule causes.

[0158] Within the scope of the present invention are also methods for identifying, characterizing and for screening of molecules which are capable of interacting with the P2X7R ATP-gated ion channels according to the invention which comprise so-called high-throughput screening methods and similar approaches which are known in the art (Spencer, Biotechnol. Bioeng. 61 (1998), 61-67; Oldenburg, Annu. Rev. Med. Chem. 33 (1998), 301-311) carried out using 96-well, 384-well, 1536-well (and other) commercially available plates. Further methods to be employed in accordance with the present invention comprise, but are not limited to, homogenous fluorescence readouts in high-throughput screenings (as described, inter alia, in Pope, Drug Discovery Today 4 (1999), 350-362). The method of the present invention for identification, characterization and/or screening of molecules capable of interacting with P2X7R ATP-gated ion channels can, inter alia, employ hosts as defined herein which express the polypeptide of the present invention. Cell-based assays, instrumentation for said assays and/or measurements are well-known in the art and described, inter alia, in Gonzalez, Drug Discovery Today 4 (1999), 431-439 or Ramm, Drug Discovery Today 4 (1999), 401-410. It is also envisaged that the high through put screens described herein are conducted by using, for example cRNA, i.e. synthetic RNA from a cDNA construct) that can be introduced in host cells, such as *Xenopus* oocytes using routine methods in the art. As an example, direct nucleic acid injection can be employed, such as the Eppendorf microinjection system (Micromanipulator 5171 and Transjector 5242). The injected/transformed cells can be analyzed for ion currents about 4 hours later using patch-clamp techniques which are commonly practiced in the art.

[0159] Additionally, the present invention relates to a method for the production of a pharmaceutical composition comprising the steps of a method of the invention for identifying, characterizing and/or screening of molecules which are capable of interacting with and/or altering the characteristics of a P2X7R ATP-gated ion channel of the invention and further comprising a step, wherein a derivative of said identified, characterized and/or screened molecule is generated. Such a derivative may be generated by, inter alia, peptidomimetics.

[0160] The invention furthermore relates to a method for the production of a pharmaceutical composition comprising the steps of a method of the invention for identifying, characterizing, screening and/or derivatizing of molecules which are capable of interacting with and/or altering the characteristics of a P2X7R ATP-gated ion channel and formulating the molecules identified, characterized, screened and/or derivatized in pharmaceutically acceptable form.

In a more preferred embodiment the present invention relates to a method wherein said molecule(s) comprise(s) (a) neuroprotective, (a) nootropic and/or (a) antiepileptic molecule(s).

[0161] Yet another embodiment of the invention is the use of a P2X7R polypeptide, in particular those according to the present invention, to identify biological, chemical, or pharmacological agents that can have an antidepressive effect. The term 'agent' refers to a chemical compound or composition capable of inducing a desired therapeutic or prophylactic effect when properly administered to a subject or cell. For example, the present invention allows the generation of cells expressing P2X7R for the identification and characterization of agents which modulate ionic influx and efflux. For example, HEK293 cells, or other cell lines (e.g., HCN-1A, HCN-2, HIT-T15, RIN-m5F, betaTC3, PC12, HT22, SH-SY5Y, Neuro2A or CA77), can be stably transfected with cDNA encoding the human P2X7R and plated in 12, 96 and 384 well plates. Said cells are cultured in appropriate medium. Examples of such medium are well known in the art, see, for example Freshney, "Culture of Animal Cells: A Manual of Basic Technique, 4th edition, Wiley-Liss Publishing, 2000.

[0162] Said cells can then be pre-incubated with said agents for 15 min prior to stimulation with 3 mM ATP for 10

minutes. Reactions are then terminated by rapid aspiration of the extracellular medium in each well. The cells in each well are subsequently extracted overnight with 1 ml 10% HNO<sub>3</sub>. Potassium (K<sup>+</sup>) content in the extracts can be determined by atomic absorbance spectrophotometry. Agent function is then measured by the percent inhibition or stimulation of the K<sup>+</sup> release triggered by 3 mM ATP and compared to K<sup>+</sup> release in the absence of the agents. P2X7R activity can also be monitored according to the movement of calcium (Ca<sup>2+</sup>; see Denyer et al., Drug Discov. Today 7 (1998), 323-332; González et al., Drug Discov. Today 9 (1999), 431-439; Helmchen and Waters, Eur. J. Pharmacol. 447 (2002), 119-129). Agents can also be verified in the absence of ATP.

[0163] P2X7R activity can also be monitored according to secretion of neurotransmitters such as glutamate and GABA. Neurotransmitter levels in treated cells can be quantified by suitable methods, e.g., Enzyme Linked Immunoabsorbent Assay (ELISA), Radio Immuno Assay (RIA), High Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC). Using these methods, a large number of compounds can be screened for increase in neurotransmitter (for example, glutamate) secretion. The release of glutamate can be measured for example by Fluorometric glutamate release assays (e.g., Amplex Red Glutamic Acid/Glutamate Oxidase Assay Kit, Molecular Probes) or High-Throughput ElectroPhysiology.

[0164] In a further aspect the present invention uses the P2X7R polypeptides disclosed herein or polypeptides of the present invention in a method for identifying compounds or agents having agonist activity to said P2X7R polypeptides or to the polypeptides of the present invention. Agents and compounds are defined and described hereinabove and hereinbelow. In particular, cells that express the P2X7 gene are contacted with candidate agents, molecules or compounds as described hereinabove and either calcium influx or ethidium bromide entry is measured by methods known in the art, described hereinabove and in particular described in Example 8 hereinbelow. The cells used in the method for identifying agonists to P2X7R are preferably cells of a hippocampal cell line. Hippocampal cell lines are prepared by methods known in the art, for example, described in EP 0 773 287 or EP 0 773 292. Non limiting examples of hippocampal cell lines are rat H19-7 hippocampal cells (ATCC-2526) described in Eves et al. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 89 (1992), 4373-4377, mouse HN9.10 hippocampal cells described in Lee et al. J. Neurosci. 10 (1992), 1779-1787 or rat Hi5B hippocampal cells described in Renfranz et al., Cell 66 (1991), 713-729. Preferably, the hippocampal cells used in accordance with the aforementioned method are cells of the HT-series (see Davis and Maher (1994), Brain Res. 652, 169-173), Morimoto and Koshland (1990), Neuron 5, 875-880). It is also preferred that the hippocampal cells express the endogenous P2X7R gene. However, it is also envisaged that such cells may be genetically modified by introducing an exogenous P2X7R gene using methods commonly known in the art. More preferably, HT-22 cells are used for identifying agonists to the P2X7R polypeptides described herein or to the polypeptides of the present invention and HT-39 cells are used as a negative control as described in Example 8 hereinbelow.

[0165] In another embodiment, cells are transfected with nucleic acid constructs encoding a reporter gene regulated by the P2X7R promoter (see above), an increase or decrease in the expression of the reporter gene in response to biological or pharmaceutical agents can be analyzed using methods that detect levels or status of protein or mRNA present in the corresponding cell or detect biological activities of the reporter gene. Suitable reporter molecules or labels, which may be used, include radionucleotides, enzymes, fluorescent, chemiluminescent or chromogenic agents as well as substrates, co-factors, inhibitors, magnetic particles, and the like. Designing such drug screening assays are well known in the art; see Harvey ed., 'Advances in drug discovery techniques', John Wiley and Sons, 1998; Vogel and Vogel eds., 'Drug discovery and evaluation: Pharmaceutical assays', Springer-Verlag Berlin, 1997). For example, drug screening in animal models, in vitro tests using animal cells, or in vivo tests involving toxicology tests in animals. An in vitro model can be used for screening libraries of compounds in any of a variety of drug screening techniques.

[0166] Candidate agents encompass numerous chemical classes, though typically they are organic molecules, preferably small organic compounds having a molecular weight of more than 50 and less than about 2,500 Daltons. Candidate agents comprise functional groups necessary for structural interaction with proteins, particularly hydrogen bonding, and typically include at least an amine, carbonyl, hydroxyl or carboxyl group, preferably at least two of the functional chemical groups. The candidate agents often comprise carbocyclic or heterocyclic structures and/or aromatic or polyaromatic structures substituted with one or more of the above functional groups.

[0167] Candidate agents are also found among biomolecules including peptides, amino acids, saccharides, fatty acids, steroids, purines, pyrimidines, nucleic acids and derivatives, structural analogs or combinations thereof. Candidate agents are obtained from a wide variety of sources including libraries of synthetic or natural compounds. For example, numerous means are available for random and directed synthesis of a wide variety of organic compounds and biomolecules, including expression of randomized oligonucleotides and oligopeptides. Alternatively, libraries of natural compounds in the form of bacterial, fungal, plant and animal extracts are available or readily produced. Additionally, natural or synthetically produced libraries and compounds are readily modified through conventional chemical, physical and biochemical means, and may be used to produce combinatorial libraries. Known pharmacological agents may be subjected to directed or random chemical modifications, such as acylation, alkylation, esterification, amidification, etc. to produce structural analogs.

[0168] Another technique for drug screening, which may be used, provides for high throughput screening of compounds having suitable binding affinity to the protein of interest as described in published PCT application WO 84/03564.

In this method, as applied to the proteins of the invention large numbers of different small test compounds, e.g. aptamers, peptides, low-molecular weight compounds etc., are provided or synthesized on a solid substrate, such as plastic pins or some other surface. The test compounds are reacted with the proteins or fragments thereof, and washed. Bound proteins are then detected by methods well known in the art. Purified proteins can also be coated directly onto plates for use in the aforementioned drug screening techniques. Alternatively, non-neutralizing antibodies can be used to capture the peptide and immobilize it on a solid support. In another embodiment, one may use competitive drug screening assays in which neutralizing antibodies capable of binding the protein specifically compete with a test compound for binding the protein. In this manner, the antibodies can be used to detect the presence of any peptide, which shares one or more antigenic determinants with the protein.

[0169] The present invention further particularly provides a method, wherein the pharmaceutical composition to be produced further comprises neuroprotective substances, nootropic substances, brilliant blue, piperidine or derivatives thereof, adamantane derivatives, substituted phenyl compounds, oxidized ATP, 2-O-(4-benzoylbenzoyl)adenosine-5-triphosphate or 3-O-(4-benzoylbenzoyl)adenosine-5-triphosphate. It is also envisaged that the pharmaceutical compositions to be produced further comprise antidepressants such as fluoxetine, paroxetine, sertraline, fluvoxamine, mirtazapine, reoxetine, nefazodone or lithium carbonate.

[0170] In a preferred embodiment of the present invention, the compounds of the aforementioned methods comprise antagonist(s), partial antagonist(s), partial agonist(s) and/or agonist(s) for an altered ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R.

[0171] In accordance with the present invention, the term "antagonist" denotes molecules/substances, which are capable of inhibiting and/or reducing an agonistic effect. The term "antagonist" comprises competitive, non-competitive, functional and chemical antagonists as described, inter alia, in Mutschler, "Arzneimittelwirkungen" (1986), Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Stuttgart, Germany. The term "partial antagonist" in accordance with the present invention means a molecule/substance that is capable of incompletely blocking the action of agonists through, inter alia, a non-competitive mechanism.

In the context of the present invention, an antagonist is preferably a drug that does not provoke a response itself, but blocks agonist-mediated responses. It is a chemical entity that opposes the receptor-associated responses normally induced by another bioactive agent. For the P2X7R, the antagonists have an IC50 between 10 nanomolar and 300 micromolar.

[0172] As "agonist", in accordance with this invention, molecules/substances are denoted which have an affinity as well as an intrinsic activity. Mostly, said intrinsic activity ( $\alpha$ ) is defined as being proportional to the quotient of the effect, triggered by said agonist (EA) and the effect which can be maximally obtained in a given biological system (Emax): therefore, the intrinsic activity can be defined as

$$\alpha \sim \frac{E_A}{E_{\max}}$$

[0173] The highest relative intrinsic activity results from EA/Emax=1. Agonists with an intrinsic activity of 1 are full agonists, whereas substances/molecules with an intrinsic activity of >0 and <1 are partial agonists. Partial agonists show a dualistic effect, i.e. they comprise agonistic as well as antagonistic effects.

Preferably, in the context of the present invention, an agonist (or full agonist) is an endogenous substance or a drug that can interact with a receptor and initiate a maximal or complete physiological or a pharmacological response characteristic of that receptor. ATP, the natural ligand for the P2X7R, is an agonist with an EC50 of 300 micromolar while the synthetic P2X7R agonist Bz-ATP has an EC50 of 8 micromolar. Thus, agonists of P2X7R have an EC50 equal or below 300 micromolar. The EC50 is defined as the concentration of agonist that provokes a response half way between the baseline response and maximum response on a dose response curve where the X-axis plots concentration of an agonist and the Y-axis plots ion current. An inverse agonist (also called negative antagonist) is a drug which acts at the same receptor as that of an agonist, yet produces an opposite effect. A partial agonist is an endogenous substance or a drug that also provokes physiological or a pharmacological response but, the maximum response is less than the maximum response to a full agonist, regardless of the amount of drug applied. In the case of P2X7R, partial agonists have EC50s higher than 300 micromolar.

[0174] The person skilled in the art can, therefore, easily employ the compounds and the methods of this invention in order to elucidate the agonistic and/or antagonistic effects and/or characteristics of a compound/molecule/substance to be identified and/or characterized in accordance with any of the above described methods. Preferably, an identified antagonist of the ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R comprising the mutation(s) and/or deletion(s) described hereinabove may be useful to reestablish the properties normally shown by wild-type P2X7R ATP-gated ion channels. An identified agonist of the ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R comprising the mutation(s) and/or deletion(s) described hereinabove may be useful to reestablish the lost functionality of the P2X7R ATP-gated ion channel.

[0175] The Figures show:



**Figure 1a.** Genomic map of the region on the human chromosome 12 associated to bipolar affective disorder. Genes found between markers NBG11 and NBG2 are depicted.

**Figure 1b.** Graphic illustrating the multipoint analysis using ASPEX on independent sib-pairs.

**Figure 1c.** Graphic illustrating the multipoint analysis using ASPEX on all sib-pairs

**Figure 1d.** Graphic illustrating the ASPEX sib\_phase by considering only independent sib-pairs

**Figure 1e.** Graphic illustrating the ASPEX sib\_phase by considering all sib-pairs

**Figure 1f.** Effect of the P2XR7v13A polymorphism on basal cortisol levels before and after administration of dexamethasone (DST test). Individuals were subjected to the test within the first ten days of admission. Individuals with the AG and GG genotypes have significantly lower cortisol levels pre- and post-dexamethasone administration.

**Figure 1g.** Effect of the P2XR7v13A polymorphism on cortisol response during the Dex/CRH test. Individuals were subjected to the test within the first ten days of admission (i.e. At admission) and at the last ten days before discharge (i.e. at discharge). Individuals with the GG genotype have lower cortisol levels in response to the Dex/CRH test at admission and at discharge. These results are indicative of an abnormal HPA axis.

**Figure 1 h.** Effect of the P2XR7v13A polymorphism on ACTH response during the Dex/CRH test. Individuals were subjected to the test within the first ten days of admission (i.e. at admission) and at the last ten days before discharge (i.e. at discharge). Individuals with the GG genotype have lower ACTH levels in response to the Dex/CRH test, at admission and at discharge. These results are indicative of an abnormal HPA axis.

**Figure 1i.** Duration of antidepressant treatment until remission. Depression is diagnosed according to the Hamilton Depression Rating Scale (HAM-D; Hamilton, Br. J. Soc. Clin. Psychol. 6 (1967) 278-296). A HAM-D score of 10 or below is regarded as remission of the depressive symptoms.

**Figure 1j.** Effect of the P2XR7v13C polymorphism on basal cortisol levels before and after administration of dexamethasone (DST test). Individuals were subjected to the test within the first ten days of admission. Individuals with the CC genotypes have elevated cortisol levels post-dexamethasone administration.

**Figure 1k.** Effect of the P2XR7v13C polymorphism on cortisol response during the Dex/CRH test. Individuals were subjected to the test within the first ten days of admission (i.e. at admission) and at the last ten days before discharge (i.e. at discharge). Individuals with the AC or CC genotype have elevated cortisol levels in response to the Dex/CRH test at admission, indicating an abnormal HPA axis.

**Figure 1l.** Effect of the P2XR7v13C polymorphism on ACTH response during the Dex/CRH test. Individuals were subjected to the test within the first ten days of admission (i.e. at admission) and at the last ten days before discharge (i.e. at discharge). Individuals with the CC genotype have lower ACTH levels in response to the Dex/CRH test, at admission and at discharge. These results are indicative of an abnormal HPA axis.

**Figure 2.** RT-PCR analysis of the complete coding sequence of P2X7R in different tissues

**Figure 3.** P2X7R expression in the olfactory bulb, hypothalamus and ependymal cells in the brain of a stress-free mouse. Magnification 100X.

**Figure 4.** P2X7R expression in the hippocampus/dentate gyrus and subcommissural organ in the brain of a stress-free mouse. Magnification 100X.

**Figure 5.** Floating behaviour in the forced swim test. Passive stress coping behaviour decreased after long-term treatment with the antidepressant paroxetine (Par28: treated with paroxetine for 28 days, per os). Basal n=8; vehicle n=8; Par28 n=8.

**Figure 6.** Comparative analysis of P2X7R expression in the olfactory bulb of stress-free, vehicle-treated and antidepressant-treated mice. Magnification 100X.

**Figure 7.** Comparative analysis of P2X7R expression in the hypothalamus of stress-free, treated-treated and antidepressant-treated mice. Magnification 100X.

**Figure 8.** Comparative analysis of P2X7R expression in ependymal cells of stress-free, vehicle-treated and antidepressant-treated mice. Magnification 100X.

**Figure 9.** Comparative analysis of P2X7R expression in the hippocampus of stress-free, vehicle-treated and antidepressant-treated mice. Magnification 25X.

**Figure 10.** P2X7R expression in the hippocampus of a vehicle treated mouse. Magnification 25X.

**Figure 11.** P2X7R expression in the hippocampus of a mouse treated with the antidepressant paroxetine. Magnification 25X.

**Figure 12.** Detailed expression of P2X7R in the dentate gyrus of a mouse treated with the antidepressant paroxetine. Magnification 400x.

**Figure 13.** Comparative analysis of P2X7R expression and apoptotic cells in the hippocampus of a mouse treated with the antidepressant paroxetine. Magnification 100X.

**Figure 14.** Floating behaviour in the forced swim test. Passive stress coping behaviour increased after acute intrahippocampal (bilateral, dentate gyrus) of siRNA targeting P2X7R. Vehicle n=7; control RNA n=10; P2X7R siRNA n=9.

**Figure 15.** Comparative analysis of P2X7R expression in the hippocampus of mice treated with vehicle, control RNA and of siRNA targeting P2X7R. Magnification 100X upper row, 25X lower row.

**Figure 16a, b, c, d, e.** Three splicing variants caused by polymorphisms in the introns of P2X7R.

**Figure 17.** Expression of P2X7R in immortalized hippocampal cell lines.

**Figure 18.** Increase calcium influx in hippocampal cells treated with a P2X7R agonist compound (BzATP).

**Figure 19a, b.** Entry of ethidium bromide dye into hippocampal cells (a) treated with P2X7R agonist compound (BzATP) or (b) pre-treated with a P2X7R antagonist compound.

**Figure 19c.** Agonist action of BzATP and tenidap on P2X7R activity. The calcium channel activity of human P2X7R was measured under basal conditions for four seconds to 10 seconds. A. Negative control consisting of cells loaded with 10  $\mu$ M Fluo-4-AM without further treatment. B. Cells treated with 20  $\mu$ M BzATP after four seconds of basal measurement. C. Cells treated with 50  $\mu$ M tenidap after four seconds of basal measurement.

**Figure 20.** Effect of intrahippocampal injection of a P2X7R agonist compound (BzATP) on behaviour in the forced swim test.

**Figure 21.** Open field test measuring locomotor activity of mice treated with a P2X7R agonist compound (BzATP).

**Figure 22.** Comparative analysis of apoptotic cells in the hippocampus of a mouse treated with control vehicle solution or a P2X7R agonist compound (BzATP).

**Figure 23.** Effect of intrahippocampal injection of the P2X7R antagonist KN-62 and oATP on behaviour during the forced swim test

**Figure 24.** Open field test measuring locomotor activity of mice treated with the P2X7R antagonist KN-62 and oATP.

[0176] A better understanding of the present invention and of its many advantages will be had from the following examples, offered for illustrative purposes only, and are not intended to limit the scope of the present invention in any way.

**EXAMPLE 1****Linkage analysis of Bipolar Affective Disorder in a homogeneous human population**

[0177] 41 families of different sizes containing a total of 485 sampled individuals from the region of Saguenay/Lac St-Jean were used in the linkage analysis. Individuals were distributed according to their diagnoses as follows: 105 individuals afflicted with Bipolar Disorder type I (BPI) or schizoaffective disorder bipolar type; 42 individuals diagnosed with Bipolar Disorder type II (BP II); 54 individuals with recurrent major depression; and 57 individuals with single episode major depression. The remaining 227 individual were unaffected and normal. For the purpose of the calculation, the following classification was used: individuals diagnosed with either BPI, schizoaffective disorder, bipolar type, BP II and recurrent major depression were considered as affected (n=201); individuals with a single major depression episode were scored as unknown phenotype (n=57); and all others diagnoses as unaffected (n=227).

[0178] Blood samples from each individual were collected in 10-ml K3 EDTA Vacutainer tube (Becton-Dickinson) and genomic DNA was isolated by Puregene DNA Isolation kit (Gentra Systems). Blood was poured into 50 ml conical tube and diluted with four volume of Red Blood Cell Lysis Solution. After an incubation of 10 minutes at room temperature, the tube was centrifuged for 10 minutes at 2,000 g and supernatant was removed leaving behind cell pellet and 200-400  $\mu$ l of the residual liquid. Cells were resuspended by vortexing the tube and 9 ml of Cell Lysis Solution were added with up and down pipetting. 40  $\mu$ l of RNase A Solution (20 mg/ml) were added and the sample was mixed by inverting the tube several times. Sample was incubated at 37°C for 15 minutes and cooled to room temperature. 3 ml of Protein Precipitation Solution were added to cell lysate. Tube was vigorously vortexed for 30 seconds and centrifuged at 2,000 g for 10 minutes. Supernatant was poured into a new tube containing 9 ml of 100% isopropanol. Sample was mixed by inverting gently several times. Tube was centrifuged at 2,000 g for 5 minutes. The DNA white pellet was washed with 10 ml 70% ethanol and the tube was centrifuged at 2,000 g for 3 minutes. Ethanol was poured off and pellet allowed to partially air dry. DNA was solubilized in 500  $\mu$ l of DNA Hydration Solution. Final concentration was adjusted to 300-400  $\mu$ g/ml.

[0179] A fluorescent-based method was used for the genotyping of microsatellite markers. Briefly, the region encompassing each repeated sequence was amplified by PCR using an unlabeled primer and a fluorescent-labeled primer (Applied biosystems inc, CA, USA). The marker-associated dyes and the corresponding PCR product length are listed in table 2. The PCR reaction was performed using 10ng of DNA sample, 0.2 unit of Taq platinum DNA polymerase (Invitrogene, CA, USA), 20 mM Tris-Cl (pH 8.4), 50 mM KCl, 1.5mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 100 $\mu$ M of dNTP, and 1.5  $\mu$ M of each primer in a final volume of 7  $\mu$ l. The samples were incubated at 95°C for 3 minutes to activate the Taq platinum DNA polymerase, then 10 cycles of PCR amplification were performed as follows: 95°C for 15 seconds; 58°C for 15 seconds; 72°C for 30 seconds; after that 15 cycles were performed as follow: 89°C for 15 seconds; 58°C for 15 seconds; 72°C for 30 seconds. Finally, the samples were incubated at 72°C for 30 min. Following the PCR amplification samples were pooled according to their dye-labeled primer and their PCR product length (pool of four samples). Pooled sample were separated on an ABI 3100 DNA analyzer (Applied Biosystems inc, CA, USA). The resulting data were analysed using Genemapper2 (Applied Biosystems inc, CA, USA), and compiled in a 4D database (ACIUS) designed in a Macintosh environment as previously described (Morissette et al., Am. J. Med. Genet. (Neuropsychiatr. Genet.) 88 (1999), 567-587).

[0180] Markers used in the following linkage analysis are shown in table 2. Recombination fraction (q) between successive markers was computed according to the analyzed families.

Table 2.

Genomic markers used for the linkage analysis					
Locus	Associated dye	Allele length (bp)	Distance (q)	Cumulative distance (cM)	Heterozygosity (%)
D12S1619	VIC	170-210	0.0135	0.00	74.5
NBG11	VIC	204-218	0.006	1.37	65.5
D12S1666	FAM	241-281	0.001	1.97	66.9
NBG5	VIC	253-261	0.001	2.07	38.3
D12S1721	VIC	263-299	0.005	2.17	72.1
NBG8	VIC	166-188	0.011	2.67	73.3
NBG6	NED	182-218	0.0115	3.79	73.9

Table 2. (continued)

Genomic markers used for the linkage analysis					
Locus	Associated dye	Allele length (bp)	Distance (q)	Cumulative distance (cM)	Heterozygosity (%)
NBG9	VIC	156-180	0.0035	4.95	68.9
NBG10	FAM	174-186	0.001	5.30	49.7
NBG12	NED	165-207	0.009	5.40	64.2
NBG4	NED	171-199	0.001	6.31	66.4
NBG3	VIC	182-206	0.006	6.41	64.8
NBG2	VIC	171-199		7.01	54.2

-Haldane's map function was used for cumulative distance in cMorgans.

[0181] For bipoint parametric analysis, MOD score analysis were used where parametric LOD score were maximized over genetic models.

[0182] The following results were obtained under MOD score analysis for recessive models.

Table 3.

MOD score analysis for recessive models			
Locus	Distance (q)	Cumulative distance (cM)	LOD score ( $q_{max}$ )
D12S1619	0.0135	0.00	3.46 0.10
NBG11	0.006	1.37	4.06 (0.04)
D12S1666	0.001	1.97	1.22 (0.14)
NBG5	0.001	2.07	0.66 (0.16)
D12S1721	0.005	2.17	2.82 (0.10)
NBG8	0.011	2.67	1.51 (0.00)
NBG6	0.0115	3.79	4.77 (0.06)
NBG9	0.0035	4.95	0.75 (0.22)
NBG10	0.001	5.30	0.74 (0.00)
NBG12	0.009	5.40	1.41 (0.16)
NBG4	0.001	6.31	3.56 (0.08)
NBG3	0.006	6.41	3.96 (0.08)
NBG2		7.01	2.59 (0.10)

[0183] Model-free LOD score studies using ANALYZE, sib\_phase from the ASPEX V1.85 package (David Hinds and Neil Risch 1999; [ftp://lahmed.stanford.edu/pub/aspex](http://lahmed.stanford.edu/pub/aspex), see also <http://watson.hgen.pitt.edu/docs/usage.html>) and SIMWALK2 (Sobel and Lange, Am J Hum Genet 58 (1996), 1323-1337) were performed to analyze the allele sharing among affected sib-pairs. The ANALYZE program weights sibships according to their size. The ASPEX sib\_phase program uses allele frequencies to reconstruct missing information, and is tailored for data sets where parents are missing, but additional typed children may be used to reconstruct and phase the parents. SimWalk2 is a statistical genetics computer application for haplotype, parametric linkage, non-parametric linkage (NPL), identity by descent (IBD) and mistyping analyses on any size of pedigree. SimWalk2 uses Markov chain Monte Carlo (MCMC) and simulated annealing algorithms to perform these multipoint analyses.

[0184] ASPEX sib\_phase was used with two computational strategies: First, by using strictly independent sib pairs; secondly, by using all affected sib-pair combinations. ASPEX was performed for bi-point and multipoint calculations.

[0185] The bi-point results observed with ANALYZE and ASPEX are shown in Table 4.

Table 4.

Bi-point results observed with ANALYZE and ASPEX					
Locus	Distance (q)	Cumulative distance (cM)	Sib-pair from ANALYZE LOD score	Sib_phase LOD score indep. sib-pairs	Sib_phase LOD score indep. all-pairs
D12S1619	0.0135	0.00	2.31	2.55	3.14
NBG11	0.006	1.37	2.83	2.72	3.27
D12S1666	0.001	1.97	1.01	2.52	3.14
NBG5	0.001	2.07	0.50	2.52	3.13
D12S1721	0.005	2.17	1.57	2.51	3.12
NBG8	0.011	2.67	0.51	2.24	2.75
NBG6	0.0115	3.79	2.55	2.11	2.64
NBG9	0.0035	4.95	0.49	1.65	1.97
NBG10	0.001	5.30	0.77	1.45	2.10
NBG12	0.009	5.40	0.47	1.44	2.17
NBG4	0.001	6.31	1.21	1.29	3.07
NBG3	0.006	6.41	1.84	1.29	3.07
NBG2		7.01	1.24	1.22	3.00

**[0186]** SIMWALK2 computed four different statistics based on descent trees. These statistics measure the degree of clustering among the marker alleles descending from the founders.

**[0187]** Statistic A is the number of different founder-alleles contributing alleles to the affected it is most powerful at detecting linkage to a recessive trait. Statistic B is the maximum number of alleles among the affected descended from any one founder-allele and most powerful at detecting linkage to a dominant trait. Statistic C is the 'entropy' of the marker alleles among the affected. Statistic D is the extent of allele sharing among all affected pairs as measured by their IBD kinship coefficient. Statistics C and D are more general statistics indicating whether a few founder-alleles are overly represented among the affected.

**[0188]** Table 5 shows the results observed with SIMWALK2. The authors signal that p-values should be generally conservative. They are expressed as -Log(p-values). For correspondence purpose, -Log(0.05)=1,30, -Log(0.01)=2, -Log(0.001)=3 etc.

Table 5.

SIMWALK2 analysis						
Locus	Distance (q)	Cumul. distance (cM)	STAT(A) -Log (p-value)	STAT(B) -Log (p-value)	STAT(C) -Log (p-value)	STAT(D) -Log (p-value)
D12S1619	0.0135	0.00	1.4550	0.4103	1.1306	1.1310
NBG11	0.006	1.37	2.0157	1.4375	1.5955	1.9845
D12S1666	0.001	1.97	2.0236	0.9765	1.4727	1.4614
NBG5	0.001	2.07	1.7596	0.8558	1.3866	1.3602
D12S1721	0.005	2.17	1.6628	1.1692	1.4235	1.6384
NBG8	0.011	2.67	1.5374	0.6940	1.0623	1.1552
NBG6	0.0115	3.79	1.5896	0.4452	1.0935	1.1786
NBG9	0.0035	4.95	1.2677	0.3815	0.8412	0.9133
NBG10	0.001	5.30	1.1117	0.3642	0.6987	0.7554

Table 5. (continued)

SIMWALK2 analysis						
Locus	Distance (q)	Cumul. distance (cM)	STAT(A) -Log (p-value)	STAT(B) -Log (p-value)	STAT(C) -Log (p-value)	STAT(D) -Log (p-value)
NBG12	0.009	5.40	1.0809	0.3485	0.6694	0.7179
NBG4	0.001	6.31	1.1024	0.4148	0.6368	0.8544
NBG3	0.006	6.41	1.1040	0.4146	0.6373	0.8559
NBG2		7.01	1.0963	0.5380	0.6587	0.9356

[0189] Multipoint result observed with ASPEX when only independent sib-pairs were used (Figure 1b). The maximum LOD score value was observed at NBG11.

[0190] Multipoint result observed with ASPEX when all sib-pairs were considered (Figure 1c). The maximum LOD score value was observed at NBG11 but a second peak appeared at NBG4 and NBG3.

[0191] Multipoint and bi-point LOD score values computed by ASPEX were similar. The second peak, observed when all sib-pairs are used, may be explained by the presence of a recombinant affected individual, with many affected sibs, sharing the chromosomal region telomeric to NBG12. This kind of individuals has a large impact on LOD score values when all sib-pairs are used instead of one sib-pair. This situation was observed in two sibships.

[0192] Strata analysis was subsequently performed. Although HOMOG did not detect evidence for heterogeneity, a homogeneity test was constructed based on allele sharing found in selected chromosomal regions. Only 20 of the 41 families were used for this analysis since the others were not genotyped in all these regions. For each marker within the selected regions, the proportion of alleles shared IBD by affected sib-pairs was estimated with ASPEX (sib\_phase). For each region retained, the proportion of shared alleles was used as variable for a Principal Component Analysis and the first principal component as an index of linkage. Correlation analysis was done on these indexes to detect heterogeneity (correlation < 0) or epistasis (correlation > 0). Fisher algorithm was used to classify into two groups of families as linked or unlinked to a particular locus. A negative correlation was observed between the chromosome 12 region and the chromosome 15 area ( $r=-0.51$ ;  $p=0.023$ ). Cluster analysis suggested that 11 families out of 20 were linked to chromosome 12. This sub-sample was called the strata.

[0193] This strata included 11 families (266 sampled individuals) that include 52 BPI or schizoaffective disorder, bipolar type, 20 BP II and 28 recurrent major depression

[0194] The following MOD score values illustrated in Table 6 were obtained under recessive models.

Table 6.

MOD score under recessive models			
Locus	Distance (q)	Cumulative distance (cM)	LOD score ( $q_{max}$ )
D12S1619	0.0135	0.00	4.03 (0.08)
NBG11	0.006	1.37	4.98 (0.00)
D12S1666	0.001	1.97	1.49 (0.12)
NBG5	0.001	2.07	0.79 (0.14)
D12S1721	0.005	2.17	4.23 (0.06)
NBG8	0.011	2.67	2.79 (0.00)
NBG6	0.0115	3.79	5.06 (0.06)
NBG9	0.0035	4.95	1.57 (0.14)
NBG10	0.001	5.30	1.73 (0.00)
NBG12	0.009	5.40	1.65 (0.12)
NBG4	0.001	6.31	4.60 (0.08)
NBG3	0.006	6.41	4.84 (0.06)
NBG2		7.01	2.80 (0.06)

[0195] Model-free LOD score results obtained with ANALYZE and ASPEX applied to the strata are shown in Table 7.

Table 7.

Model-free LOD score obtained with ANALYZE and ASPEX					
Locus	Distance (q)	Cumulative distance (cM)	ANALYZE LOD score	Sib_phase LOD score independent sib-pairs	Sib_phase LOD score all sib-pairs
D12S1619	0.0135	0.00	4.54	5.29	7.65
NBG11	0.006	1.37	4.29	5.34	7.70
D12S1666	0.001	1.97	2.77	5.36	7.74
NBG5	0.001	2.07	0.67	5.36	7.74
D12S1721	0.005	2.17	4.48	5.35	7.74
NBG8	0.011	2.67	2.97	4.87	7.00
NBG6	0.0115	3.79	4.05	4.59	6.76
NBG9	0.0035	4.95	2.03	3.72	5.41
NBG10	0.001	5.30	2.00	3.42	5.89
NBG12	0.009	5.40	0.89	3.44	6.11
NBG4	0.001	6.31	2.84	3.71	9.00
NBG3	0.006	6.41	3.89	3.71	9.01
NBG2		7.01	1.91	3.52	8.73

[0196] Model-free results observed with SIMWALK2 are illustrated in Table 8.

Table 8.

Model-free LOD score obtained with SIMWALK2						
Locus	Distance (q)	Cumulative distance (cM)	STAT(A) -Log (p-value)	STAT(B) -Log (p-value)	STAT(C) -Log (p-value)	STAT(D) -Log (p-value)
D12S1619	0.0135	0,00	2,5963	0,9565	3,2156	2,3584
NBG11	0.006	1,37	3,0698	1,7400	3,7747	3,0103
D12S1666	0.001	1,97	2,9340	1,6546	3,5812	2,7223
NBG5	0.001	2,07	2,9781	1,2722	3,6505	2,7846
D12S1721	0.005	2,17	2,9680	1,2630	3,6844	2,7752
NBG8	0.011	2,67	3,0954	1,0804	3,4399	2,5654
NBG6	0.0115	3,79	3,1632	1,0672	3,2670	2,5956
NBG9	0.0035	4,95	2,2106	1,0137	2,7765	2,4456
NBG10	0.001	5,30	2,5513	1,0251	2,7625	2,1914
NBG12	0.009	5,40	2,4893	0,9868	2,6841	2,0920
NBG4	0.001	6,31	2,9028	1,1312	3,4063	2,8156
NBG3	0.006	6,41	2,9070	1,1326	3,4637	2,8300
NBG2		7,01	2,8430	1,1108	3,3135	2,7978

[0197] Multipoint results on the strata with ASPEX sib\_phase by considering only independent sib-pairs (Figure 1b) or all sib-pairs (Figure 1c) are shown in Figures 1d and 1e. As previously reported a second peak appeared when all

sib-pairs were observed.

A confidence interval was calculated. GENEFINDER (Liang et al., Am. J. Hum. Genet. 66 (2000), 1631-1641) was used to estimate the location of the susceptibility gene (say t). The method is based on the IBD (Identity by Descent) sharing of affected sib-pairs for multiple markers. For the purpose of our analysis, pedigrees were divided into sibship. 56 nuclear families and 183 sib-pairs were used. Liang KY, Huang CY, Beaty TH (2000) A unified sampling approach for multipoint analysis of qualitative and quantitative traits in sib pairs. Am J Hum Genet 66:1631-1641.

[0198] The GENEFINDER results points to localization of a susceptibility gene for affective disorders at  $3.19 \pm 0.446$  cM telomeric to the marker D12S1721 (D12S1721 is approximately located at 136.82 cM on the sex-averaged Marshfield chromosome 12 map).

95% C.I.: [2.32, 4.06];

99% C. I.: [2.03, 4.35]

99.9% C. I.: [1.71, 4.67]

[0199] From the strata, 24 nuclei, and 107 sib-pairs were obtained, and the location of the susceptibility gene was estimated at  $3.07 \pm 0.57$  (see map above). The following confidence interval (C.I.) was obtained:

95% C.I.: [1.95, 4.19];

99% C. I.: [1.59, 4.55]

99.9% C. I.: [1.18, 4.96]

[0200] An association study using the NBG microsatellite markers was done with CLUMP (Sham & Curtis, Ann. Hum. Genet. 59 (1995); 97-105). Samples were distributed as follow: 83 male/case; 124 female/case; 95 male/control; and 101 female/control. One thousand simulations were used to estimate p-values. The observed results are summarized in Table 9.

**Table 9. Association study using the NBG microsatellite**

Locus	Sample		T1statistic (p-value)	T2statistic (p-value)	T3statistic (p-value)	T4statistic (p-value)
	Case	Control				
NBG11	204	129	0.226	0.562	0.410	0.421
NBG5	206	194	0.972	0.980	0.948	0.971
NBG8	206	194	0.983	1.000	0.994	0.978
NBG6	206	194	0.147	0.074	0.759	0.485
NBG9	206	190	0.512	0.940	0.786	0.583
NBG10	206	190	0.594	0.480	0.403	0.709
NBG12	206	190	0.002	0.019	0.003	0.117

T1 statistic is the usual chi-squared statistic on the raw contingency table

T2 statistic is the usual chi-squared statistic apply on the contingency table obtained after collapsing columns with small expected values together

T3 statistic is the largest chi-squared statistic got by comparing one column of the original table against the total of the others columns

T4 statistic is the largest chi-squared statistic got by comparing any combination of alleles against the rest.

[0201] Only the NBG12 marker gave significant association at the 1% level. For the others markers, there was no single alleles that seems to be associated with bipolar disorder. It seems that no founder-alleles was overly represented among the affected. There is no significant result for association of genotypes with the NBG markers.

[0202] Further microsatellite marker based association studies using CLUMP was performed on samples containing additional control and case individuals. One thousand simulations were used to estimate p-values.

Table 9a.

Empirical p-values observed with CLUMP for statistics T1 and T3 for allelic and genotypic analyses of microsatellite markers						
Name	Effective		Alleles		Genotypes	
	case	control	T1 (p-value)	T3 (p-value)	T1 (p-value)	T3 (p-value)
NBG11	204	98	0.250	0.421	0.680	0.553



Table 9a. (continued)

Empirical p-values observed with CLUMP for statistics T1 and T3 for allelic and genotypic analyses of microsatellite markers						
Name	Effective		Alleles		Genotypes	
	case	control	T1 (p-value)	T3 (p-value)	T1 (p-value)	T3 (p-value)
D12S1666	208	175	0.366	0.543	0.393	0.476
NBG5	213	179	0.969	0.934	0.997	1.000
D12S1721	210	176	0.693	0.463	0.805	0.838
NBG8	213	179	0.754	0.921	0.973	0.929
NBG6	213	179	0.008	0.356	0.172	0.449
NBG9	213	175	0.759	0.768	0.690	0.606
NBG10	213	175	0.521	0.178	0.122	0.173
D12S1349	212	180	0.887	0.864	0.782	0.816
NBG12	213	175	0.002	$<10^{-3}$	0.018	0.552
NBG4	207	178	0.418	0.506	0.813	0.545
NBG3	209	175	0.171	0.829	0.601	0.897
D12S378	211	180	0.171	0.405	0.540	0.560
NBG2	210	170	0.896	0.749	0.210	0.613
D12S1614	210	179	0.803	0.692	0.710	0.831
D12S342	211	180	0.394	0.740	0.445	0.622
D12S340	209	179	0.890	0.869	0.895	0.838
D12S1639	209	180	0.087	0.170	0.652	0.295
D12S1634	211	181	0.361	0.248	0.505	0.590
D12S2075	203	181	0.023	0.157	0.085	0.451

[0203] HWE hypothesis was satisfied at the 5% level for each microsatellite marker after application of the conservative Bonferroni corrections for multiple testing (Bland & Altman, Brit. J. Med. 310 (1995) 170). Table 9a lists empirical p-values observed with CLUMP for allele and genotype association analyses. Empirical p-values less than 0.005 were observed at marker NBG12 for T1 and T3 statistics under allelic association analysis. T1 statistic suggested allelic association between bipolar affective disorders and NBG6 (empirical p-value=0.008). Moreover, a barely significant empirical p-value of 0.023 was observed at the most distal marker D12S2075.

[0204] In conclusion, the parametric and model-free multipoint results suggest to investigate genes located between D12S1619 and D12S1666. Moreover, according to GENEFINDER results, genes situated centromeric to NBG9 should be considered for association and linkage disequilibrium analysis. Moreover, positive association was seen with the NBG6 marker, which is located in intron 9 of the P2X7R gene.

## EXAMPLE 2

### Physical mapping and Mutation analysis of chromosome 12 associating the P2X7R to Bipolar Affective Disorders

[0205] The most conservative prediction for the disease-associated region is included between markers NBG11 and NBG2 (see Figure 1a). This region was delimited according to linkage and association analysis described in Example 1, using genethon markers and NBG markers. The approximate length of this region is 5,2 Mb. Two major gaps (between FLJ10701 and FLJ32372, and between FLJ1466 and MONDOA) were included in this region. At least 73 genes were listed in this area, where 48 are known genes and 25 are unknown but associated to mRNA and/or EST clusters based on the last genome assembly available at UCSC (November 2002). Predicted genes were not listed. However, the

estimation of CI 99% (confidence interval) using GENEFINDER has limited the most interesting region between markers D12S1666 and NBG9. This genomic region covers 1,6 Mb and includes at least 28 genes, and has no major gap. Thus, the term fBAD (familial Bipolar Affective Disorders) region was used to describe the genomic segment between D12S1666 and NBG9. Genes found within this region include CaMKK2, CABP, P2X7, P2X4, PIN, PLA2, G1B, CIT, PXN, Rab35, and APC5. However, given the present art, it would not have been obvious to an ordinary person skilled in the art to select P2X7R as the gene associated with affective diseases. Other genes from the ones listed above would be obvious.

[0206] For example, the CaMKK2 gene (also known as Ca<sup>2+</sup>/Calmodulin-dependent protein kinase kinase beta, or CaMKKb) is a serine/threonine protein kinase involved in Ca<sup>2+</sup> dependent signalling pathways. CaMKK2 can activate in vitro the downstream kinases CaMKIV and CaMKI, which modulate gene transcription through phosphorylation of transcription factors (e.g., CREB, SRF, MEF2; Corcoran and Means, J. Biol. Chem. 276 (2001), 2975-2978; Soderling, Trends Biochem. Sci. 24 (1999), 232-236). Its role in the Ca<sup>2+</sup> cascade is not critical. Some studies suggest that CaMKs could be activated without the CaMKs phosphorylation (Matsushita and Naim, J. Biol. Chem. 274 (1998), 10086-10093). However, CaMKK phosphorylation step would contribute to amplification of the Ca<sup>2+</sup> signal since CaMKK is more sensitive to activation by Ca<sup>2+</sup>/Calmodulin, therefore CaMKK would be an important mediator when the levels of intracellular Ca<sup>2+</sup> are low (Anderson et al., J. Biol. Chem. 273 (1998), 31880-31889).

[0207] CaMKK2 is an obvious target for depression since prior art suggest that cAMP-dependent signaling pathways (mediated by PKA activation) is affected in brain from patients with Bipolar Affective Disorders (Field et al., J. Neurochem. 73 (1997), 1704-1710; Rahman et al., J. Neurochem. 68 (1997), 297-304; Takahashi et al., J. Neurosci. 19 (1999), 610-618). According to a study using lymphoblastic cell lines, Bipolar disorder could be related to a elevated intracellular calcium levels (Yoon et al., Mol. Psychiatry 6 (2001), 678-683). Moreover, some groups found relations between antidepressant drugs and CaMK activation (Budziszewska et al., Br. J. Pharmacol. 130 (2000), 1385-1393; Consogno et al., Neuropsychopharmacology 24 (2001), 21-30; Mori et al., Neuropharmacology 40 (2001), 448-456; Zanotti et al., Neuropharmacology 37 (1998), 1081-1089). Furthermore, inhibition of CaMKK by PKA-mediated phosphorylation suggest a close relationship between both pathways (Matsushita et al., J. Biol. Chem. 273 (1999), 21473-21481). These observations would suggest to a person skilled in the art that CaMKK2 is the gene responsible for bipolar affective disease.

[0208] Another obvious candidate for affective disorders would have been the CABP1 gene which generates four neuronal Ca<sup>2+</sup>-binding protein by alternative usage of the 9 coding exons, which are L-CABP, S-CABP, calbrain, and caldendrin (Haeseleer et al., J. Biol. Chem. 275 (2000), 1247-1260). Their expression is almost totally restricted to brain tissues. A functional study on calbrain reveals its negative effect on Ca<sup>2+</sup>/Calmodulin-dependent CaMKII activity by competitively interacts with the CaM-binding domain of CaMKII (Yamaguchi et al., J. Biol. Chem. 274 (1999), 3610-3616). One would expect similar roles in Ca<sup>2+</sup> signaling for other CABP1 alternative products. Participation of CABP1 gene in Ca<sup>2+</sup>-dependent signaling pathways would make it obvious to one skilled in the art to select this gene as a candidate for bipolar affective disorder. However, all CABP1 exons were analyzed for the presence of mutations, and surprisingly only two mutations were detected in noncoding regions.

[0209] The PIN gene (Protein inhibitor of NOS (Nitric oxide synthase)) is another obvious candidate responsible for bipolar affective disorder. Nitric oxide (NO) in the brain, may be involved in apoptosis, synaptogenesis, and neuronal development. Because NO cannot be stored in vesicles like other neurotransmitters, its release is regulated by the activity of NOS (Nitric oxide synthase). PIN is a direct inhibitor of NOS by binding and destabilizing the active homodimer complex of NOS (Jaffrey et al., Science 274 (1996), 774-777). PIN is highly conserved throughout the evolution and is expressed in many cell types. A recent clinical study evaluating plasma nitrate levels in depressive states suggests that NO production is increased in depression (Suzuki et al., J. Affect. Disord. 63 (2001), 221-224) and may result from a deficiency in NOS inhibition. Moreover in a mouse model, NO synthase antagonists have been linked to antidepressant properties (Harkin et al., 1999; Karolewicz et al., Eur. J. Pharmacol. 372 (1999), 215-220). Thus, PIN would be an obvious However, due to the pleiotropic action of NO, a deficiency in PIN function would generate many unrelated disorders throughout the body. Thus, without the information presented in the disclosure herein, a person of ordinary skills in the art would have predicted PIN and not P2X7R as the gene associated with affective disorders.

[0210] The human phospholipase A2 group 1B (PLA2G1B) catalyses the release of fatty acids from glycerol-3-phosphocholines. Phospholipase A2 genes (PLA2) are expressed in many tissues. Some studies have demonstrated associations between excessive PLA2 activity in brain and affective disorders (Chang et al., Neurochem. Res. 23 (1998), 887-892; Hibbeln et al., Biol. Psychiatry 25 (1989), 945-961). Moreover, other genetic studies have found associations between PLA2G1B gene and bipolar affective disorder (Dawson et al., Psychiatr. Genet. 5 (1995), 177-180). Thus, PLAG1B represent a likely candidate for affective disorders. However in the present example, only a single silent mutation was found within exon 3 of the PLAG1B gene.

[0211] The human citron kinase gene, Rho-associated protein (CIT) is a 183 kDa protein which associates to the GTPase Rho. CIT shares strong similarity with ROCK and ROK proteins which are other Rho-associated kinases (Madaule et al., Nature 394 (1998), 491-494). Rho GTPases are involved in many processes such as cytoskeletal

organization, membrane trafficking, cell growth, and transcriptional activation (Van Aelst and D'Souza-Schorey, Genes Dev. 11 (1997), 2295-2322). Studies on brain variants of Citron-K (without the kinase domain) reveal the association with postsynaptic density proteins (PSD-95), suggesting a role in either synapse organization or function (Zhang et al., J. Neurosci. 19 (1999), 96-108; Furuyashiki et al., J. Neurosci. 19 (1999), 109-118).

[0212] The human paxillin (PXN) gene encodes for a 68 kDa protein found in focal adhesions. It is within focal adhesions where adhesion molecules dynamically interact with the cytoskeleton (Salgia et al., J. Biol. Chem. 270 (1995), 5039-5047). The signaling pathways that regulate these dynamic interactions begin to be elucidated. Many observations suggest that paxillin is involved in transducing signals from growth factor receptors to focal adhesions. The paxillin is expressed in many tissues including brain.

[0213] However as set forth below, the gene causative for affective diseases is identified as being the P2X7 receptor (P2X7R).

[0214] Mutations were searched in coding sequences and exon-intron boundaries of the above mentioned genes since such mutations are more likely to give a functionally significant Single Nucleotide Polymorphisms (SNP). The starting sample was composed of 16 unrelated affected individuals from the Saguenay/Lac St-Jean region, which gives an 80% power to detect polymorphisms with a frequency of 0.05. To identify polymorphisms, targeted sequences were first amplified by PCR. Then, PCR products are purified on Whatman GF/C membranes (VWR, Montreal, Canada), and quantified using the PicoGreen dsDNA quantitation assay (Molecular probes, Oregon, USA). 4 ng of purified PCR products are sequenced using the DYEnamic ET terminator cycle sequencing kit (Amersham Biosciences, Baie D'Urfé, Canada). The sequencing products are resolved on an ABI PRISM 3730XL DNA analyzer, and an ABI PRISM 3700 DNA analyzer. The PCR products are sequenced in both directions. The SNPs identified in studied genes are listed in Table 10.

Table 10.

Mutation analysis between markers D12S1666 and NBG9				
Genes	Positions	Variations	Alleles	Modifications
Rab35	Exon06	RABE06A	486G-A	Silent Asn162
Rab35	Intron04	RAB104A	51C-T	unknown
Rab35	Intron03	RAB103A	33G-A	unknown
Rab35	Intron02	RAB102B	85G-A	unknown
Rab35	Intron02	RAB102A	76C-G	unknown
PXN	Exon11	PXNE11A	1527C-T	Silent Thr509
PXN	Exon06	PXNE06A	750C-T	Silent Ser250
PXN	Exon02	PXNE02A	217G-A	Gly73Ser
PLA2G1B	Exon03	PLA2G1BE03A	294C-T	Silent Ser98
PIN	5'UTR01	PINUTR01A	-49T-G	unknown
PIN	5'UTR01	PINUTR01B	-80T-C	unknown
PIN	Intron02	PINI02A	26C-T	unknown
PIN	Intron02	PINI02B	50C-T	unknown
CaBP	Intron04	CaBPI04A	35C-T	unknown
CaBP	exon01	CaBPE01A	-23A-G	unknown
OASL	Exon02	OASLE02A	213G-T	Silent Gly72
OASL	Exon02	OASLE02B	408C-T	Silent Leu136
OASL	Exon05	OASLE05A	1042G-A	Va1348Met
OASL	Exon06	OASLE06A	1509G-A	Silent Ser503
P2X7R	5'UTR	P2XR7UTR5L	362T-C	unknown
P2X7R	5'UTR	P2XR7UTR5M	532T-G	unknown
P2X7R	5'UTR	P2XR7UTR5K	1100A-G	unknown
P2X7R	5'UTR	P2XR7UTR5J	1122A-G	unknown
P2X7R	5'UTR	P2XR7UTR5I	1171C-G	unknown
P2X7R	5'UTR	P2XR7UTR5F	1351T-C	unknown
P2X7R	5'UTR	P2XR7UTRSN	1702G-A	unknown

Table 10. (continued)

Table 10. (continued)					
Mutation analysis between markers D12S1666 and NBG9					
	Genes	Positions	Variations	Alleles	Modifications
5	P2X7R	5'UTR	P2XR7UTR5G	1731T-G	unknown
	P2X7R	5'UTR	P2XR7UTR5H	1860C-T	unknown
	P2X7R	5'UTR	P2XR7UTR5A	2162C-A	unknown
	P2X7R	5'UTR	P2XR7UTR5B	2238C-T	unknown
	P2X7R	5'UTR	P2XR7UTR5D	2373A-G	unknown
10	P2X7R	5'UTR	P2XR7UTR5E	2569G-A	unknown
	P2X7R	5'UTR	P2XR7UTR5C	2702G-A	unknown
	P2X7R	Intron01	P2XR7I01C	3166G-C	unknown
	P2X7R	Intron01	P2XR7I01A	24778C-T	unknown
15	P2X7R	Intron01	P2XR7I01B	24830C-T	unknown
	P2X7R	Exon02	P2XR7v02A	24942T-C	Va176Ala
	P2X7R	Exon03	P2XR7E03A	26188C-T	Arg117Trp
	P2X7R	Intron03	P2XR7I03A	26308A-G	unknown
	P2X7R	Intron03	P2XR7I03B	26422G-A	unknown
20	P2X7R	Intron04	P2XR7I04A	32394G-A	unknown
	P2X7R	Intron04	P2XR7v05B	32434T-C	unknown
	P2X7R	Exon05	P2XR7E05D	32493G-A	Gly150Arg
	P2X7R	Exon05	P2XR7v05A	32507C-T	Tyr155His
25	P2X7R	Exon05	P2XR7E05C	32783C-T	Silent Cys168
	P2X7R	Intron05	P2XR7I05C	32783A-C	unknown
	P2X7R	Intron05	P2XR7I05D	35309T-C	unknown
	P2X7R	Intron05	P2XR7I05B	35374C-T	unknown
	P2X7R	Intron05	P2XR7I05A	35378A-C	unknown
30	P2X7R	Exon06	P2XR7E06A	35438G-A	Glu186Lys
	P2X7R	Exon06	P2XR7E06B	35454T-C	Leu191Pro
	P2X7R	Intron06	P2XR7I06C	35549T-C	unknown
	P2X7R	Intron06	P2XR7I06G	35641G-C	unknown
35	P2X7R	Intron06	P2XR7I06D	35725A-C	unknown
	P2X7R	Intron06	P2XR7I06F	36001T-G	unknown
	P2X7R	Intron06	P2XR7I06E	36064A-T	unknown
	P2X7R	Intron06	P2XR7I06A	36091De1GTTT	unknown
	P2X7R	Intron06	P2XR7I06B	36108C-G	unknown
40	P2X7R	Intron07	P2XR7I07A	36374C-T	unknown
	P2X7R	Intron07	P2XR7I07B	36378G-A	unknown
	P2X7R	Intron07	P2XR7I07C	36387T-A	unknown
	P2X7R	Intron07	P2XR7I07D	36398G-C	unknown
45	P2X7R	Intron07	P2XR7I07E	37439C-T	unknown
	P2X7R	Intron07	P2XR7I07F	37513T-C	unknown
	P2X7R	Exon08	P2XR7E08C	37604C-T	Arg270Cys
	P2X7R	Exon08	P2XR7v08A	37605G-A	Arg270His
	P2X7R	Exon08	P2XR7v08B	37623G-A	Arg276His
50	P2X7R	Exon08	P2XR7E08D	37633C-T	Silent Asp279
	P2X7R	Intron09	P2XR7v11A	47214C-T	unknown
	P2X7R	Exon11	P2XR7v11B	47383G-A	Ala348Thr
	P2X7R	Exon11	P2XR7v11C	47411C-G	Thr357Ser
55	P2X7R	Intron11	P2XR7I11D	47563T-C	unknown
	P2X7R	Intron12	P2XR7I12A	54307C-T	unknown
	P2X7R	Intron12	P2XR7I12B	54308G-A	unknown

EP 1 473 367 A1

Table 10. (continued)

Mutation analysis between markers D12S1666 and NBG9				
Genes	Positions	Variations	Alleles	Modifications
P2X7R	Exon13	P2XR7v13F	54399C-T	Ala433Val
P2X7R	Exon13	P2XR7v13A	54480A-G	Gln460Arg
P2X7R	Exon13	P2XR7v13B	54523C-T	Silent Pro474
P2X7R	Exon13	P2XR7v13G	54562DelCCCTGAGAG CCACAGGTGCCT	Del of 7aa 488 to 494 PESHRL
P2X7R	Exon13	P2XR7v13C	54588A-C	Glu496Ala
P2X7R	Exon13	P2XR7v13H	54664C-G	Silent His521
P2X7R	Exon13	P2XR7E13D	54703G-T	Silent Leu534
P2X7R	Exon13	P2XR7E13J	54804A-T	Ile568Asn
P2X7R	Exon13	P2XR7v13I	54834G-A	Arg578Gln
P2X7R	Exon13	P2XR7v13E	54847G-A	Silent Pro582
P2X7R	3'UTR	P2XR7UTR3A	55169C-A	unknown
P2X7R	3'UTR	P2XR7UTR3B	55170A-C	unknown
P2X7R	3'UTR	P2XR7UTR3C	55171A-C	unknown
P2X7R	3'UTR	P2XR7UTR3D	55917C-T	unknown
P2X7R	3'UTR	P2XR7UTR3E	54925G-A	unknown
P2X4R	5'UTR	P2XR4UTR5I	-1956G-A	unknown
P2X4R	5'UTR	P2XR4UTR5H	-1649G-A	unknown
P2X4R	5'UTR	P2XR4UTR5G	-800G-A	unknown
P2X4R	5'UTR	P2XR4UTR5A -	648C-A	unknown
P2X4R	5'UTR	P2XR4UTR5B	-537A-G	unknown
P2X4R	5'UTR	P2XR4UTR5C	-437A-G	unknown
P2X4R	5'UTR	P2XR4UTR5J	-206VNRG	unknown
P2X4R	5'UTR	P2XR4UTR5D	-211C-G	unknown
P2X4R	5'UTR	P2XR4UTR5F	-150VNRGGGCCCC	unknown
P2X4R	5'UTR	P2XR4UTR5E	-98G-T	unknown
P2X4R	Intron01	P2XR4I01A	31G-T	unknown
P2X4R	Exon02	P2XR4E02A	262G-A	Silent mutation Ala87
P2X4R	Intron02	P2XR4I02A	4600C-T	unknown
P2X4R	Intron03	P2XR4I03A	15G-A	unknown
P2X4R	Intron03	P2XR4I03B	72G-A	unknown
P2X4R	Exon04	P2XR4E04A	355G-A	Ile119Val
P2X4R	Exon04	P2XR4E04A	375G-A	Silent Val125
P2X4R	Intron04	P2XR4I04B	17T-C	unknown
P2X4R	Intron04	P2XR4I04A	32G-A	unknown
P2X4R	Exon05	P2XR4E05A	465T-C	Silent Ser155
P2X4R	Exon07	P2XR4E07A	724A-G	Ser242Gly
P2X4R	Intron08	P2XR4I08A	DelT	unknown
P2X4R	Exon09	P2XR4E09A	944A-G	Tyr315Cys
P2X4R	Intron10	P2XR4I10A	11G-T	unknown
P2X4R	Intron10	P2XR4I10B	G-C	unknown
P2X4R	Intron10	P2XR4I10C	A-G	unknown
P2X4R	Intron11	P2XR4I11B	C-G	unknown
P2X4R	Intron11	P2XR4I11C	T-A	unknown
P2X4R	Intron11	P2XR4I11A	374C-T	unknown
CaMKK2	3'UTR	CaMKK2UTR3bA	733C-T	unknown
CaMKK2	3'UTR	CaMKK2UTR3aB	390G-A	unknown
CaMKK2	3'UTR	CaMKK2UTR3aA	239G-A	unknown

Table 10. (continued)

Mutation analysis between markers D12S1666 and NBG9				
Genes	Positions	Variations	Alleles	Modifications
CaMKK2	Intron15	CaMKK2I15B	325T-C	unknown
CaMKK2	Intron15	CaMKK2I15A	169G-A	unknown
CaMKK2	Intron14	CaMKK2I14A	224A-G	unknown
CaMKK2	Intron10	CaMKK2I10A	156De1GTGATCCGCCTG	unknown
CaMKK2	intron09	CaMKK2I09B	528A-G	unknown
CaMKK2	intron09	CaMKK2I09A	521A-G	unknown
CaMKK2	Exon09	SNP6f18v5	1095C-A	Silent Ile365
CaMKK2	Exon09	SNP6f18v4	1087C-T	Arg363Cys
CaMKK2	Exon05	CaMKKE05A	687C-T	Silent Pro229
CaMKK2	Intron03	CaMKK2I03A	10C-T	unknown
CaMKK2	Intron02	CaMKK2I02A	39C-T	unknown
CaMKK2	Intron01	CaMKK2I01B	2911G-C	unknown
CaMKK2	Intron01	CaMKK2I01A	89C-A	unknown
CaMKK2	Exon01	SNP6f18v2	253A-T	Thr85Ser
CaMKK2	Exon01	SNP6f18v1	29G-A	Ser10Asn
CaMKK2	5'UTR01	CaMKK2UTR01B	253T-C	unknown
CaMKK2	5'UTR01	CaMKK2UTR01A	63C-A	unknown
APC5	Intron01	APC5I01A	10G-T	unknown
APC5	Intron01	APC5I01B	50A-T	unknown
APC5	Intron05	APC5I05A	73T-C	unknown
APC5	Intron06	APC5I06A	73T-G	unknown
APC5	Exon11	APC5E11A	1416C-T	Silent His472

[0215] Each SNP in genes Rab35, PXN, PLA2G1B, PIN, CaBP, OASL, P2X4R, CaMKK2 and APC5 was designated according to the gene where it was found, and its location in that gene (intronic or exonic regions). Each SNP in the P2X7R gene was designated according to their position on SEQ ID NO: 1. The allele describes the position and the variation observed. In coding regions, the position is relative to the start codon, whereas the intronic SNPs are positioned relative to the beginning of the corresponding intron (when known). Primers used for identifying the SNPs in the P2X7R and the location of each SNPs included in tables 2 and 12 are defined in table 1a and SEQ ID NOs 52 to 111.

[0216] Association studies using missense SNPs were performed. Missense SNPs or SNPs that could be close to the splice sites were used, because it is more likely that diseases would be associated to an improper function in proteins. Case group was composed by bipolar I individuals, schizoaffective bipolar type (182 subjects) and bipolar II diagnosed persons (31 subjects). Many controls from the Saguenay/Lac-St-Jean region, were sampled from Steinert, Glaucoma and Paget DNA banks. The control individuals were not diagnosed for affective disorders. According to the lifetime risks of bipolar disorders (1%), there is no need to screen controls for psychiatric disorders.

[0217] Direct sequencing of PCR products is by far the most accurate method of analysis and is the method of choice in view of our sequencing platform capacity. PCR products were analyzed by direct sequencing as described above. After sequencing analysis, individuals are automatically typed for the corresponding SNP using a home-developed program, GENO.pl. The results of SNP genotyping are compiled in a 4D database.

[0218] The association hypothesis was tested with CLUMP (Sham & Curtis 1995, Ann. Hum. Genet. 59:97-105). One thousand simulations were used to estimate p-values. Results are illustrated in table 11. The T1 statistic, which is the usual chi-squared statistic on the raw contingency table, was used to test for allelic association. Moreover, the largest chi-squared statistic got by comparing one column of the original table against the total of the other columns, called T3 statistic, was added to the previous one to test for potential genotype association since T1 statistic results may be biased when the contingency table contains cells with low values.

**Table 11. Association hypothesis using CLUMP**

gene	SNPs	Effective		Allele Analysis p-value (T1)	Genotype Analysis	
		Cases	Controls		p-value (T2)	p-value (T3)
P2X7R	P2XR7v11B	208	211	0.795	0.036	0.028
	P2XR7v13A	212	214	0.344	0.250	0.186
	P2XR7v13E	212	211	0.780	0.017	0.017
CAMKK2	SNP6f18v5	206	135	1.00	1.00	1.00
	SNP6f18v4	206	135	0.816	0.962	0.841
	SNP6f18v2	205	135	0.057	0.110	0.095
	SNP6f18v1	206	135	0.512	0.532	0.385

[0219] The association studies using SNPs in P2X7, P2X4, and CaMKK2 reveal associations significant at level of about 5% or less. Three genotype associations in P2X7 were observed. However, SNPs P2XR7v11B and P2XR7v13E are closely linked together based on a contingency table. There is also an allele association at level of 5,7% for SNP6f18v2 in CaMKK2. The information associated to each relevant SNP can be found in Tables 10 and 12.

[0220] Further association studies using CLUMP were performed on samples that contain more case and control individuals. One thousand simulations were used to estimate p-values.

Table 11a.

Empirical p-values and odds ratio (OR) with 95% confidence interval observed with CLUMP for alleles and genotypes analysis of SNPs									
Gene	Marker(marker rank)	Allele Frequencies	Effective		Alleles			Genotypes	
			case	controls	T1 p-value	OR	OR 95% CI	T1 p-value	T3 p-value
P2XR7	P2XR7UTR5F (1)	C (0.18); T (0.82)	212	208	0.280	1.21	0.86-1.71	0.067	0.069
	P2XR7UTR5G (2)	G (0.09); T (0.91)	211	204	0.481	1.19	0.76-1.87	0.261	0.231
	P2XR7UTR5H (3)	C (0.95); T (0.05)	210	202	0.549	1.19	0.67-2.13	0.768	0.582
	P2XR7UTR5A (4)	A (0.05); C (0.95)	210	207	0.526	1.26	0.68-2.34	0.754	0.517
	P2XR7UTR5B (5)	C (0.78); T (0.22)	211	207	0.629	1.09	0.79-1.50	0.104	0.128
	P2XR7UTR5D (6)	A (0.96); G (0.04)	211	205	0.268	1.43	0.77-2.65	0.598	0.240
	P2XR7UTR5E (7)	A (0.04); G (0.96)	211	210	0.658	1.23	0.65-2.33	0.139	0.234
	P2XR7UTR5C (8)	A (0.22); G (0.78)	208	210	0.889	1.04	0.75-1.44	0.168	0.29
	P2XR7I01B (9)	C (0.98); T (0.02)	210	207	0.3528	1.71	0.67-4.39	0.348	0.34
	P2XR7v02A (10)	C (0.05); T (0.95)	211	208	0.189	1.49	0.84-2.64	0.397	0.167

Table 11a. (continued)

Empirical p-values and odds ratio (OR) with 95% confidence interval observed with CLUMP for alleles and genotypes analysis of SNPs									
Gene	Marker(marker rank)	Allele Frequencies	Effective		Alleles			Genotypes	
	P2XR7I04A (11)	A (0.01); G (0.99)	211	211	0.344	0.25	0.03-2.23	0.356	0.356
	P2XR7v05B (12)	C (0.75); T (0.25)	212	211	0.854	1.03	0.76-1.41	0.234	0.335
	P2XR7E05D (13)	A (0.01); G (0.99)	211	211	0.726	1.51	0.42-5.38	0.735	0.735
	P2XR7v05A (14)	C (0.48); T (0.52)	211	209	0.638	1.07	0.82-1.40	0.895	0.895
	P2XR7E05C (15)	C (0.97); T (0.03)	210	211	0.195	0.45	0.16-1.31	0.349	0.276
	P2XR7I07E (16)	C (0.64); T (0.36)	208	214	0.394	0.87	0.66-1.16	0.057	0.064
	P2XR7v08A (17)	A (0.24); G (0.76)	210	212	0.221	1.22	0.90-1.67	0.433	0.496
	P2XR7v08B (18)	A (0.05); G (0.95)	210	213	0.386	0.71	0.36-1.41	0.520	0.662
	P2XR7V11A (19)	C (0.88); T (0.12)	213	149	0.394	0.80	0.50-1.29	0.387	0.463
	P2XR7v11B (20)	A (0.36); G (0.64)	208	211	0.795	1.04	0.79-1.38	0.036	0.028
	P2XR7v11C (21)	C (0.89); G (0.11)	211	212	0.409	0.82	0.52-1.28	0.303	0.661
	P2XR7v13F (22)	C (0.99); T (0.01)	196	207	0.030	3.24	1.04-10.12	0.039	0.039
	P2XR7v13A (23)	A (0.84); G (0.16)	212	214	0.344	1.21	0.85-1.72	0.250	0.186
	P2XR7v13B (24)	C (0.89); T (0.11)	207	212	0.494	0.83	0.53-1.31	0.315	0.699
	P2XR7v13C (25)	A (0.77); C (0.23)	211	213	0.731	0.95	0.68-1.31	0.557	0.616
	P2XR7V13H (26)	C (0.98); G (0.02)	211	213	0.238	1.75	0.68-4.49	0.236	0.236
	P2XR7E13D (27)	G (0.89); T (0.11)	211	213	0.435	0.82	0.53-1.28	0.268	0.680
	P2XR7E13J (28)	A (0.03); T (0.97)	204	199	0.179	0.48	0.16-1.42	0.329	0.329
	P2XR7v13E (29)	A (0.36); G (0.64)	212	213	0.841	1.04	0.79-1.37	0.026	0.025
	P2XR7UTR3E (30)	A (0.04); G (0.96)	205	197	1.000	0.96	0.45-2.04	1.000	1.000
	P2XR7UTR3A (31)	A (0.47); C (0.53)	208	209	0.932	0.99	0.75-1.30	0.264	0.239



Table 11a. (continued)

Empirical p-values and odds ratio (OR) with 95% confidence interval observed with CLUMP for alleles and genotypes analysis of SNPs									
Gene	Marker(marker rank)	Allele Frequencies	Eff					Geno	
	P2XR7UTR3B (32)	A (0.92); C (0.08)	208	210	0.174	0.65	0.38-1.14	0.151	0.303
	P2XR7UTR3C (33)	A (0.95); C (0.05)	208	210	0.395	0.71	0.36-1.40	0.508	0.667
P2XR4	UTR5A	A (0.18); C (0.82)	212	210	0.285	0.82	0.57-1.18	0.514	0.484
	UTR5B	A (0.69); G (0.31)	212	210	0.670	0.93	0.70-1.25	0.833	0.833
	I06A	C (0.84); T (0.16)	207	192	0.212	0.78	0.53-1.16	0.398	0.217
	E07A	A (0.84); G (0.16)	212	208	0.294	0.81	0.55-1.19	0.536	0.479
	UTR3A	C (0.74); G (0.26)	211	203	0.015	1.50	1.11-2.02	0.021	0.014
	UTR3B	A (0.97); T (0.03)	211	209	0.653	0.81	0.33-1.97	0.649	0.649
	UTR3C	C (0.03); G (0.97)	211	209	0.653	0.81	0.33-1.97	0.672	0.672
CAMK K2	E09B	A (0.03); C (0.97)	208	214	0.830	0.85	0.36-2.00	0.829	0.829
	E09A	C (0.83); T (0.17)	208	214	0.202	0.78	0.54-1.14	0.446	0.473
	E01B	A (0.35); T (0.65)	207	214	0.048	1.33	1.01-1.76	0.126	0.218
	E01A	C (0.93); T (0.07)	208	214	0.189	1.44	0.86-2.39	0.439	0.237

[0221] Thirty-three SNPs in P2X7R, seven SNPs in P2X4R, and four SNPs in CAMKK2, with minor allele frequency higher or equal to 1% were genotyped (Table 11a). The genotype distributions of these SNPs did not deviate significantly from HWE. At the 5% level, statistically significant increases of minor allele frequency were observed in the bipolar affective disorder group at p2XR7v13F (p-value=0.030, OR=3.24, 95% CI=1.04-10.12), P2XR4UTR3A (p-value=0.015, OR=1.50, 95% CI=1.11-2.02) and CAMKK2E01B (p-value=0.048, OR=1.33, 95% CI=1.01-1.76). The distribution of genotypes at SNPs P2XR7v13F and P2XR4UTR3A also differed significantly at this level for T1 and T3 statistics, with an increase of heterozygotes in the case sample. One SNP from exon 11 of P2X7R, P2XR7v11B, and another from exon 13, P2XR7v13E, displayed difference in genotype distributions with minimum p-value of 0.028 and 0.025 observed both with T3 statistic. Again, increase in heterozygote frequency of 12% and 13% were respectively observed in the bipolar sample at these polymorphisms.

[0222] Significant haplotypic association tests led to p-values less than 0.5% for different SNP groups overlapping the P2X7R gene (Table 11b). Considering the SNPs collection ranging from SNP32507 to SNP54847 (table 11c) as an example for haplotype distribution, we observed the largest difference of frequencies between cases and controls with the haplotype no 1 (table 11d). The haplotype no 2 is another example of haplotype that is more frequently observed in cases group. On the other hand, the frequency for haplotype no 3 is slightly increased in control sample (difference of frequencies = 0.091). Table 11e presents the peptidic products derived from the nucleotidic haplotypes shown in

table 11d.

Table 11b.

Haplotypes showing allelic association significant at the 0.5% level for T1 or T3 statistics.							
Haplotype (marker ranks <sup>1</sup> )	#SNPs	Distance <sup>2</sup>	Haplotype effective		T1 statistic	T3 statistic	#haplotype <sup>3</sup>
		(bp)	case	control	(p-value)	(p-value)	
P2XR7I01B-P2XR7v13A (9-23)	15	29618	361	257	0.0003	0.0252	20
P2XR7v02A-P2XR7v13B (10-24)	15	29550	361	260	0.00008	0.0294	20
P2XR7104A-P2XR7v13C (11-25)	15	22164	360	264	0.0003	0.0323	19
P2XR7v05B-P2XR7v13 (12-26)	15	22200	361	265	0.0004	0.0065	18
P2XR7E05D-P2XR7E13D (13-27)	15	22180	365	268	0.0035	0.0287	16
P2XR7v05A-P2XR7E1-3J (14-28)	15	22267	352	246	0.0007	0.0163	15
P2XR7E05C-P2XR7v13E (15-29)	15	22269	353	250	0.0012	0.0200	10
P2XR7107E-P2XR7UTR3E (16-30)	15	17452	355	247	0.0020	0.0192	11

<sup>1</sup> The marker ranks of SNPs in the haplotype indicated in table 11b refer to those genotyped in table 11a<sup>2</sup> Distance between the two most distal SNPs of the haplotype<sup>3</sup> Number of haplotypes with frequencies > 1% in case or control groups.

Table 11c.

Position and Allele for haplotype-forming SNPs. Haplotypes are described in table 11d.		
SEQ ID NO	Polymorphism	Position
1	C-T	32507
1	C-T	32548
1	C-T	37439
1	G-A	37605
1	G-A	37623
1	C-T	47214
1	G-A	47383
1	C-G	47411
1	C-T	54399
1	A-G	54480
1	C-T	54523
1	A-C	54588
1	C-T	54664

Table 11c. (continued)

Position and Allele for haplotype-forming SNPs. Haplotypes are described in table 11d.		
SEQ ID NO	Polymorphism	Position
1	G-T	54703
1	T-A	54804
1	G-A	54847

**Table 11d. haplotypes with significant difference of frequencies between affected and control individuals.**

Haplotype	32507	32548	37439	37605	37623	47214	47383	47411	54399	54480
No 1	C	C	C	A	G	C	G	C	C	A
No 2	C	C	C	G	G	C	G	C	C	A
No 3	C	C	T	G	G	C	A	C	C	A

Haplotype	54523	54588	54664	54703	54804	54847	F <sub>affected</sub>	F <sub>controls</sub>
No 1	C	A	C	G	T	G	0.20	0.13
No 2	C	C	C	G	T	G	0.05	0.01
No 3	C	A	C	G	T	A	0.11	0.20

**Table 11e. Corresponding amino acids for cSNPs described in table 11c. They are positioned according to SEQ ID NO3.**

Position in SEQ ID NO3	155	168	270	276	348	357	433
Haplotype 1	Y	C	H	R	A	T	A
Haplotype 2	Y	C	R	R	A	T	A
Haplotype 3	Y	C	R	R	T	T	A

Position in SEQ ID NO3	460	474	496	521	534	568	582
Haplotype 1	Q	P	E	H	L	I	P
Haplotype 2	Q	P	A	H	L	I	P
Haplotype 3	Q	P	E	H	L	I	P

### EXAMPLE 3

#### Polymorphisms found in the P2X7R in individuals suffering from depression

**[0223]** Association studies using SNPs in the P2X7R gene was performed in a case/control sample (535 individuals) from a German population. The case group was composed of 36 individuals diagnosed with bipolar type I or type II, and 279 individuals diagnosed with unipolar disorders (i.e. depression) representing 133 affected males and 182 affected females. Among controls, we count The remaining 220 control individuals were normal (i.e. diagnosed as non depressive), and comprising 81 males, 182 females and 14 of unknown gender. The same sexual distribution was noted in both groups.

**[0224]** SNPs were identified in this sample by using a subgroup of 24 affected individuals. SNPs in the P2X7R gene detected in the German population were similar if not identical to the SNPs seen in the Saguenay/Lac-St-Jean population (see table 12). Other rare missense SNPs were also noted in the German population, such as Arg117Trp (P2XR7E03A), Glu186Lys (P2XR7E06A), Leu191Pro (P2XR7E06B), Ile568Asn (P2XR7E13J). These amino acids are quite conserved between ortholog P2X7 genes. It is possible that the Ile568Asn (P2XR7E13J) mutation may be involved in the surface expression of P2X7.

Table 12.

Comparison between polymorphisms in the Saguenay/Lac-St-Jean population and the German population in the human P2XR7R gene						
Associated exons or introns	Variation(SNP or others)	Allele	Position*	Modification	Frequency (Canada)	Frequency (Germany)
5'UTR	P2XR7UTR5L	T-C	362	unknown	0,13	0,08
5'UTR	P2XR7UTR5M	T-G	532	unknown	0,16	0,1
5'UTR	P2XR7UTR5K	A-G	1100	unknown	0,13	0,13
5'UTR	P2XR7UTR5J	A-G	1122	unknown	0,13	0,13
5'UTR	P2XR7UTR5I	C-G	1171	unknown	0,06	0,02
5'UTR	P2XR7UTR5F	T-C	1351	unknown	0,3	0,12
5'UTR	P2XR7UTR5N	G-A	1702	unknown	-	0,02
5'UTR	P2XR7UTR5G	T-G	1731	unknown	0,17	0,15
5'UTR	P2XR7UTR5H	C-T	1860	unknown	0,07	0,15
5'UTR	P2XR7UTR5A	C-A	2162	unknown	0,07	0,12
5'UTR	P2XR7UTR5B	C-T	2238	unknown	0,3	0,27
5'UTR	P2XR7UTR5D	A-G	2373	unknown	0,07	0,12
5'UTR	P2XR7UTR5E	G-A	2569	unknown	0,1	0,02
5'UTR	P2XR7UTR5C	G-A	2702	unknown	0,31	0,27
Intron01	P2XR7I01C	G-C	3166	unknown	0,03	-
Intron01	P2XR7I01A	C-T	24778	unknown	0,03	-
Intron01	P2XR7I01B	C-T	24830	unknown	0,03	RARE
Exon02	P2XR7v02A	T-C	24942	Val76Ala	0,06	0,08
Exon03	P2XR7E03A	C-T	26188	Arg117Trp	-	RARE
Intron03	P2XR7I03A	A-G	26308	unknown	0,7	0,44
Intron03	P2XR7I03B	G-A	26422	unknown	0,18	0,12
Intron04	P2XR7I04A	G-A	32394	unknown	0,03	0,01
Intron04	P2XR7v05B	T-C	32434	unknown	0,33	0,29
Exon05	P2XR7E05D	G-A	32493	Gly150Arg	RARE	0,02
Exon05	P2XR7E05E	G-A	32506	Silent Val154	-	RARE
Exon05	P2XR7v05A	C-T	32507	Tyr155His	0,33	0,44
Exon05	P2XR7E05C	C-T	32548	Silent Cys168	RARE	0,02
Intron05	P2XR7I05C	A-C	32783	unknown	0,25	-
Intron05	P2XR7I05D	T-C	35309	unknown	ND	0,35
Intron05	P2XR7I05B	C-T	35374	unknown	0,7	0,67
Intron05	P2XR7I05A	A-C	35378	unknown	0,7	0,65
Exon06	P2XR7E06A	G-A	35438	Glu186Lys	-	0,02
Exon06	P2XR7E06B	T-C	35454	Leu191Pro	-	0,02
Intron06	P2XR7I06C	T-C	35549	unknown	0,04	0,08

EP 1 473 367 A1

Table 12. (continued)

Comparison between polymorphisms in the Saguenay/Lac-St-Jean population and the German population in the human P2XR7R gene						
	Associated exons or introns	Variation(SNP or others)	Allele	Position*	Modification	Frequency (Canada)      Frequency (Germany)
5	Intron06	P2XR7I06G	G-C	35641	unknown	-      0,02
10	Intron06	P2XR7I06D	A-C	35725	unknown	0,21      0,27
	Intron06	P2XR7I06F	T-G	36001	unknown	0,17      0,3
	Intron06	P2XR7I06E	A-T	36064	unknown	0,11      0,1
15	Intron06	P2XR7I06A	DelGTTT	36091 - 36094	unknown	0,14      0,3
	Intron06	P2XR7I06B	C-G	36108	unknown	0,14      0,29
	Intron07	P2XR7I07A	C-T	36374	unknown	0,07      -
20	Intron07	P2XR7I07B	G-A	36378	unknown	0,21      0,28
	Intron07	P2XR7I07C	T-A	36387	unknown	0,21      0,28
	Intron07	P2XR7I07D	G-C	36398	unknown	0,42      0,4
	Intron07	P2XR7I07E	C-T	37439	unknown	0,41      -
25	Intron07	P2XR7I07F	T-C	37513	unknown	-      RARE
	Exon08	P2XR7E08C	C-T	37604	Arg270Cys	RARE      -
	Exon08	P2XR7v08A	G-A	37605	Arg270His	0,46      0,24
30	Exon08	P2XR7v08B	G-A	37623	Arg276His	0,03      0,02
	Exon08	P2XR7E08D	C-T	37633	Silent Asp279	RARE      -
	Intron09	P2XR7v11A	C-T	47214	unknown	0,08      0,03
	Exon11	P2XR7v11B	G-A	47383	Ala348Thr	0,5      0,44
35	Exon11	P2XR7v11C	C-G	47411	Thr357Ser	0,08      0,07
	Intron11	P2XR7I11D	T-C	47563	unknown	0,43      0,44
40	Intron12	P2XR7I12A	C-T	54307	unknown	0,32      -
	Intron12	P2XR7I12B	G-A	54308	unknown	0,03      -
	Exon13	P2XR7v13F	C-T	54399	Ala433Val	0,13      -
	Exon13	P2XR7v13A	A-G	54480	Gln460Arg	0,13      0,17
45	Exon13	P2XR7v13B	C-T	54523	Silent Pro474	0,1      0,07
	Exon13	P2XR7v13G	DelCCCTGAGA GCCACAGG TGCCT	54562- 54582	Del of 7aa 488 to 494 (PESHRCL)	RARE      -
50	Exon13	P2XR7v13C	A-C	54588	Glu496Ala	0,13      0,06
	Exon13	P2XR7v13H	C-G	54664	His521Gln	0,03      -
	Exon13	P2XR7E13D	G-T	54703	Silent Leu534	0,1      0,02
55	Exon13	P2XR7E13J	A-T	54804	Ile568Asn	-      0,01
	Exon13	P2XR7v13I	G-A	54834	Arg578Gln	-      RARE
	Exon13	P2XR7v13E	G-A	54847	Silent Pro582	0,4      0,45

Table 12. (continued)

Comparison between polymorphisms in the Saguenay/Lac-St-Jean population and the German population in the human P2X7R gene						
Associated exons or introns	Variation (SNP or others)	Allele	Position*	Modification	Frequency (Canada)	Frequency (Germany)
3'UTR	P2XR7UTR3A	C-A	55169	unknown	0,48	0,37
3'UTR	P2XR7UTR3B	A-C	55170	unknown	0,09	0,1
3'UTR	P2XR7UTR3C	A-C	55171	unknown	0,05	0,06
3'UTR	P2XR7UTR3D	C-T	55917	unknown	0,001	-
3'UTR	P2XR7UTR3E	G-A	54925	unknown	-	0,01

[0225] The position and numbering of the polymorphism corresponds to the human P2X7R gene as defined in SEQ ID NO: 1. To identify the genomic organization of the P2X7R gene, BAC clones were firstly organized using known polymorphic markers, sequence tag sites (STSs), BAC-end sequences and expressed sequence tags (ESTs). Unorientated and unordered DNA regions were reassembled into a sequences using Phrap and reordered the pieces using P2X7R exons as scaffolds. No complete gene organization for P2X7R has been done. There is only a partial gene structure from exon6 to 13, NT\_037809. Therefore, this genomic sequence encompassing the P2X7R gene as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 1 could contain some sequence errors, specifically in intronic regions. Primers used for SNP amplification and sequencing are shown in Table 1a and depicted in SEQ ID NOs: 52 to 111.

[0226] Statistical analysis was performed according to the CLUMP method (Sham & Curtis 1995, Ann. Hum. Genet. 59:97-105). Table 13 resumes the allelic and genotypic association studies for SNPs in P2X7 gene.

Table 13. Allelic and genotypic association studies using CLUMP

Locus	Allele Frequencies*	Effective		Allele Analysis p-value (T1)	Genotype Analysis	
		Cases	Controls		p-value (T1)	p-value (T3)
P2XR7UTR5F	2(0.23); 4(0.77)	311	217	0.109	0.319	0.339
P2XR7UTR5N	1(0.001); 3(0.999)**	314	218	0.038	0.048	0.048
P2XR7UTR5G	2(0.001); 3(0.105); 4(0.894)	314	218	0.993	0.714	0.761
P2XR7UTR5H	2(0.92); 4(0.08)	312	215	0.743	0.884	0.754
P2XR7UTR5A	1(0.08); 2(0.92)	312	219	0.557	0.786	0.678
P2XR7UTR5B	2(0.73); 4(0.27)	310	218	0.485	0.761	0.814
P2XR7UTR5D	1(0.92); 3(0.08)	311	217	0.555	0.787	0.691
P2XR7v02A	2(0.09); 4(0.91)	313	218	0.501	0.729	0.591
P2XR7I04A	1(0.04); 3(0.96)	314	220	0.604	0.433	0.348
P2XR7v05B	2(0.69); 4(0.31)	314	220	0.133	0.270	0.325
P2XR7E05D	1(0.03); 3(0.97)	314	220	0.842	0.827	0.827
P2XR7E05E	1(0.006); 3(0.994)**	314	220	0.048	0.045	0.045
P2XR7v05A	2(0.60); 4(0.40)	314	220	0.038	0.144	0.219
P2XR7E05C	2(0.98); 4(0.02)	314	220	1.000	1.000	1.000

P2XR7I07F	2(0.002); 4(0.98)	315	219	1.000	1.000	1.000
P2XR7v08A	1(0.23); 3(0.77)	315	219	0.454	0.673	0.634
P2XR7v08B	1(0.02); 3(0.98)	315	219	0.636	0.638	0.638
P2XR7v11A	2(0.95); 4(0.05)	311	218	0.348	0.391	0.436
P2XR7v11B	1(0.45); 3(0.55)	312	218	0.605	0.803	0.790
P2XR7v11C	2(0.93); 3(0.07)	312	218	0.793	0.256	0.924
P2XR7I11D	2(0.45); 4(0.55)	312	219	0.665	0.735	0.740
P2XR7v13A	1(0.87); 3(0.13)	305	215	0.017	<0.001	<0.001
P2XR7v13B	2(0.93); 4(0.07)	305	216	1.000	0.228	0.677
P2XR7V13C	1(0.91); 2(0.09)	305	216	0.151	0.006	0.008
P2XR7E13D	3(0.94); 4(0.06)	315	219	0.402	0.429	0.474
P2XR7E13J	1(0.01); 4(0.99)	315	219	0.618	0.603	0.603
P2XR7E13I	1(0.004); 3(0.996)	315	219	0.999	1.000	1.000
P2XR7v13E	1(0.46); 3(0.54)	314	219	0.699	0.866	0.845
P2XR7UTR3A	1(0.518); 2(0.482)	314	219	0.617	0.850	0.875
P2XR7UTR3B	1(0.966); 2(0.034)	313	219	0.522	0.850	0.643
P2XR7UTR3C	1(0.979); 2(0.021)	313	219	0.636	0.505	0.382
P2XR7UTR3E	1(0.02); 3(0.98)	315	219	0.147	0.161	0.161

\* The column Allele Frequencies presents the allele for each SNP (A=1, C=2, G=3, T=4) and their respective frequency.

\*\* For this SNP we observed a zero cell in both (allele and genotype) 2X2 contingency tables. p-value <0.045 was observed exact Fisher test.

[0227] For the SNP analysis, the Hardy-Weinberg (HW) equilibrium was controlled in the control samples. The Hardy-Weinberg principle (HWP) may be stated as follow: In a large, randomly mating population, in which there is no migration, or selection against a particular genotype and the mutation rate remains constant, the proportions of the various genotypes will remain unchanged from one generation to another. Take a two allele system with alleles A and a. If the proportion of A in the population is represented as p and the proportion of a as q, then p plus q represent the sum total of alleles at this locus, that is p+q=1. The HWP is useful to evaluate some population problems like marital assortment, Inbreeding, population stratification, admixture, decreased viability of a particular genotype. The SNP P2XR7v13A did not respect the Hardy-Weinberg equilibrium.

[0228] The association hypothesis was also tested using an allele positivity table known to be suitable for the detection of susceptibility alleles showing a dominant mode of inheritance (Ohashi and Tokunaga, J. Hum. Genet. 44 (1999), 246-248; Ohashi et al., Ann. Hum. Genet. 65 (2001), 197-206). Similar results were obtained using this method as those obtained using the allele frequency tables, with the exception of P2XR7v05A where the p-values were 0.253. Thus, P2XR7v05A presented a less significant association in this analysis. This difference can be attributed to the mode of inheritance.

[0229] The proportion of unipolar individuals in analysis of the German population is quite important since the American Psychiatric Association (Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders-4th Edition Text Revision (DMS-IV-TR), American Psychiatric Press, 2000) has reported an increase in susceptibility for unipolar disorders in female groups. To determine whether the sexual variable could influence the association analysis, additional association studies were performed by controlling the sexual parameter. Normal individuals in the German population without gender information were omitted from the study. Then, a logistic regression model was derived by including the sex as factor. In order to obtain a model that is as stable as possible, the regression model was minimised by using the difference between log-likelihood's for models with or without interaction (Hosmer, and Lemeshow, "Applied logistic regression", John Wiley and Sons, 1989). The strategy used for handling the zero cells from contingency tables was to eliminate associated category completely. Calculations were done with SAS v8.0 SAS is a statistical software package that allows the user to manipulate and analyze data in many different ways. Because of its capabilities, this software package is used in many disciplines, including medical sciences, biological sciences, and social sciences.

[0230] The introduction of a sexual parameter did not perturb the association already observed in previous analysis. Moreover, this analysis model revealed additional results: a potential allele association with P2XR7v05B (p=0.064), and a genotypic association for P2XR7v08A (p=0.042) was observed.

[0231] Association studies using pooled samples was performed by merging individuals from the samples of the Saguenay/Lac St-Jean with those of the German population. Results are illustrated in table 14. The aim of this analysis is to highlight common features between both populations. However, according to differences between both samples

(mainly the phenotype of affected individuals i.e. bipolar disorder in the Saguenay/Lac St-Jean samples, versus mostly unipolar disorder in the German population) some parameters were controlled, including sex and ethnicity. The modelling strategy for logistic regressions was described above.

Table 14.

Association studies using pooled samples from both populations				
Locus	Allele analysis		Genotype analysis	
	p-value for SNP	p-value for sex	p-value for SNP	p-value for sex
P2XR7v02A	0.8254	0.0085	0.8650	0.4531
P2XR7v05B	0.1751	0.3714	0.2034	0.5110
P2XR7v05A	0.3808	0.0266	0.0885	0.1392
P2XR7v08A	0.0452	0.0041	0.1021	0.3452
P2XR7v08B	0.3471	0.0040	0.3413	0.3617
P2XR7v11A	0.3559	0.0136	0.5888	0.4404
P2XR7v11B	0.5902	0.0093	0.3897	0.4302
P2XR7v11C	0.3731	0.0094	0.7648	0.4615
P2XR7v13A	0.0047	0.0209	<0.0001	0.4814
P2XR7v13B	0.5129	0.2352	0.9584	0.4092
P2XR7v13C	0.2466	0.0284	0.2225	0.4228
P2XR7v13E	0.8168	0.0159	0.3713	0.4990

[0232] An allelic and genotypic association was observed for the P2XR7v13A locus ( $p=0.0047$ ) which was stronger than in the separate analyses. A significant allelic association was also noted for the P2XR7v08A locus ( $p=0.0452$ ). In addition, the present analysis also demonstrate the potential relationship between SNP P2XR7v05A and the origin with a  $p$ -value= 0.0515 (not shown in the table) which is in agreement with previous association analysis done in both samples separately (see Table 13).

[0233] The haplotype analysis was performed using the German population. The PHASE program (Stephens et al., Am. J. Hum. Genet. 68 (2001), 978-989) was used to estimate SNPs haplotypes within exons of the P2XR7R gene. Haplotypes were created for each exon having more than one associated SNP (see Table 15 for exon-associated SNPs). Case groups varied from 218-220 individuals, whereas control groups varied between 312-316 individuals. Association hypothesis was tested with the CLUMP method since many haplotypes were created for each exon. T1 and T3 statistic tests performed as described above. T2 and T4 statistics were also calculated owing to the presence of small effective cells in the contingency tables. T2 statistic is the usual chi-squared statistic applied on the contingency table obtained after collapsing columns with small expected values. T4 statistic is the largest chi-squared statistic obtained by comparing one column of the original table against the total of the other columns. One thousand simulations were used to estimate  $p$ -values. The resulting data was analyzed with the logistic regression model (describe above) using SAS V8.0 in order to consider the sexual parameter (for these tests the sample was reduced by 14 normal individuals). However, this analysis method is limited by the reliability of reconstructed haplotypes.

Table 15.

Exon-associated SNPs	
Exons	Associated SNPs
5	P2XR7E05D P2XR7E05E P2XR7v05A P2XR7E05C
8	P2XR7v08A P2XR7v08B



Table 15. (continued)

Exon-associated SNPs	
Exons	Associated SNPs
11	P2XRv11B P2XRv11C
13	P2XR7v13A P2XR7v13B P2XR7v13C P2XR7E13D P2XR7E 13J P2XR7v13I P2XR7v13E

Table 16.

Genotypic association with haplotypes in exon 13 of P2X7R						
Exon (haplotype)	Allele analysis			Genotype analysis		
	Clump*	p-value(sex)	p-value(haplo)	Clump	p-value(sex)	p-value(haplo)
5(5)	T1:0.032 T2:0.068 T3:0.054 T4:0.059	0.3133	0.1947	T1:0.193 T2:0.159 T3:0.099 T4:0.304	0.460	0.5355
8(3)	T1:0.551 T2:0.585 T3:0.646 T4:0.646	0.3813	0.3064	T1:0.812 T2:0.689 T3:0.644 T4:0.756	0.5428	0.6652
	T1:0.750 T2:0.786	0.0886	0.7396	T1:0.625 T2:0.919	0.2305	0.9494
11(3)	T3:0.726 T4:0.726			T3:0.929 T4:0.921		
13(15**)	T1:0.088 T2:0.079 T3:0.147 T4:0.072	0.1871	0.1264	T1:0.001 T2:0.002 T3:0.057 T4:<0.001	0.4610	0.019

\*T1 test should not be considered because of contingency tables with zero cells.

\*\*Among these 15 haplotypes, we observed 8 haplotypes where case cells have less than 3 individuals.

[0234] Table 16 illustrates a genotypic association with haplotypes in exon 13 of the P2X7R genes. Interestingly, many haplotypes for the exon 13 were observed. The differences between statistics in exon 13 (T3 less significant) can be explained by the involvement of more than one genotype of haplotypes in the disease. A potential allelic association was also noted with haplotypes in exon 5 of the P2X7R gene.

[0235] The following are clinical results illustrating the functional consequences of polymorphisms in P2X7R. The development and course of depression is causally linked to impairments in the central regulation of the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenocortical (HPA) axis. Abnormalities in the HPA axis can be measured using the dexamethasone-suppression test (DST) or the combined dexamethasone/corticotropin-releasing hormone (Dex/CRH) test. Changes in cortisol and/or adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH) measurements during the DST or Dex/CHR test are indicative of HPA dysfunction in depressed patients (Heuser et al, J. Psychiat. Res. 28 (1994) 341-356; Rybakowski and Twardowska, J. Psychiat. Res. 33 (1999) 363-370; Zobel et al, J. Psychiat. Res. 35 (2001) 83-94; Künzel et al, Neuropsychopharmacology 28 (2003) 2169-2178). In order to demonstrate that P2X7R SNPs associated with affective disorders

also correlate with changes in the HPA axis, cortisol and ATCH levels in response to the DST and Dex/CRH test were measured for the P2XR7v13A and P2XR7v13C SNPs. P2XR7v13A consist of an A to G nucleotide change resulting in a Gln460Arg modification in the P2X7R protein. The P2XR7v13C SNP corresponds to an A to C nucleotide change resulting in a Glu496Ala modification that has been shown to drastically reduce protein activity (Wiley et al, Drug Dev. Res. 53 (2001) 72-76).

[0236] Methods and conditions for performing the DST and Dex/CRH test are well known in the art, see for example Heuser et al, J. Psychiat. Res. 28 (1994) 341-356; Künzel et al, Neuropsychopharmacology 28 (2003) 2169-2178. Briefly, individuals were pre-treated at 23:00 with an oral administration of 1.5 mg dexamethasone. For the DST test, a blood sample was drawn at 8:00 prior to to dexamethasone administration (i.e. pre-dexamethasone) and at 8:00 the morning following dexamethasone administration (i.e. post-dexamethasone). For the Dex/CRH test, a venous catheter was inserted at 14:30 the day following dexamethasone administration and blood was collected at 15:00, 15:30, 15:45, 16:00, and 16:15 into tubes containing EDTA and trasylol (Bayer Inc., Germany). At 15:02, 100 mg of human CRH (Ferring Inc., Germany) was administered intravenously. Measurement of plasma cortisol concentrations was done using a commercial radioimmunoassay kit (ICN Biomedicals, USA) while plasma ACTH concentrations was measured using a commercial immunometric assay (Nichols Institute, USA). Both assays were performed according to the manufacturer specifications.

[0237] For the P2XR7v13A SNP, a decrease in basal cortisol levels was seen at admission in individuals with an AG or GG allele when compared to individuals with the AA allele (Figure 1f). During the Dex/CRH test, a reduction in cortisol and ATCH response was measured in individuals with the GG allele when compared to individuals with an AA or AG allele (Figures 1g and 1h).

[0238] Furthermore, response to antidepressant treatment was delayed in GG individuals (figure 1i).

[0239] For the P2XR7v13C SNP, an increase in basal cortisol levels was measured post-dexamethasone administration (Figure 1j). During the Dex/CRH test, individuals with the CC allele displayed elevated cortisol response (Figure 1k), but reduced ATCH response (Figure 1l) when compared to AA and AC individuals. These results are indicative of dysregulation of the HPA axis.

[0240] Thus, SNPs in P2X7R correlate with dysfunction in the HPA axis and demonstrate the functional and clinical consequences of polymorphisms in P2X7R.

#### EXAMPLE 4

##### P2X7R gene structure and mRNA expression and transcript sequence

[0241] A 1700 bp nucleotide sequence corresponding to the human P2X7R promoter was analyzed by using MatInspector V2.2 and Transfac 4.0 algorithms. This analysis showed that the P2X7R gene does not contain a standard TATA box, but has SP1 sites that can make up for transcriptional initiation. Besides the SP1 sequences, there are binding sites for the transcription factors GATA, Oct and Ikarus. These sites are thought to provide tissue specificity. Interestingly, the P2X7R promoter has binding sites that suggest responsiveness to different cytokines such as AP-1, NFAT and CEBPB.

[0242] P2X7R possesses 13 exons and 12 introns (Buell et al., Receptors Channels 5 (1998), 347), providing a basis for alternative splicing that would yield in theory different transcripts and produce different isoforms with possible different functions. No alternatively spliced variant was clearly identified. However, experiments of EST clustering allowed the description of three splicing variants. One is defined by the lack of the exon 5. This P2X7v02 variant corresponds to the clone IMAGE: 3628076 isolated from brain-derived cell lines. The P2x7v02 lacking the exon 5 produces a frame shift, thus generating a shorter polypeptide. The second splicing variant, P2X7v03, is characterized by the presence of the short intron 10 into the mRNA. This variant is supported by two high quality sequences, the cDNA clone BRAMY2008977 (AC number: AK090866) from human amygdala and the EST clone dbEST:7339877 derived from an unknown human tumor. The last variant, P2X7v04, is defined by the lack of the first exon that suggests an alternative promoter usage closed to the exon 2. A high quality EST clone dbEST:4782844 derived from a head and neck tumor supports this variant. These variants are shown in Figures 16a to 16e.

# EP 1 473 367 A1

P2X7 variants.

5	P2X7v01 P2X7v04 P2X7v02 P2X7v03	MPACCCSDVFPQYETNKVTRIQSMNYGTIKWFFHVIIFSYVCFALVSDKLYQRKEPVISS MPPVD-----AFPCLPFS---FALVSDKLYQRKEPVISS MPACCCSDVFPQYETNKVTRIQSMNYGTIKWFFHVIIFSYVCFALVSDKLYQRKEPVISS MPACCCSDVFPQYETNKVTRIQSMNYGTIKWFFHVIIFSYVCFALVSDKLYQRKEPVISS 1.....10.....20.....30.....40.....50
10	P2X7v01 P2X7v04 P2X7v02 P2X7v03	VHTKVKGIAEVKEEIVENGVKLVHSVFDTADYTFPLQGNSEFFVMTNFKTEGQEQRLLCP VHTKVKGIAEVKEEIVENGVKLVHSVFDTADYTFPLQGNSEFFVMTNFKTEGQEQRLLCP VHTKVKGIAEVKEEIVENGVKLVHSVFDTADYTFPLQGNSEFFVMTNFKTEGQEQRLLCP VHTKVKGIAEVKEEIVENGVKLVHSVFDTADYTFPLQGNSEFFVMTNFKTEGQEQRLLCP 61.....70.....80.....90.....100.....110
15	P2X7v01 P2X7v04 P2X7v02 P2X7v03	EYPTRRRLCSSDRGCKKGWMDPQSKGIQTGRCVVHEGNQKTCEVSAWCPIEAVEEAPRPA EYPTRRRLCSSDRGCKKGWMDPQSKGIQTGRCVVHEGNQKTCEVSAWCPIEAVEEAPRPA EYPTRRRLCSSDRGCKKGWMDPQSKGLLS----- EYPTRRRLCSSDRGCKKGWMDPQSKGIQTGRCVVHEGNQKTCEVSAWCPIEAVEEAPRPA 121.....130.....140.....150.....160.....170
20	P2X7v01 P2X7v04 P2X7v02 P2X7v03	LLNSAENFTVLKNNIDFPGHNYTTRNLPGLNITCTFHKTQNPQCPIFRLGDI FRETGD LLNSAENFTVLKNNIDFPGHNYTTRNLPGLNITCTFHKTQNPQCPIFRLGDI FRETGD ----- LLNSAENFTVLKNNIDFPGHNYTTRNLPGLNITCTFHKTQNPQCPIFRLGDI FRETGD 181.....190.....200.....210.....220.....230
25	P2X7v01 P2X7v04 P2X7v02 P2X7v03	NFSDVAIQGGIMGIEIYWCNLDWRWFHCHPKYSFRRLDDKTTNVSPLYPGYNFRYAKYYK NFSDVAIQGGIMGIEIYWCNLDWRWFHCHPKYSFRRLDDKTTNVSPLYPGYNFRYAKYYK ----- NFSDVAIQGGIMGIEIYWCNLDWRWFHCHPKYSFRRLDDKTTNVSPLYPGYNFRYAKYYK 241.....250.....260.....270.....280.....290
30	P2X7v01 P2X7v04 P2X7v02 P2X7v03	ENNVEKRTLKIVFGIRFDILVFGTGGKFDIIQLVVYIGSTLSYFGLAAVFIDFLIDTYSS ENNVEKRTLKIVFGIRFDILVFGTGGKFDIIQLVVYIGSTLSYFGLAAVFIDFLIDTYSS ----- ENNVEKRTLKIVFGIRFDILVFGTGGKFDIIQLVVYIGSTLSYFGLVDRSLFHALGKWFG 301.....310.....320.....330.....340.....350
35	P2X7v01 P2X7v04 P2X7v02 P2X7v03	NCCRSHIYPWCKCCQPCVVNEYYYRKKCESIVEPKPTLKYSFVDESHIRMVNQQLLGRS NCCRSHIYPWCKCCQPCVVNEYYYRKKCESIVEPKPTLKYSFVDESHIRMVNQQLLGRS ----- EGSD----- 361.....370.....380.....390.....400.....410
40	P2X7v01 P2X7v04 P2X7v02 P2X7v03	LQDVKGQEVPRPAMDFTDL SRLPLALHDT PPIPGQPEEIQLLRKEATPRSRDSPVWCQCG LQDVKGQEVPRPAMDFTDL SRLPLALHDT PPIPGQPEEIQLLRKEATPRSRDSPVWCQCG ----- ----- 421.....430.....440.....450.....460.....470
45	P2X7v01 P2X7v04 P2X7v02 P2X7v03	SCLPSQLPESHRCLEELCCRKKPGACIT TSELFRKLVLSRHVLQFLLLYQEPLALD VDS SCLPSQLPESHRCLEELCCRKKPGACIT TSELFRKLVLSRHVLQFLLLYQEPLALD VDS ----- ----- 481.....490.....500.....510.....520.....530
50	P2X7v01 P2X7v04 P2X7v02 P2X7v03	TNSRLRHCA YRCYATWRFGSQDMADFA ILPSCCRWRIRKEFPKSEGQYSGFKSPY TNSRLRHCA YRCYATWRFGSQDMADFA ILPSCCRWRIRKEFPKSEGQYSGFKSPY ----- ----- 541.....550.....560.....570.....580.....590

[0243] Therefore the transcriptional and translational start sequences of the human P2X7R were analyzed using Blast, Genescan and HMMgene computer software. This analysis indicated that P2X7R possesses with high probability only one translation start site. Most P2X7R expression sequence tags (ESTs; Unique cluster Hs. 193470) having a reliable 5' end showed identical transcriptional start site. None of the ESTs showed any indication of alternative splicing. Therefore, in silico analysis suggests that there is a low probability to find different transcripts produced by alternative splicing or alternative promoter usage.

[0244] The above mentioned in silico data were confirmed by RT-PCR analysis spanning the whole predicted human

P2X7R coding sequence using 14 and 19 bases (5'-ATGCCGGCTTGCTG-3'; 5'-GTAGGGATACTTGAAGCCA-3') oligonucleotides corresponding to the beginning and end of the coding sequence, respectively. Total RNA from whole brain, different dissected brain areas, thymus, spleen and kidney were isolated and analyzed for P2X7R expression. RT-PCR reactions were performed using the C. Therm One Step polymerase system (Roche Applied Science) and a protocol for touch down PCR with hot start. Briefly, Reverse Transcription was performed at 52°C according to the manufacturers conditions. PCR reactions were executed with an annealing temperatures of 64°C for the first five cycles and of 54°C for the next 30 cycles.

[0245] A single specific band of the size of 1785 bp corresponding to the complete coding sequence of P2X7R was detected. P2X7R mRNA was detected in the whole brain, hippocampus, cerebellum, leukocytes and thymus but not in cerebral cortex, hypothalamus, spleen and kidney (Figure 2). All PCR products were cloned using the pGEM-T-Easy plasmid (Promega), selected in Top-10 bacteria (Invitrogen) by blue-white selection and tested by EcoRI digestion. Clones having fragments of the expected size were amplified and purified for sequencing. The sequence confirmed the identity of the 1785 bp clones as the complete coding sequence of wild-type P2X7R. Therefore, in all the tissues tested, wild-type P2X7R is expressed as a single transcript which includes the complete coding sequence. The presence of tissue specific isoforms is unlikely. These studies provide useful information about the P2X7R mRNA expression and transcript processing. This information can be used to synthesize riboprobes for in situ hybridization, Northern and Southern blot as well as engineering cells for the overexpression of P2X7R.

## EXAMPLE 5

### P2X7R expression in the mouse brain

[0246] The expression of P2X7R was further studied by immunohistochemistry of serial sections of complete mouse brains using a polyclonal antibody directed against an internal peptide of P2X7R (Santa Cruz Biotechnology). The brains from stress-free mice were shock frozen, cut into 16 µm slices and fixed with paraformaldehyde for 5 minutes. The sections were blocked for 30 minutes at room temperature with 1:10 horse serum. All antibodies were diluted in TBST buffer (Tris-buffered saline with 0.05% Tween-20). The first antibody was used in a dilution 1:200 and incubated overnight. All washes were performed with TBST buffer. As a secondary antibody, an anti-goat IgG biotinylated (Vector Laboratories) was used and detection was performed using the streptavidin-biotin-horse-radish peroxidase complex system (Vector Laboratories) in combination with diaminobenzidine. Slides were counterstained with toluidine blue using standard procedures. The same procedure in the absence of the primary antibody was performed as a negative control. As a positive control to test the Preservation of the tissue was verified with an antibody specific for the protein Patched 1 (Santa Cruz Biotechnology). Patched 1 was used as positive control since it stains all relevant brain structures and is not affected by stress or antidepressants. Very specific staining pattern was detected, consistent with the specific subcellular localization of P2X7R in brain cells. Negative controls were completely devoid of signal. Positive control with Patched1 showed identical signal intensity and distribution in all samples, indicating that all tissues were equally well preserved and processed.

[0247] Proceeding from frontal to caudal, P2X7R protein was observed in the glomerular layer of the olfactory bulb at low levels (Figure 3). P2X7R was also present at very low levels in a restricted area of the periventricular hypothalamic nucleus (figure 3). Ependymal cells surrounding the lateral ventricles also showed a faint staining (Figure 3). A stronger signal was detected in restricted areas of the hippocampus, where the signal was present in single cells of the polymorph layer, the lacunosum moleculare and the oriens layer (Figure 4). In more posterior areas of the hippocampus, the signal was present in the molecular layer, stratum radiatum and near the CA3. In a further caudal position, P2X7R was expressed in the subcomisural organ (Figure 4). Therefore, the basal P2X7R expression in the brain of stress-free mice is restricted to areas that had been previously associated with depression, stress, learning and memory.

## EXAMPLE 6

### P2X7R is modulated in mice treated with an antidepressant

[0248] Further validation of role of P2X7R in affective disorders was performed by examining its expression pattern in response to stress and treatment with antidepressant drugs. A treatment schedule which has been proven to produce antidepressant effects on the behavioural level was administered to mice which were characterized as antidepressant-responsive by using a variety of behavioural paradigms suitable to detect anxiolytic and antidepressant effects of classical antidepressants like the selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor paroxetine. Paroxetine was delivered by gavage to naive male mice over a time period of 28 days at a dosage of 10 mg/kg bodyweight twice per day. In parallel, a control group of mice was given vehicle solution (i.e. without paroxetine) using the same treatment regiment while a

second control group of mice was left undisturbed and stress-free (i.e. untreated) during the same period of the experiments. At the end of the long-term treatment, part of the mice of each experimental group were tested in the dark/light box (test of anxiety behaviour) and in the Porsolt's forced swim test (test of depressive-like behaviour) to confirm the effectiveness of the treatment (Figure 5). Passive stress coping behaviour decreased after long-term treatment with the antidepressant paroxetine. The other part of the experimental groups (i.e. mice without test experience) were decapitated, brains rapidly removed and frozen at -80°C until usage.

[0249] The expression of P2X7R in the brains of mice under stress-free conditions, and mice under mild stress produced by the vehicle application, and mice under paroxetine treatment was evaluated using three different brains from each group. Serial slides from each group of animals were analyzed in parallel by immunohistochemistry using the same materials in order to produce completely comparable results. No significant change in P2X7R expression in the olfactory bulb was seen in response to stress or to paroxetine treatment (Figure 6). However, in the periventricular nucleus of the hypothalamus, paroxetine produced a slight inhibition of P2X7R expression (Figure 7). No significant change was observed in the ependymal cells from different brain areas (Figure 8). The most dramatic changes were observed in the hippocampus, where P2X7R was strongly inhibited by stressful handling whereas paroxetine treatment produced a marked stimulation above basal levels (Figures 9, 10 and 11). This effect was observed all along the hippocampus but was more evident in the polymorph layer near the dentate gyrus. In the subcommissural organ, P2X7R expression remained unchanged by the different treatments. Therefore, P2X7R expression is strongly regulated in two specific brain areas involved in depression and stress. Other brain areas, which showed low levels of P2X7R and are not directly involved in depression, did not show changes.

[0250] In the samples from mice treated with paroxetine and showing a strong P2X7R expression, it was possible to analyze the distribution of P2X7R in more detail (Figures 10 and 11). The P2X7R protein was not only present in cell bodies but also was clearly detected in projections innervating the granular layer of the dentate gyrus (Figure 12). This subcellular localization of P2X7R is consistent with a role in neurotransmitter release and long term potentiation.

[0251] Since some reports (Muria et al., *Biochem. J.* 288 (1992), 897-901; Ferrari et al., *FEBS Lett.* 447 (1999), 71-75) suggest that chronic and high dose stimulation of P2X7R may cause apoptosis in some cell types, the hippocampus of the above described animals were analyzed for the co-localization of apoptotic cells and P2X7R expressing cells, in consecutive sections, using TUNNEL staining and immunohistochemistry. In correlative sections, only few apoptotic cells were detected and they were present along the granular layers of the hippocampus where no P2X7R expression was observed (Figure 13). No significant differences in the numbers of apoptotic cells were observed between the different treatment conditions. Therefore, the location and number of apoptotic cells did not correlate with the location and number of cells expressing P2X7R and rules out an involvement of P2X7R in the induction of apoptosis in the hippocampus.

[0252] Thus, P2X7R expression is considerably restricted to specific brain areas involved in depression. Moreover, P2X7R expression is inhibited by stress and strongly stimulated by antidepressant treatment in these specific areas. Therefore, P2X7R fulfils all criteria required for the actions of antidepressants according to the highest standards in the field of depression research. In addition, these results suggest that modulation of function of P2X7R is associated with chronic stress, which serves as a model for several aspects of affective disorders.

## EXAMPLE 7

### The behavioural effect of P2X7R inhibition in mice

[0253] To demonstrate that P2X7R inhibition acts as a causative agent for affective disorders, P2X7R function was specifically inhibited in distinct regions of the brain without affecting any other brain function. This was achieved by delivering double stranded small interference RNA molecules (siRNA) into restricted areas of the brain.

[0254] According to the observed expression pattern of P2X7R in the hippocampus (Figures 9, 10, and 11) and the known involvement of the hippocampus in depression, the dentate gyrus (hippocampus) was selected as target region for siRNA application. Male, naive mice were bilaterally implanted with a guide cannulae (23 gauge, length 8 mm) by means of a stereotactic instrument. The coordinates, in relation to bregma, were -2.0 mm posterior,  $\pm 1.0$  mm lateral, and -1.0 mm ventral. Following a recovery period of 5 days, the mice were divided into three experimental groups: vehicle (veh), control double stranded RNA (control), and P2X7R specific double stranded siRNA (siRNA). Sequences used for P2X7R siRNA are 5'-GUGGGUCUUGCACAUGAUCTT-3' and 5'-GAUCAUGUGCAAGACCCACTT-3'. Both sequences were annealed and injected together as a double stranded RNA. On day 6 after surgery, mice were slightly anaesthetized with Isoflurane and injections of siRNA were carried out. The concentration of the control and siRNA was 0.1 nmol/ $\mu$ l, and a volume of 1  $\mu$ l per side was infused using specifically adapted injection systems (30 gauge, length 9 mm). The anaesthesia for the infusion was of short duration and the mice were awake immediately or few seconds after the manipulation.

[0255] Once delivered into the brain the siRNA molecules specific for P2X7R were taken up by brain cells and spe-

cifically induce the degradation of the complementary P2X7R mRNA with high efficiency. As a result, P2X7R function was specifically inhibited for a short period without affecting any other brain function. In this regard, injection of vehicle or control siRNA did not result in any obvious changes in normal behaviour, i.e., food and water intake, or motor behaviour in the home cage.

- 5 [0256] The effects of P2X7R inhibition on depressive-like behaviour was assessed 24 hours and 48 hours after infusion of siRNA, control or vehicle according to the standard test paradigm, the Porsolt's forced swim test (Porsolt et al., Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn. 229 (1977), 327-336; Porsolt, Rev. Neurosci. 11 (2000), 53-58). The parameter used to evaluate depressive-like behaviour is the time the animal is floating in the water, a behaviour which is associated with behavioural despair as the animal does not make any effort to actively cope with the stressful situation. Compared to vehicle application, no influence of control double stranded RNA (5'-CAACUUCAUCUUCUACGCGTT-3') on floating behaviour (passive stress coping) was detected. In contrast, compared to controls, mice infused with P2X7R specific siRNA showed a significant increase in passive behaviour, which is construed as depressive-like behaviour (Figure 14). This interpretation becomes moreover evident when the effects of antidepressants on passive stress coping behaviour in the forced swim test are visualized (Figure 5). Passive stress coping behaviour increased after acute intra-hippocampal injection (bilateral, dentate gyrus) of siRNA targeting P2X7R. The Porsolt's forced swim test is a standard test used to assess the effectiveness of antidepressants and it has been proven by many studies that the test is selectively sensitive for these effects, given that the right animal model is used. The paradigm has been widely used to test pharmaceutical compounds and to validate animal models of depression, which show an increase in passive behaviour as do the mice where P2X7R has been inhibited (siRNA).
- 10 [0257] At the end of the experiment, the mice were sacrificed and the brains were examined to confirm the location and efficiency of the siRNA injections. For this purpose the brains were cut into sections and the slides were stained by immunohistochemistry using the above mentioned protocols. Brains from mice injected with the specific double stranded siRNA, with control double stranded RNA and with vehicle were examined in parallel. Under these conditions, the specific siRNA directed against P2X7R injected near the dentate gyrus induced on average an 80% inhibition of P2X7R protein expression as compared to the samples from mice injected with vehicle or with control double stranded RNA. Both the number of cells expressing P2X7R as well as the intensity of the expression were strongly reduced (Figure 15). The injections with siRNA did not produce any sign of local inflammation or infiltration at the hippocampus. Thus, P2X7R expression is specifically and locally inhibited by siRNA application in vivo. This inhibition produced behavioural changes indicating a causative role for P2X7R in affective disorders. These results in combination with those mentioned above support and confirm the observation of mutations in P2X7R being associated with affective diseases in humans and that modulation of P2X7R activity has antidepressive effects.
- 15 20 25 30

## EXAMPLE 8

### 35 Drug screening assay

- [0258] Methods for identifying P2X7R agonists were established using an immortalised mouse hippocampal cell line expressing the endogenous P2X7 gene. Briefly, the expression of P2X7 was confirmed by culturing the cells at 37°C/5% CO<sub>2</sub> in DMEM with 10% foetal calf serum (Gibco). Upon reaching 80 % confluence, cells were collected in PBS and homogenized by repeated passage through a syringe (18G needle). The amount of total protein was measured by the Bradford assay (Sigma; diluted 1:5, O.D. measured at 595 nm) according to the manufacturer's recommendation. Protein homogenates were then mixed with an equal volume of loading buffer (50 mM Tris-Cl pH 6.8; 25% glycerol; 7,2 mM bromophenol blue; 2% SDS; 200 nM β-mercaptoethanol) and subsequently denaturated in boiling water for 10 minutes. 20 mg of each sample were loaded onto a 10% polyacrylamide gel containing 0,4 % SDS. Electrophoresis and Western blot transfer were performed according to conventional protocols described, for example, in Sambrook, Russell "Molecular Cloning, A Laboratory Manual", Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, N.Y. (2001). Membranes were then blocked with 5 % dry milk and incubated with an antibody against P2X7R (1:1000 dilution; Santa Cruz Biotech) followed by incubation with a horse anti-goat peroxidase-coupled secondary antibody (1: 10000 dilution; Santa Cruz Biotech). Membranes were then incubated for 1 hour at 37°C in Lumi-Light Western Blotting Substrate (Roche Applied Science) followed by a 10 minute exposure on a BioMax MR Film (Kodak).
- 40 45 50 [0259] A 70 kD band corresponding to the expected size of the P2X7R protein was detected in HT-22 cells demonstrating expression of the endogenous mouse P2X7 gene (Figure 17). A second mouse hippocampal cell line (HT-39) did not express P2X7.
- [0260] Since P2X7R is an ATP-gated ion channel which allows the entry of calcium and sodium ions into cells, a method for identifying P2X7R agonist was established by monitoring calcium influx into HT-22 cells. Cells were first loaded with the fluorescent dye Oregon green AM ester (Molecular Probes) for 30 minutes at room temperature, washed 2 times with DMEM/10% foetal calf serum to remove excess dye and cultured for 15 minutes in the presence of 100 μM 2'- and 2'-3'-O-(4-Benzoylbenzoyl)adenosine 5'-triphosphate (BzATP: C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>24</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>15</sub>P<sub>3</sub>). BzATP is a known agonist
- 55

of P2X7R (North and Surprenant, *Annu. Rev. Pharmacol. Toxicol.* 40 (2000), 563-580). Calcium movement into the cells was visualised under a fluorescent microscope with a fluorescein filter (wavelength 492/517 nm). Oregon green AM ester is a fluorescent dye that binds to intracellular calcium. Accordingly, an increase in green fluorescence was observed in cells treated with BzATP (Figure 18) signalling an activation of P2X7R which results in an influx of calcium

into the cells and an increase binding of Oregon green dye to intracellular calcium.  
 [0261] Alternatively, Oregon green AM ester can be replaced by Fluo-3, fluo-4, fluo-5F, fluo-5N, fluo-4FF, Fluo-4 dextran, Fluo-3 AM, Fluo-4 AM, Fluo-5F AM, Fluo-5N AM and Fluo-4FF AM (Molecular Probes). Calcium influx in HT-22 cells can also be measured in 96-well and 384-well microplate using the Calcium Plus Assay Kit (Molecular Device) or FLIPR® Calcium Assay Kit for Fluorometric Imaging Plate Reader Systems (Molecular Device). HT-22 cells can be replaced by any cells expressing P2X7R, including cells that have been genetically modified by introducing an exogenous P2X7 gene.

[0262] The specificity of the P2X7R agonist on calcium influx was confirmed by pretreatment of HT-22 cells with 100 mM Oxidized ATP (oATP; Sigma) for 1 hour before the addition of BzATP. oATP is an irreversible inhibitor of the receptor (Chen et al., *J. Biol. Chem.*, 268 (1993), 8199-8203). Activation of P2X7R by the agonist was inhibited by oATP (Figure 18) as illustrated by the absence of green fluorescence in the cells.

[0263] Yet another method of measuring P2X7R activity involves the entry of ethidium bromide into P2X7R expressing cells. Activation of P2X7R by an agonist allows the entry of ethidium bromide which binds nuclear DNA and emits a fluorescence signal. Alternatively, the propidium dye YOPRO-1 can be substituted for ethidium bromide. An increase in fluorescence can be used as a measure of P2X7 receptor activation. Therefore, the assay can be used to test and quantify the effect of an agent or compound with agonist properties on P2X7R. In the present example,  $10^3$  HT-22 cells were seeded per well in a 96-well flat bottom microtitre plates and incubated at 37°C/5%CO<sub>2</sub> in DMEM medium containing 10% FCS until the cells attached to the culture surface. Once attached, cells were incubated for 60 minutes in DMEM medium containing 10%FCS, 10<sup>-4</sup>M ethidium bromide and increasing concentrations of BzATP (1 µM, 10 µM, 100 µM, 500µM, 1 mM). The number of fluorescent cells which have integrated the ethidium bromide to the DNA can then be counted using a fluorescent microscope (Zeiss, Germany). Concentrations above 100µM BzATP increased the number of fluorescent nuclei signalling activation of P2X7R (Figure 19a). Alternatively, ethidium bromide fluorescence can be measured using a Perkin-Elmer fluorescent plate reader (excitation 520 nm, emission 595 nm, slit widths: Ex 15 nm, Em 20 nm). From the readings obtained, a pIC50 figure can be calculated for each candidate agent or compound. Accordingly, a P2X7R agonist is defined as an agent or a compound with an EC50 equal or below 300 micromolar, whereas the term EC 50 is defined as the concentration eliciting 50% of maximal response to an agonist (North and Surprenant, *Annu. Rev. Pharmacol. Toxicol.* 40 (2000), 563-580). The specificity of an agonist for P2X7R can be evaluated by pre-incubation of the cells for 60 minutes with 100 µM o-ATP before adding the agonist and ethidium bromide dye. Under these conditions, activation of P2X7R by the agonist is inhibited by oATP resulting in a reduction in the number of fluorescent cells (Figure 19b).

[0264] Yet another method for identifying P2X7R agonists was devised by generating a immortalised mouse cell line that overexpresses the human P2X7R gene under the control of the human cytomegalovirus (CMV) early promoter/enhancer region. The human P2X7R cDNA was inserted into the pcDNA3.1 vector (Invitrogen) and transfected into the mouse hippocampal cell line HT-22 using Lipofectamine (Invitrogen) according to the manufacturer's specifications. One day after transfection, culture medium containing 500 µg/ml G418 was added to the cells. Resistant clones were separately isolated and cultured 14 days after applying the selection medium.

[0265] The agonistic activity of a compound was evaluated by measuring calcium entry in the cells that overexpress the human P2X7R. Cells were cultured in 96 well plates and incubated at 37°C with 5% CO<sub>2</sub> DMEM with 10% foetal calf serum (Gibco) until they reached confluence. Cells were then loaded for one hour with 10 µM of Fluo-4 AM (Molecular Probes). Fluo-4 AM is a fluorescent dye that binds to intracellular calcium. After loading, cells were washed once with a buffer containing 0.5 mM CaCl<sub>2</sub> and 20 mM Hepes and were treated with 20 µM BzATP or 50 µM tenidap. Agonist activity was detected by measuring an increase in calcium influx which results in increased binding to Fluo-4 AM and increased fluorescence. Changes in fluorescence signal are measured using a Fluostar Optima plate reader (BMG biotech). Both BzATP and tenidap produced a rapid increase in fluorescence intensity which declined slowly over time (Figure 19c). Thus, both compound stimulated the activity of P2X7R which results in an influx of ions into the cells.

## EXAMPLE 9

### Activation of P2X7R with agonists has antidepressive effects

[0266] To demonstrate that activation of P2X7R has therapeutic effects on affective disorders, the P2X7R agonist BzATP (2'-3'-O-(4-Benzoylbenzoyl)adenosine 5'-triphosphate (C<sub>24</sub>H<sub>24</sub>N<sub>5</sub>O<sub>15</sub>P<sub>3</sub>)) was administered to a selected DBA/2Ola mouse strain that displays characteristics of being highly anxious, responding to antidepressants, and showing

anxiolysis after subchronic antidepressant treatment (Lucki et al., *Psychopharmacology* 155 (2001), 315-322). BzATP is a compound with strong specificity to P2X7R (North and Surprenant, *Annu. Rev. Pharmacol. Toxicol.* 40 (2000), 563-580). In the present example, the P2X7R agonist was directly injected into the hippocampus of mice. However, a P2X7R agonist agent or compound could also be delivered orally, subcutaneously, intravenously, intra-arterial, intranodal, intramedullary, intrathecal, intraventricular, intranasally, intrabronchial, transdermally, intrarectally, intraperitoneally, intramuscularly, intrapulmonary, vaginally, rectally, or intraocularly.

[0267] Four months old male mice were bilaterally implanted with guide cannulae (23 gauge, length 8 mm) by means of a stereotactic instrument (David Kopf Instruments). The coordinates, in relation to bregma, were -2.0 mm posterior,  $\pm 1.0$  mm lateral, and -1.0 mm ventral. After surgery, the mice were allowed to recover for 10 to 12 days. Following this recovery period, mice were injected with 1  $\mu$ l vehicle solution (0,5% DMSO, Sigma) or 50  $\mu$ M BzATP (Sigma, prepared in 0,5% DMSO) in each side of the brain over a period of 60 seconds. Injections were performed using a 9 mm-30 gauge needle inserted into the guide cannulae and connected via tubing to a 10  $\mu$ l Hamilton syringe.

[0268] The behaviour of individual mice was assessed using the Porsolt's forced swim test 24 hours after injection of vehicle solution or BzATP. A pre-exposure of 5 minutes to the test was done 10-15 minutes after vehicle or BzATP injection. The forced swim test is a standard test that measures primary stress-induced reductions in avoidance or escape, termed behavioural despair. The test is used to determine the effectiveness of antidepressants, test new pharmaceutical compounds and validate animal models of depression (Porsolt et al., *Arch. Int. Pharmacodyn.* 229 (1977), 327-336; Porsolt, *Rev. Neurosci.* 11 (2000), 53-58; R  n  ric et al., *Behav. Brain Res.* 136 (2002), 521-532; Page et al., *Psychopharmacology* 165 (2003), 194-201; Kelliher et al., *Psychoneuroendocrinology* 28 (2003), 332-347). The test consists of placing a mouse for a period of 5 minutes into a glass cylinder containing water. Under such circumstances, the mouse cannot touch the bottom of the cylinder and is thus forced to swim. Time, latency and frequency of struggling versus floating are scored as behavioural parameters. Floating (i.e. movements made only for keeping balance and breath) is a passive behaviour associated with despair and represents a depressive-like symptom since the animal does not make any effort to actively cope with the stressful situation. Increased struggling (i.e. active attempts to escape) indicates active coping behaviour that can be interpreted as an improvement of depression-like symptoms. For example, treatment with serotonergic antidepressants reduce the total time spent floating (Borsini, *Neurosci. Biobehav. Rev.* 19 (1995), 377-395; Redrobe and Bourin, *Psychopharmacology* 138 (1998), 198-206, and in parallel increases the time of active behaviour (i.e. swimming or struggling; Lucki et al., *Psychopharmacology* 155 (2001), 315-322).

[0269] The P2X7R agonist BzATP was found to increase active escape attempts (i.e. increase in time and frequency of struggling, decrease in latency of struggling) while a decrease in passive behaviour (i.e. decrease in time and frequency of floating, increase in latency of floating) was measured when compared to control mice injected with vehicle solution (Figure 20). Observed results were verified statistically using Mann-Whitney U and one-way MANOVA tests. The differences in time struggling, latency of floating and frequency of floating were found to be statistically significant. While latency and frequency of struggling and time floating results were not supported statistically, they still represented a tendency towards improvement in stress coping behaviour. These results demonstrate that a P2X7R agonist can lead to improvements in depressive-like symptoms.

[0270] Since conclusions drawn from the forced swim test can be influenced by unspecific effects of an agent or compound on animal activity (i.e. increase in struggling behaviour can be the result of hyperactivity instead of increased active coping behaviour), the potential effect of BzATP on locomotor activity was assessed by the open field test (Crawley "What's wrong with my mouse: Behavioral phenotyping of transgenic and knockout mice", Wiley-Liss (2000)). Locomotor activity in mice treated with control vehicle solution or 50  $\mu$ M BzATP was assessed 24 hours after injection by placing individual animal in a dark-grey wooden box (30x30x40 cm). Locomotor activity was monitored for a period of 30 minutes using a video camera. Overall distance travelled by the animals during the testing period was then analysed by means of VideoMot2 computer software (TSE GmbH, Bad Homburg). No difference in locomotor activity was measured between mice treated with control vehicle solution and BzATP (Figure 21). Therefore, the application of BzATP did not induce hyperactivity. These results confirm that activation of P2X7R by an agonist agent or compound leads to improvements in depressive-like symptoms and is not the result of an unspecific effect on animal activity per se.

[0271] Several reports suggest that activation of P2X7R can induce apoptosis and cell death in vitro (Di Virgilio et al., *Cell Death Differ.* 5 (1998), 191-199, Virginio et al., *J. Physiol.* 519 (1999), 335-346). To test whether P2X7R activation in the hippocampus resulted in cell death, apoptosis levels were quantified in the brain of the mice treated with BzATP. Mice were sacrificed at the end of the behavioural experiments, the brains were removed, shock frozen and sectioned into 16  $\mu$ m slices. Brain sections were then studied for apoptosis using the DeadEnd fluorometric TUNEL system according to the manufacturer's recommendation (Promega Corporation). The TUNEL system measures the fragmented DNA of apoptotic cells. Positive control for the assay are made by pre-treating brain sections for 10 minutes with 1 unit/ml of DNase I.

[0272] Very few apoptotic cells (i.e. less than one cell per brain section) were observed in brains of mice treated with control vehicle or the P2X7R agonist (Figure 22) when compared to positive control sections pre-treated with DNase.



Moreover, no significant differences in the numbers of apoptotic cells was observed between the control animals and mice treated with BzATP, indicating that activation of P2X7R did not result in cerebral cell death in vivo.

#### Example 10

##### P2X7R antagonists have no antidepressive effects

[0273] The P2X7R antagonists KN-62 (1-(N,O-bis[5-isoquinolinesulphonyl]-N-methyl-L-tyrosyl)-4-phenylpiperazine) and oxidized ATP (oATP) were administered to DBA/2O1a mice (Harlan Winkelmann, Germany) that exhibit the behavioural characteristic of being highly anxious. KN-62 has been shown to be a non competitive antagonist of P2X7R (Chesselet et al., Brit. J. Pharmacol., 124 (1998), 1314-1320) while oATP acts as an irreversible inhibitor of P2X7R (Chen et al., J. Biol. Chem., 268 (1993), 8199-8203).

[0274] In the present example, the P2X7R antagonists were directly injected into the dentate gyrus region of the hippocampus. Briefly, three months old male mice were bilaterally implanted with guide cannulae (23 gauge, length 8 mm) by means of a stereotactic instrument (David Kopf Instruments). The coordinates, in relation to bregma, were -1.5 mm posterior,  $\pm 1.0$  mm lateral, and -0.8 mm ventral. Mice were allowed to recover for 10 to 13 days after surgery. Following this recovery period, mice were injected with 1  $\mu$ l vehicle solution (0.01% DMSO, Sigma), or 100nM KN-62 (Sigma, prepared in 0.01% DMSO), or 10  $\mu$ M oATP (Sigma, prepared in PBS) in each side of the brain over a period of 60 seconds. All injections were performed using a 9 mm-31 gauge needle inserted into the guide cannulae and connected via tubing to a 10  $\mu$ l Hamilton syringe.

[0275] The behaviour of individual mice was assessed using the Porsolt's forced swim test 24 hours after injection of vehicle solution, KN-62, or oATP. A pre-exposure of 5 minutes to the test was performed 15-17 minutes after administration of vehicle, KN-62, or oATP. A description of the Porsolt's forced swim test is given in example 9. In the present example, no changes in active escape attempts (i.e. time, frequency, latency of struggling) or in passive behaviour (i.e. time, frequency, latency of floating) was measured between vehicle, KN-62 or oATP treated mice (figure 23). Observed results were verified statistically using one-way MANOVA test. The differences seen in the different parameters between vehicle, KN-62 or oATP treated mice were not supported statistically. These results demonstrate that P2X7R antagonists do not improve depressive-like symptoms and have no antidepressive action.

[0276] Since conclusions drawn from the forced swim test can be influenced by unspecific effects of an agent or compound on animal activity (i.e. increase in struggling behaviour can be the result of hyperactivity instead of increased active coping behaviour), the potential effect of the P2X7R antagonist oATP on locomotor activity was assessed by performing the open field test. Locomotor activity in mice treated with control vehicle solution, 10  $\mu$ M oATP, or 50  $\mu$ M oATP was assessed 15 minutes after injection by placing individual animal in a dark-grey wooden box (30x30x40 cm). Locomotor activity was monitored for a period of 30 minutes using a video camera. Overall distance travelled by the animals during the testing period was then analysed by means of VideoMot2 computer software (TSE GmbH, Bad Homburg). No difference in locomotor activity was measured between mice treated with control vehicle solution and oATP (Figure 24). Therefore, the application of a P2X7R antagonist did not induce hypo- or hyperactivity in the animals.

## SEQUENCE LISTING

5 <110> NeuroNova AG  
 <120> A Method for Diagnosing and Treating Affective Disorders  
 <130> XXX  
 <160> 111  
 10 <170> PatentIn version 3.1  
 <210> 1  
 <211> 56580  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Homo sapiens  
 15 <220>  
 <221> exon1  
 <222> (3000) .. (3124)  
 <223>  
 <220>  
 <221> exon2  
 20 <222> (24841) .. (25009)  
 <223>  
 <220>  
 <221> exon3  
 <222> (26134) .. (26202)  
 <223>  
 25 <220>  
 <221> exon4  
 <222> (30958) .. (31030)  
 <223>  
 <220>  
 <221> exon5  
 30 <222> (32481) .. (32577)  
 <223>  
 <220>  
 <221> exon6  
 <222> (35416) .. (35496)  
 <223>  
 35 <220>  
 <221> exon7  
 <222> (36113) .. (36242)  
 <223>  
 <220>  
 <221> exon8  
 40 <222> (37541) .. (37677)  
 <223>  
 <220>  
 <221> exon9  
 <222> (45470) .. (45560)  
 <223>  
 45 <220>  
 <221> exon10  
 <222> (47229) .. (47295)  
 <223>  
 <220>  
 <221> exon11  
 50 <222> (47380) .. (47529)  
 <223>  
 <220>  
 <221> exon12  
 55 <222> (50438) .. (50539)  
 <223>

EP 1 473 367 A1

<220>  
 <221> exon13  
 <222> (54392)..(54889)  
 <223>

5

<400> 1  
 tgtggtccca gctactcagg aggctgtggt aggggggatca ctggagccca gaagtttgaa 60  
 gctgcagtga gctatgattg cgccactgca ctccagcctg gacgacagag caagacccag 120  
 10 tctctaaaat aaattaatta aattaatttt ttaaaaagaa agataagata aagagtcata 180  
 gaagtacaaa tgagaaacca ggagaacatg ggaccagga aagtcattga aaccaaggga 240  
 aaatactggt ccaagatgca gaaagtagcc agtgatgttg aatgcatcca agagatcaag 300  
 taacataagg aataaaatat atccaccag tctggcaact gagaagtctt tggtaacctc 360  
 15 attgagaaca gaatccatgg agtggaggag gtagcagtga tgaaatagcg gacaaggggt 420  
 gaaggagtgg agagggggaga gcatgaggga ccagtgcag agtcagcag aaagacaaca 480  
 aacaggccgg gtgtagtggc tcacgcctgt aatccaaca ctttggtagg ctaaggcggg 540  
 20 cagatcgctt gtgaccagga gtctgagacc aacctagcca acatggtgaa accccatctc 600  
 tactaaaaac acaaaaatca gctgagcgtg cgcattggctg taattgcaga tactcatgag 660  
 gctgaggcac aagaatcgct tgaacccagg aggcaggggt tgcatgacc caaagtcttg 720  
 ccactgcact acagcctggg caacaggggg agactccatc tcaaaaaaac aaaaaaaaaa 780  
 25 aagaaagaaa gaaaagacaa agaaagaaag aaagaaagaa agaaagaaag aaagaaagaa 840  
 agaaagaaag aaagaaagaa agaaagaaag agaaagaaag aaagaaagac aagaaaatag 900  
 atgtctttga gtggtagcaa gagcaacact gaagtgtttt gcctattctg gacatttcct 960  
 30 ataaatggag tcgtaaaaga tgtatccttt tgtgtctggc ctcttctact taagcgtagt 1020  
 gttttcaagg ttcatccatg ttggagcatg ggtcagtgtt tcattccttt ttatggctga 1080  
 ataataattcc cttgtatgga ctttcgtgct tttgtgtatc catccatcag ctgatggaca 1140  
 tttgacttgt ctgcctgttc actgccatat ctactattcc tgggtgctctt gggaatgagt 1200  
 35 gaatgaatag cataaacaga gctgtccaag gtcacagagc tggttaagatg tgaagccagg 1260  
 atcgggaagcc aggccattag tcccctagag cctatgttct aagcatcagg ctttacctgt 1320  
 gaatctcttc tttttacaga tgaagatgac tgtatcactc agattcccgg caggaaagca 1380  
 40 atggcatact caagtgggtt aactaatgat ggaaccattt acaaaggtgt ggacagagtt 1440  
 aagaaaaagc aataggagat agtgagcttc ctggggctgg taagagtggg gagcccttac 1500  
 cactcccagg actaaaggag ggagtgggtg ccagaagccc tgcctatatg caactgagaa 1560  
 gggcaggggc agggagtac gtccatcttc actgctctcc agtctcctga actggaagcc 1620  
 45 agaaggtgag gggaaccctg atgcagtgtt tatgtgtgag aaagtacaat tagtttagac 1680  
 tgaaaaactg aaaatctacc cggccactta gcaggctgga ataacagaaa tggatcaagc 1740  
 cagctgtaaa gataacaggg aacaataatt ctctgtagct gtaaagtgat aatacaacc 1800  
 50 tgcattcttg agtgactgct gaaacattgt cctttaaaat cagagacctt cagaaacttc 1860  
 gctgtttgaa attacatgac taagactgaa atattccaat ttgctctgga agatttaagt 1920  
 catcttgaca cagagaagca gcctcaattt acaactcagg agcagagctt cagataaaga 1980  
 ttttctggac acatttgaca tgtatcttag ctatgttgct tcctaggaaa cagggccctg 2040  
 55 ggtcctcttt gcaatccaga ctgaagtga ctgctttgta caaacctggt ttgctttgag 2100

EP 1 473 367 A1

	tccatcaaaa catgacttca tttagatttt atctcaactc cactttcctc ggaatcctat	2160
	actaaattgc tgttttcctt tgtttggtga tgtgcgtagc tcttctggtg ggtggtgtcc	2220
5	ctcactgaat aggtcaacaa acctaacttt gttaggactgc cactgtgtcc ctggtgatct	2280
	ttggctgatt ggtctaggtc atagatcgac ctgccggggt gcagaggagg gtggagagta	2340
	actcagaggg tcaagcatga aagatctggc agaaaaataa agccctcca cccccaccac	2400
	ccctaccctt gcaaatctga tttccccac caactgcaga ccagagtatt ataaggggcy	2460
10	gtggaagaag agggggagat cttcatctac ccagagctcc tatacatcag gggctgaata	2520
	aagggttcta gaaatgaatg aatcaatctc ttagtggggc ttcaggcagt ggaagatct	2580
	cagtcctttt ctgaggcata atggaagctc ccagtcttgt gacatttgca aggctgcccc	2640
15	tttctcccaa gagacatgag accaaaaaag tgaaggaaa ggggggaaa gggagaattc	2700
	tgaaaatgcc catectctga acaccatctt tgtgtaggca tctgggggag gccagctggg	2760
	gtgaggtcat ctgccagcca ggcccgtagg acttggcgct tcttgtttat cacagccaca	2820
20	tgtggggcca ctgccagggc ccgccccaac tctgcagtca ttggaggagc ttgaagttaa	2880
	agactcctgc taaaaaccag tacgtttcat tttgcagtta ctggaggagg gcttgcctg	2940
	gccctgtcag gaagagtaga gctctggtcc agtccgcgc agggaggagg gctgtcacca	3000
	tgcgcggctg ctgcagctgc agtgatgttt tccagtatga gacgaacaaa gtcactcgga	3060
25	tccagagcat gaattatggc accattaagt ggttcttcca cgtgatcatc tttcctacg	3120
	tttggttaagt gggatctggg gaggaccag atctctgcag tggccgacag cacagaaagc	3180
	cccagcgggc agcttcagggt gcacattctg aatctcacat ggttttcgaa tctgagacgt	3240
30	gctctcacag ccagctgggc gggaggagg aagcagcagc aggcaagagg aaacggtgcc	3300
	aggctgcagc agagagaagc cacaggacaa gcgggattcc tttctgctct acttcaggcc	3360
	cgccagggcg cgcagggcag ggcgtgcctg gggaaggtag gaaagcgagc ggcaacaccc	3420
	tggatcccca gggaggaggc gaggatctca gggcacgcct ggtgatcatg ctggcatctg	3480
35	agtcaccatg cttgggagga ataggaccag gcttgaaaat gtgttataac tttaggtcct	3540
	caccaacgtc aggaaggccc tgcttttttg tttttgttcc ttctaaaaga aacttactga	3600
	gatataattt atacaccata caattgaccc atttaaaggg taccatttaa tgattttcag	3660
40	attattccca gagttgtgca accatcccca aaatcaattt tagaatattt taatcgactc	3720
	aaaaggaatc ccacactcct tcaccatcat ttccaacact gtccctcctc cttcccaccc	3780
	atcaatttcc tttctgcctc tatggatttg ccgattcttg acatttcata taaatggaat	3840
	cacataatat gtggtccttt gtggcactta gcgtgttttc aatgctcatc catgtttag	3900
45	catgtgttga tacttcattc aatttttttt tttaaagaga cggggtctca ctattttgtc	3960
	caggctggtc taaaactcct ggactcaagt gatctgcctg cctcgccctc ccaaagtgc	4020
	aggattacag gcgtgagcca ttgcaccggc ctgatacttc attccttttt acggctgagt	4080
50	agtactccat tgcattggata gaccactttt ttctatccat tcatccattg atggacattg	4140
	gggttgttcc tcttttttgg ctatcatgaa taatgccaca tgaacatttg tgtacaagg	4200
	tttatgtgga tatatattct cctttctctc gaatatgtac ctaagagtaa aaattgctag	4260
	gtcatatggt aactatgttt cacctttggg gggaatgtgg agctgaattt cacagcagct	4320
55	gcagtttttt acattcctat cagcagagta tgagggatcc aatttctcca catcctcacc	4380

EP 1 473 367 A1

	aacgcttgtt atcgtctgtc tttttgggtt ttgttggtgt ctttttgttt ttgtctttga	4440
	gatgaagtct tgctctgttg cccaggtcgg agtgagtggt cgcaatcttg gctcactgca	4500
5	acctccacct ccccggttca agcgattctc ctgcctcagc ctcatgagta gctgggatta	4560
	cagggtgtggt tcaccactcc tcactaattt ttgtattttt agtagagatg aggtttcgcc	4620
	atgtaggcca ggctgggtctc aaactcctga cctcaagtga tccgcccacc ttggcctccc	4680
10	aaagtgtcgg gattacaggc atgagccgcc acgcccggct gattgtctgt cttttttatt	4740
	atagccatgc tagtgggtgt gaagtggtag ttcattgtgg ttgtgatttg aatttccttg	4800
	atgggtgagtg cctcttattc tctgtgtga ttgataatga tgatgaaggc aatttgtatc	4860
	tatagagtgg cagtgtagtt tactaagagt tagggtaact tatttcatag tactggctat	4920
15	gtcttctggg ccaagtcatt aacttctctg agcctcagtt tctgcatctg ttcatagggt	4980
	tgtggcaatt aacaaaaaaa aaaaggcatg aacagccctt atcatgatga ctgacatagg	5040
	ataagagctc cataactagt atctattttt aaaaataatc tttttaagtc tgggagtggg	5100
20	ggctcacacc tgtaatccca acactttggg aggccgaggg ggggtggatca cgaagtcagg	5160
	agtttgagac cagcctggcc aatatgtgta aaccccatct ctactaaaaa taaaaaatt	5220
	agtggggagt ggtgggtgcac acctgtaatc ccagctacta gggaggctga ggcaggagaa	5280
	tcgcttgaac cgggagggcg aggttgagct gagccgagat caagccactg cactccagcc	5340
25	tgggtgacag agcaagactc catctcaaaa taataataat agtaataatt tttttgatta	5400
	tataatagta tatatgtata taaaatacat gtatgtattt ttatctatat cctctgtctc	5460
	gaccctcaaa gtaaccacgt ccaagttcag gatttgaaat ctggaaacgt ggattcaaaa	5520
30	atccttcacc tctttgagcc ttggtttcat catctgtaaa atggggagaa ttgttgatag	5580
	gaatattaaa tgaactaata aatgcaaagc tgtttgagaa atatatggca tatagtaatc	5640
	cctgattaag tgtagttctc tattattaat aatgctatta ttaggattat tattattcga	5700
	ttcatatggt tactgttcaa caaatattga atgataaaca tatatgctgg gtccggcatg	5760
35	gtggcccatg cctgtaattc cagcactttg ggaggccaag gcgggcaggt cacttgaggt	5820
	caagagtttg agaccagcct ggccaacgtg gtggaaactc cgtctgtgct aaaaatacaa	5880
	aaattagccg ggcatggtgg tgggtgcctg taatcccagc tactcgggag gctgagacag	5940
40	gagaatcact tgaaccaggg aggtggaggt tgcagtgagc caagattgca ccactgcact	6000
	ccagcctgag ccacagagca agactctgtc tcaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa	6060
	tatatatata tatatatata tatatatata tagtattttt agtagagatg gggttttgcc	6120
	atctcttata tttttttata tatttatatt ttttatatat ttatatatat ttatatgtat	6180
45	tttatatatt tatatatatg tgctgaaatc taaaataaga catatcactt aaaccagcta	6240
	tcacaggacc aatggtaaaag agcataatta gtaaatgccc ccttctgcat taatacgtag	6300
	attgtatgtc acaatttcat gtagcaggtg atggggcttc ctgacattct tgggcccagc	6360
50	atacaatctt tttatttctt ttttagagac agggctctcat tgtgttgccc taggctggag	6420
	tgcagtgtca ttatcacagc tcgccacagc ctcaacttct caggctcaag tgatcctccc	6480
	gcctcatcct cccaagtagc tgggaccata ggcacacgcc atgatgtctg actaattttt	6540
	tatttttttt tgtggagatg ggggtctccc tatgttgctc aggcctagtct caaactcctg	6600
55	gactcaagtg atcctcctgc tttggcctcc caaagtgtct ggattatagg catgagccac	6660

EP 1 473 367 A1

5      tttgtctggc ctacaattcc ttttctttct ttctttcttt tttttttttt tttttgagtt 6720  
       gagtcctact ctgtcaccta ggctgtagtg cagtgggtgtg atctcagctc actgcaacct 6780  
       atacctccca ggcccaagca atcctcccac ctcaacctcc cgagtagctg ggaccacagg 6840  
       tgtacaccac cagccccagc taattttttg tatttttggg agagacaggg tttcaccata 6900  
       gttgctccagg ctgggtctga actcctgagc tcaagcaatc caccgcctt ggctcccaa 6960  
 10     agtgctggga ttacaggtgt gggtcacctat gccagcctt caatttcttc agattattgt 7020  
       ataataataa aatttctaaa aacagattac tatgagaaca ccttgtaatg ataatattt 7080  
       ttctttcaca tgggtgaaatc ataacttaca tgtatttaac tccctcaaat tcagttatac 7140  
       atgttccatg gggacatgga gagagagaga acaatataaa taatgcaatg attcagcaac 7200  
 15     cgggttcgct ggagtaggtg tgagatggga tactggcatc tgggttccc tccgtcaatc 7260  
       tctgttccca cgtgcttttt agcgagcatc ttgctgctct acttattaat ctaggtagat 7320  
       atttttcagc cacatgaccc ctaaaataag tcaactcctt caccttcacc tggagcaaaa 7380  
       ctgtaaaaac agcaacttgt tctagatctg gaggcaaaat tgggtccagc agaccactg 7440  
 20     ggaagtggga ggtgtttgct atgctttgtg gacaatttaa gtgtttaaaa ggcaattttg 7500  
       atgagccatg attttcatct taagtgcaa ctttagaaga taaccttcat ataaaagttt 7560  
       ctctacagtt tgtattttaa aatataaaat ggaagaaaa actatcacca gctttgcttt 7620  
 25     tttcctcttg gttaatggac tatctattaa cgtctcacta aatggccaaa tggagtctca 7680  
       cagtacacag tttgggaaat gctgccttaa gttgctctgt gaagccttaa gttcgtgtaa 7740  
       ccatgactta gccatctgtg aaatgggtag acccatggg cataggaatt ggggaatgta 7800  
       ttttgcatca agtaggactg gtgtggacca cagggtggaa tccagacagg ctcgagcaat 7860  
 30     gtccaggata cagcagcaag tgacaggctc tggccagctg tccctactgg ggctgcaagg 7920  
       actaagagcc aggataagga gacagggcct cggttattga aaatgggata caaagcaggg 7980  
       actggttatg gcggaaatta accaagaggc tggtcagctt cttctattct cacaaccaat 8040  
 35     tcagatctgg attcaaaggc agggatgcag ctacaagagg agtttgtgtt ggaggtctgt 8100  
       gtagatagga tgctaagcag gtctgtgtca gccaggatcg tttgggcagt aagtacaga 8160  
       aaccacaactt acgttaacca caaagcctca aagggaatt tattggatca tgtaactggc 8220  
       cagttgaaga gatgggtgctg tccctggacg tggatgaaga taagagttca aactgtgtca 8280  
 40     tcaggacgga tccgtctccc tacatccttg ctccatttgc ttctatttgg cttccttctt 8340  
       gaacaactct gtatgtacaa gatctctca cattctcttc ttttaacaac ctacagaggag 8400  
       caaacaagtc tttcctgata gctctgctaa gaaagtecca ggaagactc tgattgatca 8460  
 45     gatgtgagtt acagatccat ccctgaacca atcactgtgg ccaggggcaa ggtgtcatcc 8520  
       cattggccag cctgggtcat gtgctggctc ccgtagcagg aagtagggag aagacgaggg 8580  
       agccgtgtga gccctacgtg aaccacatcc agtggatttt ccttaggaag gaagattctg 8640  
       tgaccagacc aaatggaaaa ggaagtggg agggtaggca gacaaaaatc ggtgatctat 8700  
 50     tacaaggtct ttccaaaagc cagaaattag ggatttctaa gtgtacctct ctagtctctg 8760  
       cttgtctcag ccctgcagct gggctgtgga gactccatca gcaattgctg acccctatt 8820  
       cttacctcgg ccccttctg agtcccacca ggagccctgc tccatctctg ggacatgctt 8880  
 55     cttggcccat ggaggttgcc agctcacctt ggtactttac tactatttgg tttctgtgac 8940

EP 1 473 367 A1

	caccaagctg ttgcttaaac caagccgcct atgggtggcac cactttggag aattcttttt	9000
	tattttttga gacaggttct cactctgggt accgagactg gagtgacgtg gtatgatctt	9060
5	ggctcactgc agcctcgacc tcccgggttc aggtgatttt cccacctcag cctccccagt	9120
	agctgggact attggtgcat gccactacac ccggctcatt tttgtatttt tagtagagac	9180
	ggggttttgc catgttggcc gggctggtct tgaactcctg acctcaggtg atctgcccc	9240
10	ctcggcctgt caaagtgtg aaattacagg cgtgagccac cgcacccggc tggataattc	9300
	tttagatttt attccaagtg ggttgagaag ccatgggaag attgtaagca aaggaataaa	9360
	agttgggtgc attctctttg gaggatttcc ctcttccttg gagaccagtc ctcacagaag	9420
	cttttccaat ggccacagaa gactaaggaa gattgagaga ggcacaggaa acaattccac	9480
15	tcagagctgc tgcttcgcca ctgccagtc agcctccact ggcgccaaca cgagcctatg	9540
	ctgtcattcc tgggcccagg ctggctgtcg ctgtggagat ggtgctgctg tgctagtgtg	9600
	tggctgttaa aatggagctc ctggctggac acctgtttcc cagtgggtgg ccacaaacct	9660
20	gtgagtctgg gcctcctcca gctgagtaga agtgagccca gcacagaggc cggggaggcc	9720
	ccagacgcca ggaggagcaa atccaaatcc aacccaagca tggccctct gacctgacc	9780
	atcttttttt tttttttttt ttttgagaca gagtctcct ctgtcaccca gactggagt	9840
	cagtggcacg atcttggtc attgcaacct ccacctctg ggttcatgcg attctctgc	9900
25	ctcagcctcc ctagtaggga ctacagcat gcaccactac acccagataa tgtctgtatt	9960
	tttagtagag atggggttct gctatgttg ctaggctggt ctggaactcc tggcctcaag	10020
	cgatccatcc gtcttggtt cccaaaatgc tgagattaca ggtgtgagcc actgcgcca	10080
30	gcctgcctct gactgccttc agaaaagtag aagcaggagg tctgccacat tctcatccca	10140
	tccttgacac ctgggtgatg tgctagagct tgagggaag gtcagagga acccagttcg	10200
	ggaagtgacc ccgtaggagg agaagaatcc agccactga cacacagtac gaagagaaca	10260
	gtaaagtcaa agacctggaa acgaggaaca gcaaggacag catgtcccag aacctgggga	10320
35	gagaggagg agcagccgga gctgagggca gctcagggga agagttgcta tttgattttc	10380
	agtgcattgg aagccactga aaagtattat gcagagaagt aaaaccatct cactcatgtt	10440
	tctagaagcc ttatgggcca ctgtgcagag catagagtgt ggtgggacaa gaatgacggt	10500
40	gaggaaccag tgagaagggt cctggagtca ccagatgcga ggagatagag gcttgggcta	10560
	gaatgggctg gcggagctgg agagaggtgg acaaagctga gatgtgtttt ggaggcagaa	10620
	atgatagatt tgccaggagg tgaaagatgg ctctagattc ctgaggaacg atgatgcctt	10680
	ttaccaacct gaagaagacc aaggagaggc ttgaggacta acacggaact gtgaaggagg	10740
45	ccaggcaaa gtggagactg ccgtgagctg tgatcacgcc actgcaccct cgcctgggtg	10800
	acagactgag accctgtctt aaaatatata tgtaataaaa aataataaat aaagggccag	10860
	gcgtgggtgc tcaacgcctg taatccaac actgggaggc tgaagcaggt ggatcacctg	10920
50	aggtcagaag ttcaagacca gcctgggtcaa catggcgaaa tcccatctat aataaaaata	10980
	caaaaattag ccagacatgg tggcacatgc ctgtaatccc agctacttgg gaggctgagg	11040
	caggagaatc acttgaacct gggaggcaga ggttgacgtg agcctaaatc acaccactgc	11100
	actccagcct gggcaacaga gtgagacccc ataaataaat aaataaatac ataaataaag	11160
55	gatatcaggc aagcaattaa aacacctgcc tactaccatc tatccgcac ctttttttca	11220

# EP 1 473 367 A1

5 tgtctaacac caaaacacca aaatagctgg aaacatatca tgtcaaaaga taagcatgat 11280  
 tctttcaaat gaatggctgt ggacttatga aaagctgcct ccgctctga ttttcttgtt 11340  
 tcaaggggta atgatggagg tttctctcct gcacctgcag gcctccgggg atgctgcccc 11400  
 agtgcagcct cccacctggt gctggagcct cccagccccg ctgcatgggt agcacagtgt 11460  
 tgggaagagg aaggagcagt ttgtctggct ttttcacagg cccacagctg gccggtacag 11520  
 10 tggcagagaa ggcgaggctg aggtggggct ggggaagcca gcaggggct gatcatggag 11580  
 cgctttagc tgcattccac aggtactgag aaagcatgga gagctgtccc ccagccccc 11640  
 gcatcttatt agaaaatatt gaaacataac agaaaacatg aagggtttta tgttcatatt 11700  
 ttcattttag agagatcatt ctgcttgaat tataacacct actgagtact gctgaggact 11760  
 15 taccatgtgc cgggttctgt tcttagcatg tgacatgtat tggcctattt gattctccta 11820  
 cataatctg gaagattggt tgtgggagt ggtgatcatg acctgaacag cctaaccatg 11880  
 tttagggaa actctgtgtt atgctgtcca ccacacaatt catgtcacag ctgaatgtcc 11940  
 cagtttccct tgcagctagg acacaacggg agaccaagc tttccaaaca tatgccccag 12000  
 20 gcaacacttt gatacacaag gaataacact ggatgctggg tgtgcacaga attcaaattc 12060  
 aggaatggag ggaagtactg ccttttgacc catacaatag gggatcccc tcttggacc 12120  
 ccatggctta gaggggccca ctctgtccct ctgcagactg tgagctgccc tatggaatga 12180  
 25 ggggtgtctg aggtgttatt aatttctatt ttttacacag cagtggaaac taatacagtc 12240  
 ccacaggcct aaatcaaggc gtcagcaggc tgagttcctg cctggagact ctggggaaaa 12300  
 ttcacttcca aactcatttt tgtgttggc aaaattcaat ccttgaggc tgcaggactg 12360  
 ggctctgctc ctactggct gtcagcctgg ggcactctc agattctgaa gtctccccc 12420  
 30 attccctgcc acatggctct ctccatctcc aagcctgcta tgacacaacg cattgttctc 12480  
 atgcttcaaa tctctgactt ctctcccggt accagaagaa gaatactctc tttttttaag 12540  
 gggctcatgt gattgggtca ggtcaactct atcatatcat ggagtctcac cgtcttggcc 12600  
 35 aggtgggtct tgaacacctg ggctcaagt atcctcctgc gttggcctcc caaagtgtg 12660  
 ggattacagg cgggaactgc tgtgcccagc caaggccagc atcttcagac ctctctgccc 12720  
 tgttttcaca tggctctctc ctcttctgt gtgtgtcaaa tctctctctg cctctcttat 12780  
 40 aaggacgtgt gtaatagcac tcagggccca cctggatgac acaggggcat ctgcccattc 12840  
 caaaatcggt aactttggcc aggtgcagt gctcatgcct gtaatctcag cactttggga 12900  
 ggctgagaca ggtggatcac ttgaggtcag gatttcaaga ccagcctggc cagcatgggt 12960  
 aaacctgtc tctactaaaa atacaaaagt tagctgggca cgcacctgta gtcccagcta 13020  
 45 ctgaggagac tgaggcaaaa gaattctctag aacctgggag gcagagactg cagtggagca 13080  
 agattatgcc actgcacttc cagcctgggg gacagagtga gacttcatct caaaaaaaaa 13140  
 aaaaaaaga tgactgggca cgtgggtca catctgtaat cccagcattt gggaggccca 13200  
 50 ggtgggcaga tcacctgggt tcaggagtgc attcaagacc agcctggcca acatgggtgaa 13260  
 agtctctctc tactaaaaaa aaaaaaata caaaaattac ccagatgtgg tggcagggtc 13320  
 ctgtaatccc agtacttgg caggccgagg caggagaatc acttaaacct gggaggcaga 13380  
 ggggtcagt agctgagatc actctgtgc actccagcct ggacgacaga gcgaaactcc 13440  
 55 atctcagaaa aacaaattaa ccaggcatgg tgctgcgtgc ctgtagtccc agtactggg 13500



EP 1 473 367 A1

aaggctgagg tgggaggatt gcttgatcct gggagggtga ggctgcagtg agctgtgttt 13560  
 gtgccactgc actccagcct gggcgacaga gtgagaccct atctgaaaaa aaaaaaatcg 13620  
 5 gccaggcgcg gtggctcacg tctgtaatcc cagaactctg ggagactgag gtgggtggat 13680  
 cacctgaggt caggagtctg agaccagcct gaccaacagg gtgaaacccc gtctctacta 13740  
 aaaatacaaa aattagctgg gcatggtggc aggcacctat ataatcccag ctactcggga 13800  
 10 ggctgaggca ggagaatcgc ttgaactcag gaggcagagg ttgcagtgag ccgagggtcat 13860  
 ggcatcgac tccagcctgg tggcagagtg agactccgct tcaaaaaaaa gaaagtctct 13920  
 ttttacaact tttttgaggt ataacttaca tatcagaaaa tcaccggttt taaatataca 13980  
 tttcaacgac ttttagtaaa tttcccaagt tgtgcaacca tcatcacaat ccagtttcag 14040  
 15 aacatttcat cagcccagta agagccctca caccattaa cagtcaactcc ccactcccac 14100  
 ttctctctgg tggttgctca acccaggtaa ccatgaatct attctctgcc tctggagatt 14160  
 tgtcttttct ggacaatctt tcttcttaaa ctccagcagag tgagttctgt tgtttagaac 14220  
 20 tagaaacctt gcccaataga atactaatat cctcttgttt tgcaaggagg ttagagtctc 14280  
 gctctgtcgc ccagggtgga gtgcagtggt atgatctcgc ctcaacttcga cctctacctt 14340  
 ccggattcaa gcgattctcc tacctcagct tcctgagtag ctgggattac agacgtgcac 14400  
 caacacacct ggctaatttt tgtactttta gtagagatgg ggtctcacca tgttggccaa 14460  
 25 gctggctctt aactcctgac ttcaaagtag ccaccgcct tggcctccca aagttctggg 14520  
 attacaggca tgagccactg caccagccc taatatctc ttattacaaa agaagaaaca 14580  
 atgactcaga aagattaagt cacttaccca aggtcatgta gtcagtaagc aatagagctg 14640  
 30 agaetgaacc tcaactccaa gtctatgctc tcaactaaagt attgcagtgt agagagtaga 14700  
 ggggacaggg tgagactgga ggaaggagg gcatttagga gactattggg atgtccagat 14760  
 ctgagagctg ttggcgacct ggactgggga ggtgatagag gcagaggaga gaagtagatg 14820  
 aatttgagca tattaggaag tgaaacagta ggatttgga actgaacggg tgagtggaca 14880  
 35 agaaggagag gatgagtcaa agagtgcacc atgcttctgg ctggggcaac tgatgggtac 14940  
 tgggaataact tgctgggata ggaaatgcag gagaacagc caatttgggg tggaagatga 15000  
 ggtcaggact aaaggcattg agtttgaggt gtctatggaa tgtacaaatg gagatgttga 15060  
 40 atggatgggt ggatatacga atctgcagct gagatgtagg ttcttatatc accagcatat 15120  
 agacggcaac cagaacctg gaagaagggt caaccgacca gcaagagaag atgtagatga 15180  
 gaaagcaaaa gggcctagaa cagcctccaa aggagtgcata acctttaagg cgtgggagcg 15240  
 cagaagtccc caaaagattc tgaggagtag ccacggcgat ccagtgaag tcaggcacia 15300  
 45 gtggactcct gcaagctaag ggaaggaggc gaggaagtg gggcatggct acagtcaagt 15360  
 tcaactgctg ctgagagttc caggaagggt aggtccatgg tgtatctatt ggatttagtg 15420  
 acaacgacat tgttgtttac ttggcaagag aggcctttaga gaagggatgg ggggtggagc 15480  
 50 cagactagag tgggtagagg agtgagtga tcaagatgcg gaagtggatg tgatgactcg 15540  
 ccttttcttt ctttttcttt tctttttttt ttttttgaga tgcagctctc ctctgtcgcc 15600  
 caggctggag tgcgatggtg tgatctccac tcaccacaac ctctgcctcc tgggttcaag 15660  
 tgattctcct gcctcagcct tccaagtagc tgggattaca ggcatgtgcc accacacccg 15720  
 55 cctaattttt tgtattttta gtagagacgg ggtttcacca tgttggccag gctggtctca 15780

EP 1 473 367 A1

aactcctgac ctcttgatcc acctgcctca gcctcccaaa gtgctgggat tacaggcgtg 15840  
 agccaccgta cccggcctgg tgactcactc tttcaaggga ctcagctata aagaagagag 15900  
 5 gcatggagtg gtggtaggat ggattaagct ggggagggga ggcattttta agatgagaaa 15960  
 tgatgtttaa atgcagatgg aaatgggaca ggagagaaaag ggaagttgat gggataaatg 16020  
 aaaattatca tcatcatctt cctcaccatc accagcagca accacaagga aagctcgttc 16080  
 10 tgctctggga ctgccctgtt agacatttct tccttatact gagccacaat ctatctccct 16140  
 gtaactttcg cctttgggta gagttctgcc ttgtgtccct cttctactct tcaaatggct 16200  
 gcacgctgct actatgtctg tcctcttctt caaactcaca gccccatcc tacgggccct 16260  
 gtgctcccag cctggtgacc cgacctcta ctgtcccagc caagttcaca tgaccatcct 16320  
 15 cttatttgtc aagcctctct tttttttttt tttttttttt tttttgggag gagtcttact 16380  
 ctgtcccagg ctggagggga tggcacaatc tcagctcact gcaacctctg cctcctgggt 16440  
 tcaagtgatt ctccctgcctc agcctcctga atgctgggat tacaggcata catcgccatg 16500  
 cctggttaat ttttgtattt ttagtagaga cgggggttca ccatgttggc caggctgggc 16560  
 20 ttgaactcct gacctccagt gatccccctg cctcagcttc ccaaagtgtc gggattacag 16620  
 cgtgagccac tgagccgggc caagcccctc tgaagaggca gtgtgcacac tcttgctttg 16680  
 ctgatagaag catgaaatgg ttcaagtttt tgtgatttgg gaaaatgaac tcagctataa 16740  
 25 aatgtgcaca cccagaagtt gtcctatgga cttaatgtct taggggtgag aagaagcttg 16800  
 tgcaggggatt cctggcaaca tgaatgcggg atggacagac agtgagcaca gtgttgagga 16860  
 gcacagcctg agtgcatctc cctgagatca ggaacaggac aaggatgccc gctttcaccg 16920  
 ctgctgttcg acattgtact ggaagtctta gccagagcaa ttaggcaaga aaaagcaata 16980  
 30 aaaggcatcc agattgtaaa ggatgaagta aaactatctt tagtcacagg tggcacaatc 17040  
 ccataatagg agaatccaa agaattcaca agaaaactgt tagagcaaat aaactaatc 17100  
 agtcaagttg caaggaacaa gatcaaccac aaaaattaat tgtgtgggtt ttttttacac 17160  
 35 cagcaatgaa catttgaaaa ggaattcga aaaagtattc cattcactgt agcatttaag 17220  
 aaagctgagg ctgtgaagct acatggctgt gtttggagct ggtgctgcta tttaccatgt 17280  
 gaccttggac aagcttctca cttcattcat gacaccgttt attcagctat taagtggggg 17340  
 taataatagt accttcctta tagagttggt tttttgtttt tgtttttgtt tttggtgggg 17400  
 40 gagagtaagg attgcaagag ttaatatatg ttagcaaaat ggacttagaa gagtggttgg 17460  
 cacatggtaa ggactatatt agggttacca aaaaatgttt ataattggga aaattgaaca 17520  
 aaggttccag taaatatcca tcccagaggc tgggtgacaa attatcaca tgtacctttt 17580  
 45 agcttgaacc atatggaact gcctatatct tatagctatg gcctacaaaa tgcaaaatgg 17640  
 gcagtttttt ttgttgttgt tgtttgtttg tttgtttgtt tgtcttgaga cagtctcagt 17700  
 ctgtcaccag gctgaagtgc agtggcacga tcttggtctc ctgcaacctc tgcctcccag 17760  
 gttcaagcga ttctcctgcc tcagcctccc aagtagctgg gattacaggt gtgcaccacc 17820  
 50 acgcccagct aatttttcta ttttttagtag agatgggggt tccaccatgt tggccaggcg 17880  
 ggtcttgaa ccttgccctc aattaatctg cctgcctcgg cctcccagag ttctgggatt 17940  
 acatgagtga gccaccgagc ccagccaaaa tgggcccgtt catatgttca atttaaacac 18000  
 55 taagatactc ttttagccact gaaaatgact gtgtatcata gatctatctt tatcacagat 18060

# EP 1 473 367 A1

ctatctttac tgtcatagaa agaactaata acatattatt gaacaaaaat aacaagttac 18120  
 aaaacagctt gcagccacgt ttgtaacatc agtatatcta tttgtgtgtc taggtgtgga 18180  
 5 cataaagaga tatctagaag acactcccat tgcctatggg aatgacttgg gctgggatct 18240  
 tttttattta tttatttatt tttttattta tttatttatt ttttttgaga cagagtctca 18300  
 ctctgtcacc caggctggag tgcaatggca tgatcttggc tcaactgaac ctccgcctcc 18360  
 10 caggttcaaa cgattctccc acctcagcct cccaagtagc tggaattata ggcacccatc 18420  
 accgcaccta gctaattttt gccttttttag tagaaatggg gtttcgccat gttgcccagg 18480  
 ctggtctcaa actcttgatc tcaaatatc cacctgcctc agcctccaa agtgctggaa 18540  
 ttacaggcgt gagtaccgc acccagctgt gatcttaatt tatattttt ctttttaacc 18600  
 15 cttgattttt accctgtttg actgacttta ggagtctgac ccccaaaact gcaaaagaat 18660  
 aaattagtgt tgttgaaagc cactaagttt gtggaattt gttagagcaa caaccagaaa 18720  
 ctaatacaat cgggattaaa ctgcccctgg ggggtctggc tctccccac tttcttctca 18780  
 20 gagcatctct tgggtcctcg cccttctgtg agccccacc atggccgggt ggaccagcga 18840  
 tggacctgat cggattctcc tcttgggatt ttaaataaga gatgcagagg ctgcacgcca 18900  
 agcttctctg tgccgcactg caggcacagt cctggcgcta ctgttcttta ggggtccatg 18960  
 aagatgtttt ttggcctggc ttagggtgtga gctaagagat acaagggata cactttggag 19020  
 25 gctcagccct ttgatgttac ctttgcgtg gaagcccagg ggctgtaaga cggagaggaa 19080  
 ctttctgtaa agggaggctc tccctgcaga gcttgaagag caatctaacc atgctggcat 19140  
 ggggcccac ccacctgtga tgccagtgtg agtctgtgac agtcaactcat attcagagca 19200  
 30 tgttgattga gactctgaag aagcacttta tgggtggcac ctcatctcc atctggtggg 19260  
 tccagagcaa gcagcctcag ggtcccatgg gcccaacctc accctccac cttatttccc 19320  
 tgccactcca gggctcctcc tcagccagac ttgcctgtga gtgccccttg atggctgtat 19380  
 tagtctgttc tcacgtgct aataaagaca tacccaagac caggtaattt ataaaggaaa 19440  
 35 gaggtttaat gggccacag ttcccatggt ctgggaaggc ctcaaatca tggcagaggg 19500  
 cgaaaggcat gtcttacatg gtggcaggca aaaagtgaat gacaaccaag caaaagaaga 19560  
 aacctcttat aaaaccatca gatcccatga gacttactca ctaccacgag aacagtatgg 19620  
 40 gggaaactgc ccccatgatt caattatctc ccaccaggtc cctcccacaa cacatggaaa 19680  
 ttatgggagc tataattcaa gatgaaattt ggatggggac acagccaaac catatcagt 19740  
 gccctggctt ctctccatt agctctgttc tacttccaa aatctttcca gctttgttct 19800  
 tttttagaga ctggagtctc actgtgttgc ccaggcttgt cttgaactcc tgggctcaag 19860  
 45 ggatcctcct acctcggctt aacaagtagc tgcaatata ggtgcacacc accacacccc 19920  
 cacaacttac ccatcctccc cggctcagt aaatccctag gtccttcaca ctcccgttag 19980  
 ctccaggtag cagcggcttt gccttctaca gaatgcataa cattatagcc tcttagagca 20040  
 50 aaaaggctcat ggggatggg aaggctggga gttctctctt cattcagggg ttaaacctac 20100  
 cacctggagg ggtgacatgg ctcaccttag tcaccaagca aggtcgggag agtatttctg 20160  
 ggatggctcat tagcacttct tttccaaagg gaggatacta caaactcact ttcagatca 20220  
 cagtatcccc cccgacaggt aaagtgtgca aactcgtttt cattcccttt ttgtctttga 20280  
 55 cgcagctctg aagcatttta attcttaaaa ttacatgtt catgatgaca cagagacacg 20340

ttttctgttt aggagagggc ctgattccat taaggctgat cgatcatatg ttgcacattc 20400  
 tgggataaat atgagagatc agaattgagc ttcccaaatg gtgggtcaca tgacccagtg 20460  
 5 ttgttccagg agaacgttgc aacatccagc atgagaaaagc gctgcatgca ccatgtatgt 20520  
 gttgggatgc tgggctgaaa tgtattaatg agcaagtgtt atcatatttg tctatggaat 20580  
 tctatttaat agctatgtct cgtatgtgct gattgggtct caaatctggg tatcttacc 20640  
 caacatcttt cttgaaaatc cttcttttta aataaatgtt ggccgtgtgc actggcttat 20700  
 10 gcctgtaatc ccaacacttt gggaggccaa ggcgggtgga tcacctgagg tcaggagttc 20760  
 aagaccagcc tgaccaacat ggagaaaccc catctctact aaaaatacaa aaattagctg 20820  
 ggcacgatgg tggatgcctg taatcccagc tacttgggag gctgaggcag gagaatcact 20880  
 15 tgaacctggg aggcggaggt tgcagtaagc tgagatcgcg ccattgcact ccagccttgg 20940  
 caacagagtg agactccgtc tcaaataagt aataaataaa tgttatagaa atactaaagt 21000  
 gtattgtgca taatataaca cccacgtacc accatccaac ttaagaaata aagcattact 21060  
 aatccagttt tgctccctgc aaactcatcc ttcattccat tctcttctct tttgctttat 21120  
 20 aaacatcctg cagccaggca cagtggctgc acctgcagcc tgagctactt gggaggctga 21180  
 gatgggagga tcacttgagc ccaggagtgt gtggctgtcg tgtgtgatt gcacctgtga 21240  
 aatagccact gtgttccagc atgggcaaca tagcaagact ccatctctaa atgaaatcct 21300  
 25 tttttttttt tttctttttg agacagagtc tcactctatc acccaggctg gagtgcagtg 21360  
 gcgccatctc ggctcactgc aacctccgtc tccagggttc ctgcctcagc ctccggagta 21420  
 gctgggacta caggcacatg ccaccacaac tggctaattt ttgtattttt agtagagacg 21480  
 gggtttgcc aggttggttt cgaacccagg acctcagatg atccacctgc ctccgcctcc 21540  
 30 caaagattac aggcattgagc caccatgccc agcctaaaag aaatcctgaa tttgacattt 21600  
 ttaattccct tgtttgtttt aatatttcta cagcacatat atgtctacat atataaaaaa 21660  
 tataattttt tattggggtg aaattcacat aacgtaaaat taaccactgt aaacatgaac 21720  
 35 aattcagtgg catttaggac attcatagta ctgtgcaacc accacctcta tctagctcca 21780  
 gaacattttc atcaccccaa aaggacactc catgcccccc aggagtcaact cccattttct 21840  
 tcccactctg tcccctgcaa cgaccaatct actctctgtc tctgtggatt cactatttct 21900  
 ggatatttca tataaatgga atcatacaat atgtggcctt ttgtgactgg tctctttgac 21960  
 40 ttagctgggt gtggtggcac gagctaccca cctacttggg aggtgaggc aggagaaatc 22020  
 cttgaactcc agccataaat tatattgttt tcaagggtca tcaatattac tcgccaggc 22080  
 tggagtgcag taatgtgacc ttggccccct gcaacctcca cctccccggg tcaaaggatt 22140  
 45 ctccctgcct accctccga gtagttggga ttacaggcgc ccccccccc caccgggcta 22200  
 attttttcta ttttttagtag agagaggggt tcacatgtt ggtcatgctg gtcctgaact 22260  
 cctaattctc agtgatccac ccaccttggc ctcccaaaat gctgagatta caggtgtgag 22320  
 acactatgtc aggcctagtc aattcatttt cactgctgca aagcatctca ttttaaaaaa 22380  
 50 ttatttttatt attatttttt tgagacaggg tctcactctg ttgccaggc tggagtacag 22440  
 ggggtgcaat acagcttact atagccttga cctcccgggc ccaagcaatc ctccactgt 22500  
 ggcctccaga gtagctggga ctacaggcat gtgccaccac acacagctaa tttttgttct 22560  
 55 ttgttttttg ttttgttttg ttttgttttg tgagatggag ctttgctctt gttgccagg 22620

# EP 1 473 367 A1

ctggagtgca gtggcgcgat ctcagctcac cacaacctcc atctcccagg ttcaagcgat 22680  
 tctcctgcct cagcctcccg aataggtggg attacaggct cagccaccg taccagtta 22740  
 5 attttttatt ttagtagaga tgaggtttca ccatattggc caggatggcc tcaaacctct 22800  
 gacctcaggt gatccatccg ccttggcatc ccaaagttct gggattacag gcgtgagcca 22860  
 ctgtgcctgg ctcaaagcat ctcatgtat gaatccaaca atttatttat ccattcgttg 22920  
 10 tttgagtaca tgtaggttat ttctgtctt ccctcttaca agcaatgctg cagaaacatt 22980  
 cttgtccata gtcctccgg cacatgtaca agagcttctc tagggcacia atgtaagagt 23040  
 tttattgctg ggccatgggg aatgctcttc ttcaaatgta cttgctattg tcaaatctga 23100  
 gctatctttt caggagccta ctactggttc tcagccctgg ctatgcatta gaatcacttg 23160  
 15 ggaactttta aaaaatatgt gggatatctg ataactcccc cgaccctgg aatcctagtc 23220  
 tccagggatg ggactgggga cttgaaagct ccctgggtga ttacacagcc aaggtggaga 23280  
 acagctggga ctgagtcctg gccactctg tctcagcttc ccaaggtcag ctcatagagg 23340  
 20 gcagccatca tcttagactt gctaatatca ctcagcagct gagcagatag aagggactaa 23400  
 ataaataaag tctgaatgag taaataaagc atttaaaaca aacccttttag ggctgggtgt 23460  
 ggtggctcac acctgtaac ccagcacttt gggaggccaa ggtgggtgga tcccttgagg 23520  
 ttgggcattc aagaccagcc tgaccaacat ggcgaaacct tgtctctact aaaaatacaa 23580  
 25 aaattagcaa agtgtggtgg tacgcgctg taatcccagc tactcggaag gctgaggcag 23640  
 gagaatcact tgaacccggc aggcagaagt tgtagtgagc tgagatggag tcaactgact 23700  
 ccagcccggg ctacagagca agactccatc tcaaaaaaaaa cataataaaa caaaccttt 23760  
 30 aggtgggtg cggtggcgca tgccggtaat cctggtaact atctcctact gttgtgacga 23820  
 ttaaaggaga tgggtgatgc agagtacttg gcacatatga agtgctcaat aaagagtaac 23880  
 tcttgagacc tgggtgtgtg gccacacct gtaaccacaa catgttgga ggctcaacat 23940  
 gttggcagga ggattgcttg aggccaaagg tttgagacca gcctgggcaa cataaagaga 24000  
 35 ccccgctctc tataaaaaat aataaaaact agctgagcat ggtgatacat gcctgtagtt 24060  
 ccagctactc agggaggctga ggtgggagga tcaacttgag ctcgaggagt ggaggctgca 24120  
 gtgagctacg atcacgccac tgccctccag cctgggcaac agagcaaggc cctttctctg 24180  
 40 gaataaaaaa aaaagagagg ctggggcgag tggctcacac ctgtaatccc agctacttg 24240  
 gaggctgagg caggagaatc acttgaacct gggagggtga agttgcagt agccaagatc 24300  
 gcaccattgc actccagtct gggcaacaag agcaaaactc tgtttcaaaa aaaaaaaaag 24360  
 agagagagag agagtagctg ccattttcaa tgttattgat aaagcagggt ggtgtttctg 24420  
 45 aaaatgcacc agatgcagcc ttagactgga aggtgctgat gtgttactga gcctccagac 24480  
 aaagctggcg aaccaccagg ggcgagactt tatgacttga gaagctgtcc tatctatgag 24540  
 ggtccatggt agggaaatatt aaagaatagg attgggggca gtagctttcc ttagcaagt 24600  
 50 gctagctatg tgccagatag tgggcaagg agtctgcaga cgtctctcat ttcactca 24660  
 caatccatga ggcaggtag actattcttc ccattatcca gagagggaaa acaagtcaca 24720  
 cggaagcaag tcacgcagca gagctaggat tggaacagaa gtgcctgcat cctccaacgc 24780  
 ctgcacccca acccgctgtg ctatgcctcc cgttgatgct tccccatgct tgccatttag 24840  
 55 ctttgcctg gtgagtgaac agctgtacca gcggaaagag cctgtcatca gttctgtgca 24900

# EP 1 473 367 A1

5 caccaaggtg aaggggtag cagaggtgaa agaggagatc gtggagaatg gagtgaagaa 24960  
 gttggtgcac agtgtctttg acaccgcaga ctacaccttc cctttgcagg tgagcacctc 25020  
 5 gtagcattct cccaggctcg tcgctggtca ccgtcgccag ggcctagctc ccttccccta 25080  
 ggatctacag cctcactcca gaaaaaacgc tggctctatt ttaaaagctc tgtgaacatc 25140  
 ccaactgaga aaacataaaa attgcaaaaac tgggtgagat ccaggagatg attctttgct 25200  
 10 ttatcaagtc ctacagggtt tctcaaaaata gcctcatgtc ctggtgcatt gaaaacagga 25260  
 tttgattcac tcgcgcttga tttacccgca gctttttaga cgcacagcca ccaagccagc 25320  
 aaggtctgcc gagattcaga aggacagaga actttctacc aaagagcacc agcccttcta 25380  
 gattgtgtag catttcatca aaaaaatga ctccaggaga ccattcttgg gtacattttt 25440  
 15 ccacaaagaa aggatgtaaa tgacaaaaag aagaaaggca tcggtcactg agagaaggcg 25500  
 tgtgacttct agatttgcaa gcagggaataa tgaaagcaga attgccaaaa aagagaaatt 25560  
 aaagtagggt tgaggagtcc aaaaaacaga taagggggcg agagggacaa aggggcacgt 25620  
 20 ttgcggcttg gggggctaaa atgctttgca aagacccatg aagcccaagc tgcgtttgt 25680  
 ttctaacagt ggggtcattaa aatcctgtga ttgctcagggt ggtgggatgc cctagtgcct 25740  
 tttcattaaa gtctgggaaa atctgaacag tgttgtgatg aaggctgctc ccctaccctc 25800  
 gcctccccag gtctcctgag tttcaattta atgagatttt tactgcgtaa aaaaaaaaaa 25860  
 25 aaacaaaaac aaaaacatga aaaggctgct tttgagactg cattggtaaa tgactcttca 25920  
 acccattcaa acgctccttc actctccctc agctcagcag ggctgctcgt ccagctttga 25980  
 tattaagccc ttggcatatt ccaagttgcc cacagatcct gatttctaga agcttagaaa 26040  
 30 agtgagagag ttcgcccagc aagctggatt attataatta agtagttctc ttttcaaagg 26100  
 ccttgcatth tcttagcttc tcttctcca cagggggaact ctttcttctg gatgacaaac 26160  
 ttttcaaaa cagaaggcca agagcagcgg ttgtgtcccg aggtaggag gggacctgga 26220  
 gtggtgggtc aggtcttaag agttcctggg ggaggtgcaa gtcggaagaa gcagaaatgc 26280  
 35 ggacctggg gtgtatttga gcccacaaat atctactgag cacctgcctc tttgtgggg 26340  
 tagggctggg ctgagtggag gaaggagag aacacatggc agtgtctctc catggccacc 26400  
 agatctttgt ctgctgcct cggctctctg ttctagcact agggaccctg gcagacggca 26460  
 40 accctgctct ttctatctct ggctctcttc gcagcttatg acaatgggta ttcttggcat 26520  
 ttgcacaaca tttcacattt tacttgaggg tcacaatgac tttaggagaa aaatggcatt 26580  
 ttacaaacca gaacacagat tcagagatgt tgtgacttcc cccagggtca cacagcttgc 26640  
 tgcaggcaga gccagggtta ggacctgagt gtctcactc acagcttctc ctaccatggt 26700  
 45 tcacagtga ctgtctgcag ggctggtctt ggaaccacct ggcacacagc tctcttgctc 26760  
 attcatccac ttcttagagt ctgagctct ccatcacgtg catgtgcccc catgactccc 26820  
 tgccaccacc ccagacaatc tttcccaact tggctttgct ctctccaaag agccgcctct 26880  
 50 ttctggaaga gcttcttccc tatcaaatca tatttgtttt attctgggct aggcacgggt 26940  
 gctcacacct ataattctcag cactttggga ggccaaggca ggaggatcac tggagcccag 27000  
 gagttcaaga ccagcctggg caacatagtg agacctgtc tctaaaaaca aaacaaaaca 27060  
 55 aaaactgtat ttgtctatt ctttacctca ccatcctgct ctctctctt aaaccagctt 27120  
 ttcttctaag ttatctata ccagcgtgtt actgctaggc attacctgta actcccaacc 27180

EP 1 473 367 A1

tcccagcctc cctctcagg taacgtaact gtgctgtacc agggaccatt tccaacactg 27240  
 accgttgacg cagcgctggt gatacccagc cagatcctcc actgatgagc aggaccagcc 27300  
 5 ctgccggtgg agttttgctc acgggcccac tctggcaaca aggtctagct tcctgagtggt 27360  
 ccaggacctc tgggcaaaag tgctgtcttt gactacagtc tttgccatca tttgtaccca 27420  
 aattcagaac caagataaca ttcccttggt gtctatcttg ataacactcc gtctaaaagg 27480  
 10 agagctttct acatttggtt tgcctcctc accccttaac tgcctctgct gctcagatga 27540  
 aatctctgac agccaggcca gccaaagcct ccttctgtgc tcccttccca gcagtgttcc 27600  
 gtctccaatc cagtttgggg gcctgtttcc cttttgtccc atcctttggt catctctaca 27660  
 ccacactcta cctccatgta cacataaaga cacttttgga cttattgaga cttggaagaa 27720  
 15 aaagagttag gatagcccag agattaagag cctgggctca gaagctagac cgctaaaggt 27780  
 tcaaaactta aacttcttaa ctctgtgacc tcaggcaggt gactcttcac ctctctgtgc 27840  
 caagtgtgtg gcatctgtaa aatggggctg agaacaaaac ctactgttcc ggattattga 27900  
 20 aacaaatgag tgaataacct tgacacgctt aaaacaaggc atggtacatt ataagcactc 27960  
 aatgaatgac agttgttatg attcaaatga catgttactc ctacagatagg atgtcactca 28020  
 gagtgtctgg aaccaacag gttccatcga agcacttcca gccagagag cacatgtgac 28080  
 tctttgggat ttttaacttat gctccaggct gggttgggct ggtctaattg ggcatattgc 28140  
 25 tcctctctgc ccatcaacac cctcttatct cgggtgtgtc cggtaaatat gaccaagttc 28200  
 cagttacaca ccaacatgaa tagatatttg ctccatttat ctgtggctgc aaaacaaact 28260  
 accctgatca tgggtgggctt aacacaagca ttttattaac tctcacagtt cagtgggtga 28320  
 30 ctgagttcag ctggttggtt cttctgtctg tctcactagg gatctctcaa ggagctgcag 28380  
 tcagatggca gctgggggtg gcatcccttg gagcctcaat tggcaccag ggatagctag 28440  
 acatctcttc ctctctggga acccctaaga gttaccctct cttcaaggtc tgtccgcatt 28500  
 gtctctccag cagggttagtc aaactttcta atagtggctc aggttcctca aaacaaaaca 28560  
 35 aaaaaataga agcttcagg ccttcttaag gcttaggcct ggaactggca acagcattcc 28620  
 ttctgtctgt tctattggct ttgcagtcac agcacaggct cagcttcaga aagtagggga 28680  
 aacactccac ctctcaatgg agaaagtac caagaatttg tggccatctt taatccatgc 28740  
 40 aacaatcaca aaagagaaga ttaaaacaaa actaatgtgc tgttttttaa aaaaaaatt 28800  
 agaattcctt ttggagagca aaataaaact gatttctctt ctttcttgag attcatctcc 28860  
 agttgataat gaaaatgtaa ctttccatga gccacaatga atgatcacac attcattcct 28920  
 tccatgacta tcaagaccta ctatttgcca ggcacttggg ctgcaaagat atgaccttg 28980  
 45 ctctgtatcc aaagggttca taatctaact tggggagtca caaggggagg agaccaacgg 29040  
 catgccatgt gacaaggcag cctgggaaat aaagagatca tgagagagtt tgaaaactac 29100  
 aagaaacatt cattgagcat gtactatgtg ctaaaccctt tcttttcata actcacttaa 29160  
 50 tcttcacaac aaccaggcaa gacaatttgt tggctgggca tgatggctca cgcctataat 29220  
 cccagcactt tgggaggtcg aggcaggcag atcatgaggt caggagtcca agaccagcct 29280  
 ggccaagatg gggaacacc gtctctacta aaaatacaaa aattagccag gcatgggtgt 29340  
 gcgtgcctgt aatcccagct actcaggagg ctgaggcagg agaattgcct gaactcagga 29400  
 55 ggtggaggtt acagtgagcc aagatcacac cattgcactc tagcctggtc gacagagcaa 29460

EP 1 473 367 A1

gactctgtct ccaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaagaca aatctgttca ccctgctttt 29520  
 acagatgaac agtgagctgg ccaaggtctc tcagctagaa aatgggtgcag ctactgctga 29580  
 5 accagatata cctgggtcca agacctaggt ccttgacctg aatcactgta gaagccacaa 29640  
 attgcacaga tgacaaagag cagaggccat ttccacacct atgtcatgtt ctggcttccc 29700  
 caagactggc catgaagcct gctccctaga aaacaggaag agaaatatgc ataaaccagg 29760  
 10 gcagctcatt tctctcttcc gtgttctgtc cttcagccct gagaccagc tgggtctcatt 29820  
 ttcttgggcc aggcgagtggt cctggccaat gtctctcagt tccatgtgtc ctgctgagtc 29880  
 tccgcacctg ttgtccctgc tcagtccttt cagccacagg gccacttga ccaagccacc 29940  
 tgtcccccat cccagccagc atccctgaaa gtgatcccta gcttcccaga cctctgcttt 30000  
 15 tcccattttt atttatttgt attgggatat aattcacata ccataaacc caccatttta 30060  
 aagtgtacat acgggttcagt ggtttttagt ataatacag agttgtgcaa ccatcaccac 30120  
 cgtctaattc cagaatattt tcttccttct ttcttctttt ttttttctt tctttctttc 30180  
 20 tttttcttct tttcttctct ccttccttct tttctttttt taggtggagt ttgctcttg 30240  
 tcaccaggc tggagtgcag tgacgcaatc tcagctcact gcaacctcca cctcccagg 30300  
 tcaagtgatt ctccctgcctc agcccccta gtagctggga ttacaggcgc acaccaccac 30360  
 atctgataat ttttgtattt ttagtagaga cgggggttca ccatgttgag caggctggtc 30420  
 25 tcagactcct gacctcagg gatctgccc ccttggcctc ccaaagtgt gggattacag 30480  
 gcgtgataag ccacggcgcc cagccccag aacattttca tcacctaaa aggaaacccc 30540  
 aaatccagta gcagtcactc cccattctcc ccttcccctg tccctggcca cagtctactt 30600  
 30 tctgtctcta tagatgccta ttctggacat ttctataaa tagaattgta tatggtgtgg 30660  
 ccttttgtgt ctgtcttctt tcaactcagca tcatgttctc cagggtccatc catgttgtag 30720  
 cctgtgtcat tgcttcatcc ttcttatggc taaataagat tctgtgtatg aatgtaccac 30780  
 attttatttg tccattcatc cgtcagtggc cacttgcatg gtttccactt ttttggcgat 30840  
 35 tctgagtagt gctgctataa gcattegtgt gcacattctg gtggatatcg aatcacttct 30900  
 ccacatctta gtaacacag tcacttactc cccactctgt catccttcta tctgcagtat 30960  
 cccacccgca ggacgctctg ttcctctgac cgaggttgta aaaagggatg gatggaccgg 31020  
 40 cagagcaaag gtaccttctg tttcttttcc cgagacccta ggggtggatg gtctggcatc 31080  
 ttggtgacat ttgtgatgcc cagggtcagg cttcagcctc tgctctcagc tgccctcttc 31140  
 caccatcacc aagccatagg cgagtctgcc catgcttcgg ctctgtcccc agcagaccag 31200  
 ctgctgactg taaacatgac tccagttttc cagtgcagaga agaagctcct aaaaacctag 31260  
 45 cagggtcagg attctaactg gtagaaaatt cacatggcct atagcatcat ctgagtattc 31320  
 taaactttcc ccctgaattt cctcaaagg ttaggacat gaacttttac cccagggaa 31380  
 cctggcagca ataccatat taacctgcag aattttttt gttttttatt ttattttatt 31440  
 50 ttttaaacat tttttgact gttttatttt gattttgatt ttgattttat ttatatctaa 31500  
 gtgcagtgtc attgcgatc ctgcagaatt tctttatctc acattttaac ttaaaaaggc 31560  
 acagggcagc gagcgagag gctgggtcct gtaatcccag cactttggga gggtaggca 31620  
 gatggatgct tgaggtcagg ggttcgagaa cagcctggaa aacatggga aacccgtct 31680  
 55 ctactaaaaa tacaaaaatc agccagacat ggtggcacac gcttataatc ccagctactt 31740



# EP 1 473 367 A1

5      gggaggctga gacgtgagaa tcacttgaac ctggaaggca gaggttgag tgagccaaga 31800  
        tcatgccact gcactccagc atgggtgaca gagcgagacc cctttaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa 31860  
        aggcacaggg caattttaa aatactgcaa atagtaaaaa aaaaaaaatc agtgggtata 31920  
        atgcaaacac acacaaaaag gcatatgccc attactgcat tctactccat actgtatgtg 31980  
        tatttgagtt agtataaaag ttattttaac attgctcact atttaattaa ttctcccttg 32040  
 10      gaaactgatt aatcatcctg gcactccagg aagatgtgcc atgtgattt catggctttg 32100  
        cacatcctgg gcaggctgtg tacccttga gggacttgtg cccctttgag aggccatgtt 32160  
        ctagtccatt tatactaagt gagagcatac acctgttccg ctccctcat gggcaccttt 32220  
        tcttataaag aaacaaaaga gccagcagaa tccacagtct ttctgtgttc tctctgatct 32280  
 15      ttattatgtt ttgcttgttt gccttgccct gtgttcgttg tggtaggat gggcttgatg 32340  
        gaagctgaag ctgctgggtg tggaaagcct ggtcaaagcc tagtctctcg cccgggttga 32400  
        gttaatgatg tccctcctgg agaacgtcct ctctgcagtt ctttcacatc tgtggttcta 32460  
 20      cgatgctttg acccctatag gaattcagac cggaagggtg gtagtgcag aagggaacca 32520  
        gaagacctgt gaagtctctg cctgggtgcc catcgaggca gtggaagagg ccccccgtg 32580  
        agtcgcatgg ggagacagac acagtggccc tcagcgcgca ccagatgagg ccttgccgag 32640  
        gctgcttggg ccttccctc tcagcacagc cctgcaaagt cctgggtcct accggcttgg 32700  
 25      ggacccctgc gctctggatg cactgcttgg cacaactag tatctctggg agggccatgg 32760  
        tggttggtaa actgttgtaa caatcctgta ccaactggta aatagctact accctgagca 32820  
        tccttgggtg tccctggccc cttccttccc ccagatcttc cagggtaccc ccagaccccc 32880  
 30      tcctgtagtg ccacagcagg atcccttctg acttgtcagt gtccatactg agtgatcaag 32940  
        gatagaaagg aaggagggag atggaaggga aggacgaagc gaggaagag aaggggaagg 33000  
        ggaggaaaaa gcaaaagggg tgagggtaaa agggggggga aaggaagttt tctcagatta 33060  
        aatgcttaca atgacataca gatttgggtg tcccttgatg tgatgcttcg cttcaatata 33120  
 35      caaagtcaca atgttaaata tcagaagcca caagggtgta tgtatttcag cagagaatag 33180  
        ttagaaagac ctggattcaa ttcctaactc taacaccatt ttgctgtgtg tccttgggaa 33240  
        aatggcttaa cctctctgag tttcagtgtc ctcacctgta aaagcagaat aataatttca 33300  
 40      ccaacttcat aggggtgttg taaggattaa atgagatgat acttgtagag ttattgtaag 33360  
        gtaagcccca tgcatgctg gcttacacac acacacacac acacacacac acacgcacac 33420  
        acgcacacac acacacacac acacaatcta cccctagaag tgtggtggtt ctagaccagc 33480  
        actgtccaat tgaacttgat gcagtgtggt aaatttctgt atctgtgctg tccaataggg 33540  
 45      cagctactag gtacatgtgg ctattgagta catgaaatgc gactactgaa tttttgaaag 33600  
        agatgataga tgatagatag aaagatagat agatagataa atagataata gatagataga 33660  
        caggtagata gatagataga tagatagata gatagataga tagatagata gatagagttt 33720  
 50      tgctatgttg cccaggctgg ttttgaactc ctgggctcaa gcgacccctc tgccttggcc 33780  
        tcccaaagtg ctgggggttac aggtttgagc cattgtctcc agcctgaatt ttttaattaaa 33840  
        ttttaattta aatagccaca catgtctagt ggctaccata ttggacagcg cagttctaga 33900  
        ccgatgtgat tcaggatcat tccctcagca tcgtggggca aagagaaaac tgccccaagc 33960  
 55      tggcctgtag aaggctcagg cgaaggtttc ccaatgccgg gatggggggg gcgctcagca 34020

# EP 1 473 367 A1

gcacaccccc ttatgattct caatcgctaa tagctccact caggttcatt tctcggtcag 34080  
 gggcatttct ttgggaatca cccagctctg ggagatacag cagcctccac tcaggtagtc 34140  
 5 cttgttcaag acaagcggcc cttgactgac tgcagtttca gttccagctc tgctatcaac 34200  
 tcaactcatta aataaactgc atctccagtg tgcctgcctc tgggctggat tttgacgtga 34260  
 cctgggcaag caactccctg aacttcagtt tctcatatat tatatgaatt agctaagatg 34320  
 10 gttcgtttta tcattcattc aacacatcca tcaccacgta gtaggtgtta gatatttatt 34380  
 tcatacgtaa ctacgcataa gagactttgc taagtttttag gtaaaatata agtcccagat 34440  
 acggagcaag tctcaaccac tgtacatacc tgaatgtgta attacatcac tgtaagaggt 34500  
 gccacagtaa atgccactgg gtcttgtgtt agtcatttct cacacaaaga actacctagc 34560  
 15 cagggtgcgtt ggctcacgcc tghtaatcca acactttggc aggttgaggc aggcggatca 34620  
 cttgaggtca ggagtttgat accagcctgg caaacatggt gaaaccccat ctctattaaa 34680  
 aaatgcataa attagccagg tgtggtggca cacgcctgta atccccggta ctcgggagggc 34740  
 20 tgaggcagga gagtgccttg aacccgggag gtggagggtg cagtgaccgc agatcgcgcc 34800  
 actgcactcc agcctgggtg acagagttag actccatctc agaaaaaaat aaaaataaaa 34860  
 ataaagaact acctgagacc aaatacttta cgaaaaaaa gaggtttaat tgactcacag 34920  
 ctccacaggc ttaacaggaa gcctcaggag acttacaatc atggcagaag gcgaagggga 34980  
 25 agcaaacaca tcttaccatg atggagcagg aggcgagttt cgggggatgt gccgcacact 35040  
 tttaaatgat cagatctcgt gagaactcac tcactatcac gagaacagca aggaggaagt 35100  
 ccgcccccat gattcagtca cctcccacca ggcccctcct ctggcacatg gggattacaa 35160  
 30 ttcaagatga gatttggttg gggacacaga gccaaacct atcagatctc aagaaggag 35220  
 aaattcttct tggaggagct ggaggggctt tgtggagagt ttcagaatgc tttgccact 35280  
 aggtttgctg tatccatttc tcttcatgta tcccaaagac caagccaaga aaccagaagc 35340  
 ctctggtccc actggcccat gggctccctc ggtcccacc gtcactaatg gccattttgc 35400  
 35 atgtctctct cccaggcctg ctctcttgaa cagtgccgaa aacttcaactg tgctcatcaa 35460  
 gaacaatctc gacttccccg gccacaacta caccacgtaa gtgcccaggc tgcttggtg 35520  
 tcttagttat ctactgctga gtaataaatt atcccaaacc tcagaagcct gaaacaacaa 35580  
 40 acgcctattg tctcccacgg tttctgtggg tcaggaatct gggaatgact ttgctgcgtg 35640  
 gttctggctc aaggctctgc aggttgtagc caagctgtca accagggtg cagtcatttc 35700  
 taggcttgac tggggctgga gaacactttt ccaagctctc acacagttgc tcgtgggaga 35760  
 gctcagttcc tcaccacgtg aacctcgccc tagaccactt gagtatcctt ggtatatggt 35820  
 45 ggctggcttc tcccagagca agtgacccaa gagagacaga gcaagcaacc aagagtataa 35880  
 ccaagatgga agccacagtc tttgggggga gacccaaca cttctgcat atgccattgg 35940  
 tcacacagat caaccctggt ccagtgtgag aggccactgc ccagggttcc caggaggcag 36000  
 50 tgatcatttg gggctttcat ggaacctctc caccacactg gtcactcct gggaaagaga 36060  
 cagatctgtt ttcaatcgag atgtttgtt gtttgtttt aattatgcac aggagaaaca 36120  
 tcctgacagg tttaaacatc acttgacct tccacaagac tcagaatcca cagtgtccca 36180  
 ttttccgact aggagacatc ttccagaaaa caggcgataa tttttcagat gtggcaattc 36240  
 55 aggttggttg tgctttgtac actgggatgt ggggctgtgt gtctagggat ggaggatgtc 36300

EP 1 473 367 A1

aaacagccaa gaggcggggc cactgggtct tcataatgtg gctcacattt actgagcatt 36360  
 tagtaaatcc acccgctgcg ctaagggtctt tacctacgct acctcgtcaa atcccaaaac 36420  
 5 aatccttatg agtgagagct acttgggtga ttcctttcct gtggctgctg tagcaagtta 36480  
 tcaaagctta gtggcttcaa acaacacata ttgtcttatg ttgccagaga tcagaagtgg 36540  
 gagatgattt tccctgagcc agggcgggtc tccctccggg actttaaggg agaattccagt 36600  
 10 tccctcagctt ttccaccttc tggagctgca ttccttgcat ttcttcaaag ccagcagcat 36660  
 aacatcttgc ctcagtggcc actttcactc cctatcctgt gtccaatctc cctttgcctc 36720  
 tgtcttacia agagagagag catttacaag agggggcatt taaggaccaa ctggataatc 36780  
 caggataatc tcccatctca agatccttca tttaggctgg gcacgggtggc tcatgcctgt 36840  
 15 aatcccagca ctttgggagg ctgaggtggg tggatcacct gaggtcagga gttcaacacc 36900  
 agcctggcca acatggtgaa agcccatctt tactaaaaat aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaatag 36960  
 ccgggcatga ttgcaggctc ctgtaatccc agctactcgg gaggtcgaga caggagaatc 37020  
 20 gcttgaacct gggaggcaga ggttgctgag agccgagatc gcaccactgc actccagcct 37080  
 aggtgacaag agcgaaactc catctcaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aatccttcat gtattcgcac 37140  
 ctgcaaagag ctttccctag gggagtacta ggaggtaaag cagaaaagat atttgataga 37200  
 gtgccctgaa ttccagtcta ataagtttgg acttgatctt taatgggggc gtggggggca 37260  
 25 ttaaagggtg ttgggtacag gagtgggtctg ttgaaagtgg tatttttagga caatgagttt 37320  
 aacagtgatg tgtcccagac gggggtaggg agagtgagga gatgcgattg tggctgccac 37380  
 aataacactt gtgcgagtta ggtggggctg tacatatggt tcttcaatca gcatttttcc 37440  
 30 tctaaaaacc ttaagcaatc ctggctatgc agggagatgt ctggcgggtg cgtaactcac 37500  
 acccagcagc catagagact gtcccttgtt gatccttcag ggcggaataa tgggcattga 37560  
 gatctactgg gactgcaacc tagaccgttg gtcccatcac tgccgtccca aatacagttt 37620  
 ccgtgcctt gacgacaaga ccaccaacgt gtccttgtag cctgggtaca acttcaggta 37680  
 35 actccaaggc ccagggtcaa ctcacccagt ggctgaatcg cattcccagg aactggtgag 37740  
 actaattttg gtttccaagg caacaagatg aatgaaaaaa gactttctct aagaactagg 37800  
 tgataactga attttttcca taatttttta aaattctcaa aagagatgca cactctttat 37860  
 40 ttttttactt attttttttt ttttgaaatg gagtctcact ctgtcaccca ggctgaagtg 37920  
 cagtggcgcc atctcagtca ctgcaaaactt ccgcctccca ggttcaagcg actctcctgc 37980  
 ctcagcctcc caagtagctg agattacagg cggatgcaca ctgtttataa aacaaaacta 38040  
 ttgggaaaca gaaaagcata gagggggatc aaaatcaccc ataattcccc taccctgaaa 38100  
 45 taatcaataa caaccctcgg gggaaatttc ctcatctgta ccaattattt catcacgctc 38160  
 ctatgagata atagcatata tatatatatc ttgtggtatt ctgcagggtt tttcatacca 38220  
 cagccactca aaattctttg taaccatcac attaatgac ataacattcc atttttagg 38280  
 50 tgaacaaata acaactgcta caattcagga agtgttttct tttcttttct tttcttttct 38340  
 tttttttttt tagatggagt cacactctgc ttgccaggc tggagtgcag tggcatgac 38400  
 tcagctcact gcaacctctg cctcctaggt ccaagcgatc ctccacctc ccaagtttct 38460  
 gggaccacag gcatgtgcca ccacaccag ctaatttttg tatattcagt agagatgggg 38520  
 55 tttcactgtg ttggccagtc tggctcgaac ctcttgacct caagtgatct tccaccttg 38580

gcttcccaaa gtgctaggat tacaggcatg agccactgtg cctggcccaa ggagggtttt 38640  
ccatatacca agcactcccc atcgccatcc ctaaactctcc caacaaccct ggaagggaaga 38700  
5 tattgtttct ggaagatgat ttgccaaga cccacagctg atagtacatg ttgcataatt 38760  
ctaaccacag tcactctgac cccacactca cactccatcc cttccttccc atctcatgat 38820  
tttctcacct acgcctccat gattgaatat ttgagttgct tccagttttt ctattacaag 38880  
10 taaccacagt gtgcatcttt gcacataaac ttctctttga attccagggt acttccttag 38940  
gataaatttc tagacttatt gaatcaaagg ttgtgaacat tttatcatat gctttttatt 39000  
tttaaaaata tctatagtta taatgtttca ttttttttcc tgagacagag tctcactctg 39060  
tcacccaggt tggagtgagc cgggtgcaat tatagctcac tgcaacctct gcctcccagg 39120  
15 cccaagtgat cctcccacct cagcctcctg agtagctagg actacagggt cagccacca 39180  
tgcccagcta attttttaaaa ttttttttga gagtcggggt ctcactatat tgcccaggct 39240  
gggtctcaaac tcctggctca agcaatccgc ctgccttgcc ctcctaaagc gttgggattg 39300  
20 cagggtgaag ccactgcacc tggcctataa ttttcatttc taggattttt atttggtgct 39360  
ttttcaaagt catctattat tgttcagtg agtcccatc ttaccttaag gatcctactc 39420  
cttctgtcca ttctactgta tcattccttt cataccgacc tattatctga agtaacttg 39480  
gtgggagttc tcctcgtggg ctttgaaata ctgtcttcag tagaaaagat cttatgcaa 39540  
25 gttctgcatg tgctgtgtgt tatggagtat tccttatata ttactcaaag cagctccata 39600  
aactggcagg cagccctta aatgtgttcc tgtttctgtt tttttgtttt ttggtctgca 39660  
tgatgtttta aaacttgaga caggccagggt gcggtggctt atgcctgtaa tcccagcact 39720  
30 ttgggaggcc aagggtggag gatcacttga acccggggggt ttgaggctag cctgggcaac 39780  
ataggagagc cccatctcta caaataataa tttttaaac atcagccagg tgtgggggca 39840  
tgcacctctg gtcccagcta ctcaggaggc tgaggcagga ggattgcttg aacctgggag 39900  
gtggaggctg cagtgaaccg tggttgtgcc actgcactcc agcctgggtg acagagtga 39960  
35 acccttacat ggtggccact ggctggagct gagtatcagt ggtcctattt agaaaggggc 40020  
tgggctttct ggttcacac tgtccccgc actccttagt gcttatacct ggcccacac 40080  
actcatttct gtcactctgc tggccctgt gtagacattt gagtttgaac ccttgactc 40140  
40 aaaggcaggc tgatgctttt tgcttctctt ggatcaatgg aatttcaccc aaggcaatgg 40200  
aaccagctcc taattgtgat aactttttga tcatccctg cactgtgct gaataggctt 40260  
atggcatta agaagagagg acaggatgaa tggctccctg actgactgcc cttccagggt 40320  
gttttttttag ctgtcagcag aagcatgagg ggcagtgtac caatcagggt tcagcaagt 40380  
45 tccttcagc gactgagttg agcacaaaaa catctgctcc tggagagacc tgagccctct 40440  
gaaggcctca gccagttatg atgttaatgt tcttttagaa caaagtggta gagcatttgt 40500  
tgtctggaat gagcaccaga agaaatctct ggccaaaaat aaattgttga gggccgggag 40560  
50 cagtggctta tacctgtaac ccaacactt tgggaggccg aagcaggagg atcacctgag 40620  
gtcaggagtt cgagaccagc ctggccaaca tggtgaaacc ctgtctctcc taaaaataca 40680  
aaaattagct ggacgtggtg acagggtcct gtaatacagc tactgggagg ctgaggcagg 40740  
gagaactgct tgaacccgga aggtggaggt tgcagtgagc cggggtcatg ccacttcact 40800  
55 ccagcctggg caacagagca aagctctgtc tttaaaaaca acttaataa ataaataaat 40860

5      tgttgaggtc tgatgagtaa gtggacaagt tattttccag cagacacaca aaagagaagg 40920  
 aaattacagg ttatacgagg tatttcagaa aatataactt tctaaaacat aggaagttga 40980  
 agaagttgat cacattacag aattctgttg tttagaaaat gacctgtggc gaaatgtcct 41040  
 tattcagtga ataggtgatt ccgcttatgc acgacctgtg tgaagtggat caggccaccc 41100  
 agaatgcacg acgcgcttct caggcccagc aggagtatgt gtctgtgtta atttcctgtg 41160  
 10      gctattatga ctaattgcca caaatgtggg ggcttaaac aacagaaatt aatcttctta 41220  
 tagttctgga agccagaagt ttggaatcaa gatgtcagca gggccacact cgctctgatg 41280  
 ctctacggga gggctcctctc ttgcctcttc cagcgtctgg tggctccagg cattccataa 41340  
 ctttatatga gcgtcccaca aatctctgcc tccatcctca catggccttc tccactgtgt 41400  
 15      ctctatgtct tcaatctctt tttttttttt tttttttttt gaggcagggg ttcactccag 41460  
 tctcctagac tgaagtgcaa tggcgtaatt tcgggtcact gcaacctctg cctcccgggc 41520  
 tcaagcgatt tgatctctcc tttatcttat aaagatacta gtcattggat ttggggctta 41580  
 20      ccctaaatcc aggataatct catcttgaga tgtttaactt aattatatct gcaaacactg 41640  
 tattttccaa taaggctata tcacagccac tagggattag atacttgaac atatcttatt 41700  
 tgggggctca acccattcca gtgtacgaaa aacactcttg ttcaaggccc gatgtttctc 41760  
 agggcatagc cactgacta cctgcatcag aataatcact tggtagctgt actggaaata 41820  
 25      cagactccta gaaacatctc agagcttctg caaccactct ttgagtgagg ggctcaggag 41880  
 tctgcctctg aacacactca cccaagtga ttctttcttt ctttcttttt tttttttttt 41940  
 tttgagatgg agtcttgctc tgtccccag gctggagtgc agtggcgtga tctcggctca 42000  
 30      ctgcaagctc cgctccccg gttcacacga ttctcttgcc tcagcctccc gagtagctgg 42060  
 gactacaggt gcccgccacc acaccggct aattttttgc atttttagta cagacggggg 42120  
 ttcacatgt tagccaggat ggtctcgatc tcctgacctc gtgatctgcc tgcctcggcc 42180  
 tcccaaagt ctgggattac aggcattgagc caccgcgcc agccatcacc ccaagtgatt 42240  
 35      cttgccttca gtttaagagc cactgtaaca agactatgga agcagaaatt cacgtgctta 42300  
 ctacacaatg ttaaccttcc caggcaaac aactcacata gggagataat gccaatccca 42360  
 gggcaggcag tggcaatgca tgcttgcttg cgaattaaaa aacaaatcac tgcctgggca 42420  
 40      cgttggctca tgcctataat cccaacaatt tgggaggctg aggtgggtgc atcacttgag 42480  
 ctcaggagtt caagccagcc tgggcaacac agtgagacca tcatctctat aaaaaaattt 42540  
 taaaaattag tcgggtgtaa tggtttgac ctgtagtccc agctgccggg aggctgaagt 42600  
 gggaggatga cttgagccc ggaggcggag gccacagtga gctgtgttca agccactgca 42660  
 45      ctccagcctg gatgacagag ccagatcctg tctcaaaaa aacaaaaaca aacaacaaca 42720  
 acaaagataa atcactcaat acatcagcaa gagaaaaagc tctcttgaaa tagtcacatg 42780  
 caaagaaatt gaattccctc cagtcagaaa gagccactaa agtgcctgag aatatctgat 42840  
 50      cgatttcaat gtcaggtttt gagaggtttt ttaaaaacag tttcagatgt ttcttactat 42900  
 tttttggcag aacatctgcc atctgcttcc ttctctcct acatcttgta actagacggg 42960  
 gaattaataa ctcagaaaaa ataaacatgt atatgtaact ttatctaaaa agaatcatca 43020  
 aagtgtgggt agaagaagg gcagatttaa aagttttatg aagcgttcat ttaagcctc 43080  
 55      ctttaattatt cttgaaaaac aaaacacacc acttttctctg actgcagcac tggtgagggt 43140

## EP 1 473 367 A1

5      tgcatatcac gggtagactgt gatgatttgt gcctggcgct taatttttaa agttagtact 43200  
 10      gagtgatgac agagagaggt caatgccact caaagaatat tttgtttgtt tgtttgtttg 43260  
 15      tttgtttgtt tgagaggcag tcttactctc tcaactcaggc cggagtgagc tgggtgtgata 43320  
 20      tcggctcact gcaacctctg cctcctgggt tcaagtgatt ctcctgcctc agcttcctga 43380  
 25      gtagctggga ttacaggcgt ctgccaccac atccagctaa tttttgtatt tttagtagag 43440  
 30      atgggggttc atcatgttgg ccaggctggg ctcaaactcc tgacctgagg tgatctgcct 43500  
 35      accttggcct cccaaagtgc tgggattaca ggcgtgagcc attgcacctg gccaaagaaga 43560  
 40      atttattaca tacttttccc aagagatggg gccacaccac accataccag gccacaccag 43620  
 45      gccatgccat gctagacagg gccacaggag gaagtaccag atccgctcaa gaggcagaat 43680  
 50      aaagggtaaa gaatggtcca gagctttatt gtgttactca gtggaagggc aaggcaggac 43740  
 55      tagggaaaca gcttaggggt aactactttg aataatgcca gtaggttctg agttacagga 43800  
 60      atggtctcta aatgtctggc cctcacccta cctgtcccta aggagaaata ctggagagtt 43860  
 65      agaaaaggag gtgggttgagg gattgggttg aggggtttgta atatgatttt cacaccctca 43920  
 70      caaaagctgg attgcagagg agatgtaaac aacttcagcc ttgggaggcc aagatgaaaag 43980  
 75      gatggcttga agccaggagt tcaaggctgc aacaagctat gattacacca ctgcactcca 44040  
 80      gcctgggtga aggaatgaga tcctgattct acaaaacatt tttgaaaaa acttttttat 44100  
 85      tttttctttt cttttctttt tttttttttt tttttgagac agtcttgctc tgtcaccag 44160  
 90      gctagagcgc agtgatacga tctcggtcca ctgcgacctc catctcctgg gttcaagtga 44220  
 95      ttctcgtgcc tcagcgtcct gagtagctgg gattacagggt gcctgccacc atgcacggct 44280  
 100      aatttttgta ttttttagtag agatgggggt tcaccatggt gtccgggctg gtcttgaact 44340  
 105      cctgacctca agtgatccac ccgcctcggc ctcccaaagt gctgggatta cagggtgtgag 44400  
 110      ccacggtgcc cgacaaaaa atttaaaaat aaaaattagc cacctgtagt ggtgcacgct 44460  
 115      tgtagtccca ccagctact tgggaggctg aggtgggagt atcacttggg cccaggagggt 44520  
 120      ggaggctgca gtgagctctg atcatgccag tgctctccaa cctgggtgac agaacaagac 44580  
 125      cccacctcaa aacaaaaaa aacaaaaaac acaacttcag cctttagttt ggcctgtga 44640  
 130      ttaatgattg ccaaataggc atacacagaa tctaagaaaa tacagtttgc tgagggtgac 44700  
 135      ctgtctccag tccagtaatt agtatgcaag atttaccacc gccactccc actttgttct 44760  
 140      agatgccaaa cctcttcttc ccccttaagg aatagtcata ttgcttgaag tttttttttt 44820  
 145      ttaatttctc tgcttgttgt taatcctgtg ttgggtttaa atgtgcattt taatcttaag 44880  
 150      cgacaagctg attttccgtc actctgagat gatgcaggta cagggtggtga catggggagg 44940  
 155      ggggactgct ctttgggttc aggtgggttg agagagacct agggcttttg attgtgttcc 45000  
 160      tteccctgcc acctgtcaca gagccagggg acagaccagg aggactagac aggccactgt 45060  
 165      tttggctttt ccttcataa aataccagca ttttttgcca gatgcagtgg ctcatgcctg 45120  
 170      taaccccaaa actttgggag cctgaggcag gcaaatcact tgagctcagg agttcgagac 45180  
 175      cagcctgggc aacatggcaa aagccctgtc ctacaaaaa tacaaaaaat tagccgagca 45240  
 180      cgggtgtgca tgcctgtagt cccagctacc tgggagactg aggtgggaga atcatctgag 45300  
 185      cctagcaagt caaggctgca gtgagtggta atcctgttac tgactccag cctgggtgac 45360  
 190      agcgtgagac cctgtctcaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa ccccaaaacc 45420

EP 1 473 367 A1

5 cagcactttc aaagggatct tacaaatata gatccttttc ttctacaga tacgccaagt 45480  
 actacaagga aaacaatgtt gagaaacgga ctctgataaa agtcttcggg atccgttttg 45540  
 acatcctggg ttttggcacc gtaagtctcg tttcccagct ccgggcaccg gcacccctatg 45600  
 actgtgtcct aattactgct gtggggcctc catggagggg aggggttttg tctcagcctt 45660  
 cagctagcac tgggcatttc gcacatggga taaaagagga agaagatgtt ctccggctgc 45720  
 10 tgtccctgaa tgagtcatct gacgagtaca ggagtgggccc tggaaagcaa ttctaacatt 45780  
 cggcttttaa aatactctga tacttaacaa gagagagaaa gaaatctctc tgtaaaatag 45840  
 tttgtaagta acagaatcca attcaaattg gcttaagggg aaaaaaaaaa gttttgagtg 45900  
 ggcttttttg ggttcacgta actgaaaaaa tccaggggtt atttttaagc tacaagcatg 45960  
 15 gtgggatcca ggtgctcaaa caacaacatc atcatcaaga acttgccacc ttccgtgtct 46020  
 tatatacgtc ctcttggtc ttggcagcca tctctctatg aaggatcag gcagcacctt 46080  
 cgatctgacc agtttagcaa cctcagtga aagaaaacac ctctttgcca gaaggttcag 46140  
 20 caaaggctctc agacaaatgt cattggctct gattggccca ctatggatga catgccact 46200  
 gctgaactaa tcaactgtgac cagggtcatg ccatactccc agtggtagt gtcgaaccag 46260  
 ccctaaccta gccaggggc cagcagagag gccaacaccc cagccccttc aacacacaca 46320  
 cacacacaca cacacacaca cacacacaca cactacatgg actgaaaaga aaattggagt 46380  
 25 gttgccttct gaagatggaa ggaagatg ccagctatgc aaaaatcaac atatccacg 46440  
 acatcctgtc caagagcatg ttatctatgt aacacagtga taagcaggac tagaagcaat 46500  
 aagatatagc tgagagaatg caaagaccgc tgggaataaa aaccacaagg ctgggccggg 46560  
 30 cacggtggct catgcctgta atcccagctc tttgggaggc tgaggcagggt ggatcacaag 46620  
 gtcaggagct caagaccagc ctggccaaca tggtgaaacc ctgtctctac taaaaatgca 46680  
 aaaaattagc tgggcgtggc ggtgggtact tgtaatccca gctacttggg aggctgaggc 46740  
 aggagtatct cttgaaccga ggaggcggag cttgcagtga gccgagattg cgccactgca 46800  
 35 ctccagcctg ggcaaaagtg cgagactctg tctcaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaccac 46860  
 gagggcaccg agacattcct tccctctgct tctgaagtaa tgtcaaacct tttggaggag 46920  
 aagcttgtct gaaaccctca ccttgatgg agaaatgata gcccttcagt gggctctccc 46980  
 40 ttaatgtgtg ggccccagtg cttgctcatg taaaacctt atgggtccaa gcacaccctg 47040  
 cacggctgaa gcaggatgcc tgagagtcag tttcagctc cgtagtctct gcctcagcca 47100  
 gcacttgaac gcacttatcc aagtcacagc atgaggctcc gctccctgat agaaccaaca 47160  
 attgcacgtt gaagcaaaa agcgttgctc tgaatttcac ctgagtaaac tctcccactc 47220  
 45 tgttttttagg gagggaaaatt tgacattatc cagctgggtg tgtacatcgg ctcaaccctc 47280  
 tcctacttct gtctggtaag agattctctt ttccatgctt taggaaaatg gtttggagaa 47340  
 ggaagtgact aacgcagcgc ttgtctgcat tctccccagg ccgtgtgtt catcgacttc 47400  
 50 ctcatcgaca cttactccag taactgctgt cgctcccata tttatccctg gtgcaagtgc 47460  
 tgtcagccct gtgtggtcaa cgaatactac tacaggaaga agtcgagtc cattgtggag 47520  
 ccaaagccgg tgaggccgct gtgttcacag gacaccaaga catggagaga ttccatgaaa 47580  
 55 tcaactcagaa atgcacgaaa attaggccca aatcacaggc ttcactctgt agtggatagc 47640  
 tcgctggggt ctaccccgat caaccaactc tcagataaat tttttggtct tagagaagaa 47700

EP 1 473 367 A1

5      tggaacaaaa aatggagggg caagatagag ggaaggcaaa tttttatgtc taggacttgc 47760  
       caattttgtc atttatttat ttatttattt atttatttat ttatttattt atttattttc 47820  
       agatggagtc ttgctctatc acccaggctg gagtgcagag gcatgatctc ggctcactgc 47880  
       agcctctgcc tcccagggtt aagtgattct cctgcctcaa cctcccaagt agctgggact 47940  
       acaggggcac accaccacac ctggctaatt tttgtatttt tagtagagat ggtgttttagc 48000  
 10     tatgttggcc aggctggtct caaactcctg acttcaaag atccaccac tcggcctccc 48060  
       acagtgtctg gattataagt gtgagccact gagcccagcc tgttttgtca tttattaaat 48120  
       tggatatagc aaaaaagaaa aaagaaaaga aaaataacaa ctttggagaa caatttggca 48180  
       gtgactaatg tttaaatggg acatacttta cagcctggca ttttcagttc tccatacctg 48240  
 15     ccctagagaa acactcacat gactacccgc agtacatgag tacaagatgt tcaaagcagg 48300  
       attgtttatt aaattatcaa taatatatga ttattaacag tgaagaaata gcatctaacc 48360  
       aaatatccaa caggtgaatg gtgaaactat ggtaaatacca tagaaaggaa taccaggcac 48420  
 20     cagcttaaaa aaatgagata gataataata atggcaaaca tttacacagc acttctaaat 48480  
       gctttatcta ttaactcaat cttcacacaa acctgatgta gacagatgct actattatct 48540  
       ctttctatat atgaggaaat tgagccacag aaagggttaa taattggccc aaggctgggc 48600  
       acagtggctc acgcctataa tcccaacact ttgggaggcc gaggcaggca gatcacttga 48660  
 25     ggtcaagagt tcgagaccag cctggccaac atggtgaaac cccatctcta ctaaaaatac 48720  
       aaaaattagc caggcgtggt ggtgcatgcc tgaagtccca gctacttggg aggctgaggc 48780  
       aggagaattg cttgaacctg gtaggcagag gttgcagtga gctgagatca tgccattgca 48840  
 30     ctccagcctg agtgacagag ggaaactctg tctcaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaattat 48900  
       aggacttgac aagagcagat ctccaagaca ttttgttaa agaaaaaag caaactgtag 48960  
       aacaatatat gttatatgat atataggtta aaaaaaaatc actagacaca gaagctaatac 49020  
       tgtatatatt ctgcatgtat attctatata tacacaagtg tacacacaca cacacatata 49080  
 35     tatacatatg tgtgggtgta tatatgtaca caaaattgta ccagtggctg cttctggaaa 49140  
       ggagcttagg gtgggggagt aggagtagtc aaagagattt tagcgtcatc tgtattgttt 49200  
       tgatttgatt aattcagact ttatcaagca ggtcctctgc gttcaactcc atgattttcc 49260  
 40     ccaaagataa atctctggta cctaaaaaca aagacgattg gctagacgtg gtggctcacg 49320  
       cctgtagtcc cagtactttg ggaggccaag gaggggtgat cacctgaggt caggagtcca 49380  
       aaaccagcct ggccaacatg gagaaccccc gtctctacta aaaatacaaa aaattagcca 49440  
       ggcatggttg cgcatgcctg taatcccagc ttctctagag gctgaggcag gagaatcgct 49500  
 45     tgaaccaggg aggtggagggt tgtggtgagc caggattgca ccattgcact ccagcctggg 49560  
       caacaagagc gaaactccgt ctcaaaaaa aaaaaaaac aaagacgatt tctttgtctt 49620  
       tccctcatcc aagaacatga ttgtcctggt ccagcagctg atgcacaatt cactgtccat 49680  
 50     tgtatatgca ttcacaattt gaaataaaag ttcatctttg cagctaaaac taatcaccac 49740  
       ttcatggccc aagatgagat gaaatttaac aaacatgtaa ataatttaag ttgcaatagt 49800  
       acaaatttct ggagatactg aatctagagt tactgaaatt gacagaatac acaaagaaa 49860  
       ttttatgcag caactggggg gtccaatgta aaaacattaa gcagtaagct gtggctgtgt 49920  
 55     tgaatttaca agttaagatg catgggggtc cgcctggcgt ggtggctcac tcctgtaatac 49980



ccagcacttt ggtaggccaa ggcgggcgga tcaactgagg tcaggagttc aagaccagcc 50040  
 tgaccaacat ggagaaaccc cgtctctact aaaaatacaa aattagctgg gcatgatggt 50100  
 5 gcatgcctgt aatcccagct actcaggagg ctgaggcagg agaatcattt gaacctggga 50160  
 ggcggagggt gcaagtgaac aagatcatgc cattgcactc cagcctggca acaagagtga 50220  
 actccaactc aaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa agcatggggt tccatttctg atttatcttt 50280  
 10 agactcagaa atcattaatt ctgtgttaat gagagttttg agccagcttg ttcaatagtc 50340  
 tatcatttgg caaataggaa ttacagttgc ctttagatag gcaattcttg ataattctgt 50400  
 acaaaaatgg gtaaaacttt aaaccatctt ttcttagaca ttaaagtatg tgccttttgt 50460  
 ggatgaatcc cacattagga tgggtgaacca gcagctacta gggagaagtc tgcaagatgt 50520  
 15 caagggccaa gaagtcacag taagttaaatt cattttgtct tttttttttt ttttaaaaaa 50580  
 tttactgtta aatataaaca catctagaaa cttgtacaaa tcaaaactga tggattttta 50640  
 caaagtaaac atactcatat aaccggcact cagattaaac aattgaaaat tactagcagg 50700  
 20 agtccctttt atgccccctt ccaatcacta ccctctcttt ctcccttttt aattttttaa 50760  
 atttggtctg gcacgggtgc tcacacctgc aatcccagca ctttgggagg ccaagggtgg 50820  
 tggatcactt gaggtcagga gttcgagacc aacctagcca acatggtgaa acctcgtctc 50880  
 tactaaaaat acaaaaatta gccgggtggt gtggtggcac acatgtaatc ccagctactc 50940  
 25 agaagactga ggcaggagaa ctgcttgaac ccaggagggt gaggttgagc tgagccgaga 51000  
 ttgtgccatt gcaactccagc ctgggtgaca gagcaagact ccatctcaaa aaaaaaaaag 51060  
 aaaaaaatgt atattcttaa attacaaacg aggtctcact atgttggtcca ggctgggtctc 51120  
 30 aagcagtcct cccacctcag ctgtaccaag ccaccaact gccctctctt aaaagtagtc 51180  
 attatctgtt ttccaaagat taattttact ttggctagaa ttttctaaaa actgaatcac 51240  
 gtagtatgta agcggatatat acgcggttga gtgtctggct tcctttactc aacattatct 51300  
 ttgtgagagt tgttcatgat gccatgtata gtacattctc attgtataat tctgttttat 51360  
 35 aaatatccaa cttattcagc catctactg ttgatggaca tttgggtagt gtccagtttg 51420  
 gggctaatac caataacgct gctatgctca acatagcca ctctactgga cagttaccta 51480  
 agagtggaaat tgctgagtc taaggcagac atatgttcgg ttttaggaga tactaacaaa 51540  
 40 cgggtgctga aaatggttgt tcacatttgc actctcccca gcagttcttg ttgctgggca 51600  
 tcttcaattt cctagggtct aattaccaca aactaagtgg cttaaaacaa cagaaatggc 51660  
 caggcatggt ggctcatgcc tgaatctca gcactttggg aggctgaggc aggcagatca 51720  
 cctgagggtca ggagtttgag accagcctga ccaacatgga gaaaccccat ctctactaaa 51780  
 45 aatacaaaaa aatagccagg catggtggca ggcgactgta gtcccagcca ctcaggaggc 51840  
 tgaggcagga gaatggcatg aacctgggag gcagagcttg cagtgaacca agattgcacc 51900  
 actttgagag gccaaagggt gcggatcacc tgaggtcagg agttcaggaa cagcctggcc 51960  
 50 aacatggcga aacctgtct ctattaaaaa tacaaaaatt agccaggcgt ggtggtgcac 52020  
 acctgtaatc ccagctactc aggacgtga ggtgggagaa ttgcttgaac ctgggaggca 52080  
 gaggctgagg ttagctgaga tcacacctct gcactctagc ctgggcaaca gaacaagctc 52140  
 catctaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa aaaaagtctt ttctgctcct ttgaaatat cagtgaagtt 52200  
 55 tcttcttttt ttctgttagt tgaattgtac tgattgattt tcaaatatta agccaaactt 52260

EP 1 473 367 A1

gcattcctga agtaaaactca atttgaatgt gttgtactat tctttgtatt tattgctgaa 52320  
 ttccattcac taatathtag gattttttaca tctcttcttg agaaagactg accaaaagtg 52380  
 5 ttccattcct gtaatgttct tgttggattt gtgtatgaag tgaactacag tcatgcatca 52440  
 cttaatgatg gggatatgtt ctgaaaaacg catcagtagc tgattctgtg gttgtctgaa 52500  
 tatcatggac tctattttaca caaacctaaa tagaatagcc tattatactt aggttatatg 52560  
 10 gtgtagtcta ttgctcctag gctgcaaacc tgtacagcat gttactgtac tgaatacgg 52620  
 aagcaactgt aacagaatgg taagatttgt atatctaaat atagaaaagg tacagtgaaa 52680  
 atatgatata aaagcttaaa aatggtacat ctgcataggg cacttaccat gaatggagct 52740  
 tgtaggactg aaagttgtc tgggtgagtc agtgagtagt gagtgaatgt gaaagcctag 52800  
 15 gttgtttaccg tgcactacag tagacttcat aaacactgta cacttaggct acactaaatt 52860  
 tactttcaaaa tattttatctt tcttcaataa taaattaatc ttagcttact gtgactgttt 52920  
 tactttataa attttttaaat ttttttaact ctgtacagtg gtataaaaaa attttctttc 52980  
 20 tcacggggag tgggtggctca tgcctgtaat cccatcactt tgggaggccg aggcaggcgg 53040  
 atcacaagat caggagattg agaccatcct ggccaacatg gtgaaacccc atctctacta 53100  
 aaaatacaaa aaaatagcca ggcattggtg caggcgctg tagtcccagc tactcgggag 53160  
 gctgaggcag gagaatggcg tgaaccacag aggcagagct tgcagtgagc caagatcaca 53220  
 25 ccactgcact ccagcctggg cgacagagca agactccatc tcaaaaaaa aaaaattctt 53280  
 tctctatata cttattctat atactttttt ctatttttaa cattttttat ttttattttt 53340  
 acttttttaa tatttttgtt aaaaaactaag tcatggccgg gtgagtggtc tcacgcttgt 53400  
 30 aatctcagta ctttgggagg ctgaggtggg tggatcactc gaggtcagga gttcaacacc 53460  
 agcctggcca atatggtgaa actctgtctc tactaaaaa ataaaaatta gccgggtgtg 53520  
 gtggtgcacg cctgtagtcc cagctactca ggaggctgag gcagaagaat cgcttgaacc 53580  
 caggaggcgg aggttgagct aagccaagat catgccactg cactccagcc tgggagacag 53640  
 35 agcaagactc catctcaaaa aaaaaaaca acaacaaaca cacacacaca cacacacaca 53700  
 aaaaccattt ccaatagtgc taagtctat gaagaatgtg gaataccaca gtgtgataag 53760  
 ggaatcatgt gggagaaaag ctgctagata ggggtggtcag gacaagaggt gacatctcaa 53820  
 40 cagaggcctg gcttttctga atttcatttt ccaaaatctg taaaataggc caggtgcagt 53880  
 ggctcatgcc tgaatccca gcactttgag aggtgagggc aggtggatca cctgaggtca 53940  
 ggagttccaa acaagcctgg ccaacatgtt gaaatcctgt ttctactaga aatacgaaag 54000  
 aattagctgg gcatggtggc atgcacctgt aataccagct acttaggagg ttaaggcatg 54060  
 45 aaaattgtct gaacctggga ggtgaaagt gtagtgagcc aagatcacac cactgtgtc 54120  
 cagcctgtgc gacagagtga gaccctctct caaaaaaaa aaaaaaatct gtaaaataaa 54180  
 gacaaggata cattatctca caagcgtctt caaaggcctg aatgaggcaa tgcttacaga 54240  
 50 acacatgcat ggtcctgata tctacaccta ataatgacg gctactataa atcatgtaat 54300  
 attaaacgta actttataag ttaataaaat taaagaacct agaacctgag ggcttgcac 54360  
 ggctaataagg tttggaaact tgctttttca gagacctgcg atggacttca cagatttgc 54420  
 caggctgccc ctggccctcc atgacacacc cccgattcct ggacaaccag aggagataca 54480  
 55 gctgcttaga aaggaggcga ctcctagatc cagggatagc cccgtctggt gccagtgtgg 54540

# EP 1 473 367 A1

aagctgcctc ccattctcaac tccctgagag ccacaggtgc ctggaggagc tgtgctgccg 54600  
 gaaaaagccg ggggcctgca tcaccacctc agagctgttc aggaagctgg tcctgtccag 54660  
 5 acacgtcctg cagttcctcc tgctctacca ggagcccttg ctggcgctgg atgtggattc 54720  
 caccaacagc cggctgcggc actgtgccta caggtgctac gccacctggc gcttcggctc 54780  
 ccaggacatg gctgactttg ccaacctgcc cagctgctgc cgctggagga tccggaaaaga 54840  
 10 gtttccgaag agtgaagggc agtacagtgg cttcaagagt cttactgaa gccaggcacc 54900  
 gtggctcacg tctgtaatcc cagcgctttg ggaggccgag gcaggcagat cacctgagat 54960  
 cgggagttgg agaccgcct ggctaacaag gcgaaatcct gtctgtacta aaaatacaaa 55020  
 aatcagccag acatgggtggc atgcacctgc aatcccagct actcgggagg ctgaggcaca 55080  
 15 agaatacatt gaaccggga ggagaggtt gtagtgagcc cagattgtgc cactgtcttc 55140  
 cagcctggga ggcacagca actgtcccca aaaaaaaaaa aagagtcctt accaatagca 55200  
 ggggctgcag tagccatgtt aacatgacat ttaccagcaa cttgaacttc acctgcaaag 55260  
 20 ctctgtggcc acattttcag ccaagggaa atatgctttc atcttctgtt gctctctgtg 55320  
 tctgagagca aagtacactg gttaaacaaa ccagaatccc tctacatgga ctgagagaaa 55380  
 agagattgag atgtaagtct caactctgtc ccaggaagt tgtgtgacct taggcctctc 55440  
 acctctgtgc ctctgtctcc ttgttgccca actactatct cagagatatt gtgaggacaa 55500  
 25 attgagacag tgcacatgaa ctgtctttta atgtgtaaag atctacatga atgcaaaaca 55560  
 tttcattatg aggtcagact aggataatgt ccaactaaaa acaaaccctt ttcactctgg 55620  
 ctggagaatg tggagaacta aaggtggcca caaattcttt gacactcaag tcccccaaga 55680  
 30 cctaagggtt ttatctcctc cctctgaata tgggtggctc tgattgcttt atecaaaagt 55740  
 ggaagtgaca ttgtgtcagt ttcagatcct gatcttaaga ggctgacagc ttctacttgc 55800  
 tgtcccttgg aactcttgct atcggggaag ccagacgcca tttaaaagtc tgcctatcct 55860  
 ggccagggtg ggtggtcac acctgtaac ccagcacttt gggagaccaa ggcgggcgga 55920  
 35 tcaacttaag tcaggagtcc aagaccagac tcgccaacat ggtgaaaccg tatctctaata 55980  
 aaaaatacaa aaattagctg ggcatggtgc gggcacctgt agtcctagct atcaagaggc 56040  
 tgagacagga gaaacacttg aacctgggag gtggagggtg cattgagctg agatcgtgcc 56100  
 40 actgcactcc aggtgggtg acagagcgag actccatctc aaaaaaaaaa aaaaagaaa 56160  
 aaaaaaatgt ctgcctatcc tgagactgcc ctgctgtgag gaagcccaag cagtcacgtg 56220  
 gacagtgcct gaccagcccc agctttcaag ccatccaagc ccagtcacca aacatgagag 56280  
 agaagaagcc ttcaggtgat tctggactcc actaacatat gactgatacc gcatgataca 56340  
 45 tcccaagtga gaactgcccc ataaatccag aaaaccacat tgctatctta agtccctaag 56400  
 tttggggctt atttgttcca cagcaacagg taactggaac agagggcaag cctgatgaat 56460  
 gggcacacag actcagccca taccttcctt ggttctaata ttctcaggga gcccggacca 56520  
 50 accctgggag cctcaggaac ttagggttcc actggacagt tctagaaggg ctatagacca 56580  
  
 <210> 2  
 <211> 2164  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Homo sapiens  
 55 <220>

EP 1 473 367 A1

<221> CDS  
 <222> (79)..(1863)  
 <223>

<400> 2

5	ggcacgagggg cttgctgtgg ccctgtcagg aagagtagag ctctgggtcca gctccgcgca	60
	gggaggggagg ctgtcacc atg ccg gcc tgc tgc agc tgc agt gat gtt ttc	111
	Met Pro Ala Cys Cys Ser Cys Ser Asp Val Phe	
	1 5 10	
10	cag tat gag acg aac aaa gtc act cgg atc cag agc atg aat tat ggc	159
	Gln Tyr Glu Thr Asn Lys Val Thr Arg Ile Gln Ser Met Asn Tyr Gly	
	15 20 25	
	acc att aag tgg ttc ttc cac gtg atc atc ttt tcc tac gtt tgc ttt	207
	Thr Ile Lys Trp Phe Phe His Val Ile Ile Phe Ser Tyr Val Cys Phe	
	30 35 40	
15	gct ctg gtg agt gac aag ctg tac cag cgg aaa gag cct gtc atc agt	255
	Ala Leu Val Ser Asp Lys Leu Tyr Gln Arg Lys Glu Pro Val Ile Ser	
	45 50 55	
	tct gtg cac acc aag gtg aag ggg ata gca gag gtg aaa gag gag atc	303
	Ser Val His Thr Lys Val Lys Gly Ile Ala Glu Val Lys Glu Glu Ile	
	60 65 70 75	
20	gtg gag aat gga gtg aag aag ttg gtg cac agt gtc ttt gac acc gca	351
	Val Glu Asn Gly Val Lys Lys Leu Val His Ser Val Phe Asp Thr Ala	
	80 85 90	
	gac tac acc ttc cct ttg cag ggg aac tct ttc ttc gtg atg aca aac	399
	Asp Tyr Thr Phe Pro Leu Gln Gly Asn Ser Phe Phe Val Met Thr Asn	
	95 100 105	
25	ttt ctc aaa aca gaa ggc caa gag cag cgg ttg tgt ccc gag tat ccc	447
	Phe Leu Lys Thr Glu Gly Gln Glu Gln Arg Leu Cys Pro Glu Tyr Pro	
	110 115 120	
	acc cgc agg acg ctc tgt tcc tct gac cga ggt tgt aaa aag gga tgg	495
	Thr Arg Arg Thr Leu Cys Ser Ser Asp Arg Gly Cys Lys Lys Gly Trp	
	125 130 135	
30	atg gac ccg cag agc aaa gga att cag acc gga agg tgt gta gtg cat	543
	Met Asp Pro Gln Ser Lys Gly Ile Gln Thr Gly Arg Cys Val Val His	
	140 145 150 155	
	gaa ggg aac cag aag acc tgt gaa gtc tct gcc tgg tgc ccc atc gag	591
	Glu Gly Asn Gln Lys Thr Cys Glu Val Ser Ala Trp Cys Pro Ile Glu	
	160 165 170	
	gca gtg gaa gag gcc ccc cgg cct gct ctc ttg aac agt gcc gaa aac	639
	Ala Val Glu Glu Ala Pro Arg Pro Ala Leu Leu Asn Ser Ala Glu Asn	
	175 180 185	
40	ttc act gtg ctc atc aag aac aat atc gac ttc ccc ggc cac aac tac	687
	Phe Thr Val Leu Ile Lys Asn Asn Ile Asp Phe Pro Gly His Asn Tyr	
	190 195 200	
	acc acg aga aac atc ctg cca ggt tta aac atc act tgt acc ttc cac	735
	Thr Thr Arg Asn Ile Leu Pro Gly Leu Asn Ile Thr Cys Thr Phe His	
	205 210 215	
45	aag act cag aat cca cag tgt ccc att ttc cga cta gga gac atc ttc	783
	Lys Thr Gln Asn Pro Gln Cys Pro Ile Phe Arg Leu Gly Asp Ile Phe	
	220 225 230 235	
	cga gaa aca ggc gat aat ttt tca gat gtg gca att cag ggc gga ata	831
	Arg Glu Thr Gly Asp Asn Phe Ser Asp Val Ala Ile Gln Gly Gly Ile	
	240 245 250	
50	atg ggc att gag atc tac tgg gac tgc aac cta gac cgt tgg ttc cat	879
	Met Gly Ile Glu Ile Tyr Trp Asp Cys Asn Leu Asp Arg Trp Phe His	
	255 260 265	
55	cac tgc cat ccc aaa tac agt ttc cgt cgc ctt gac gac aag acc acc	927

EP 1 473 367 A1

	His Cys His Pro Lys Tyr Ser Phe Arg Arg Leu Asp Asp Lys Thr Thr	
	270 275 280	
5	aac gtg tcc ttg tac cct ggc tac aac ttc aga tac gcc aag tac tac Asn Val Ser Leu Tyr Pro Gly Tyr Asn Phe Arg Tyr Ala Lys Tyr Tyr	975
	285 290 295	
	aag gaa aac aat gtt gag aaa cgg act ctg ata aaa gtc ttc ggg atc Lys Glu Asn Asn Val Glu Lys Arg Thr Leu Ile Lys Val Phe Gly Ile	1023
	300 305 310 315	
10	cgt ttt gac atc ctg gtt ttt ggc acc gga gga aaa ttt gac att atc Arg Phe Asp Ile Leu Val Phe Gly Thr Gly Gly Lys Phe Asp Ile Ile	1071
	320 325 330	
	cag ctg gtt gtg tac atc ggc tca acc ctc tcc tac ttc ggt ctg gcc Gln Leu Val Val Tyr Ile Gly Ser Thr Leu Ser Tyr Phe Gly Leu Ala	1119
	335 340 345	
15	gct gtg ttc atc gac ttc ctc atc gac act tac tcc agt aac tgc tgt Ala Val Phe Ile Asp Phe Leu Ile Asp Thr Tyr Ser Ser Asn Cys Cys	1167
	350 355 360	
20	cgc tcc cat att tat ccc tgg tgc aag tgc tgt cag ccc tgt gtg gtc Arg Ser His Ile Tyr Pro Trp Cys Lys Cys Cys Gln Pro Cys Val Val	1215
	365 370 375	
	aac gaa tac tac tac agg aag aag tgc gag tcc att gtg gag cca aag Asn Glu Tyr Tyr Tyr Arg Lys Lys Cys Glu Ser Ile Val Glu Pro Lys	1263
	380 385 390 395	
25	cag aca tta aag tat gtg tcc ttt gtg gat gaa tcc cac att agg atg Pro Thr Leu Lys Tyr Val Ser Phe Val Asp Glu Ser His Ile Arg Met	1311
	400 405 410	
	gtg aac cag cag cta cta ggg aga agt ctg caa gat gtc aag ggc caa Val Asn Gln Gln Leu Leu Gly Arg Ser Leu Gln Asp Val Lys Gly Gln	1359
	415 420 425	
30	gaa gtc cca aga cct gcg atg gac ttc aca gat ttg tcc agg ctg ccc Glu Val Pro Arg Pro Ala Met Asp Phe Thr Asp Leu Ser Arg Leu Pro	1407
	430 435 440	
	ctg gcc ctc cat gac aca ccc ccg att cct gga caa cca gag gag ata Leu Ala Leu His Asp Thr Pro Pro Ile Pro Gly Gln Pro Glu Glu Ile	1455
	445 450 455	
35	cag ctg ctt aga aag gag gcg act cct aga tcc agg gat agc ccc gtc Gln Leu Leu Arg Lys Glu Ala Thr Pro Arg Ser Arg Asp Ser Pro Val	1503
	460 465 470 475	
40	tgg tgc cag tgt gga agc tgc ctc cca tct caa ctc cct gag agc cac Trp Cys Gln Cys Gly Ser Cys Leu Pro Ser Gln Leu Pro Glu Ser His	1551
	480 485 490	
	agg tgc ctg gag gag ctg tgc tgc cgg aaa aag ccg ggg gcc tgc atc Arg Cys Leu Glu Glu Leu Cys Cys Arg Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala Cys Ile	1599
	495 500 505	
45	acc acc tca gag ctg ttc agg aag ctg gtc ctg tcc aga cac gtc ctg Thr Thr Ser Glu Leu Phe Arg Lys Leu Val Leu Ser Arg His Val Leu	1647
	510 515 520	
	cag ttc ctc ctg ctc tac cag gag ccc ttg ctg gcg ctg gat gtg gat Gln Phe Leu Leu Leu Tyr Gln Glu Pro Leu Leu Ala Leu Asp Val Asp	1695
	525 530 535	
50	tcc acc aac agc cgg ctg cgg cac tgt gcc tac agg tgc tac gcc acc Ser Thr Asn Ser Arg Glu Arg His Cys Ala Tyr Arg Cys Tyr Ala Thr	1743
	540 545 550 555	
	tgg cgc ttc ggc tcc cag gac atg gct gac ttt gcc atc ctg ccc agc Trp Arg Phe Gly Ser Gln Asp Met Ala Asp Phe Ala Ile Leu Pro Ser	1791
	560 565 570	
55	tgc tgc cgc tgg agg atc cgg aaa gag ttt ccg aag agt gaa ggg cag	1839

EP 1 473 367 A1

Cys Cys Arg Trp Arg Ile Arg Lys Glu Phe Pro Lys Ser Glu Gly Gln  
575 580 585

5      tac agt ggc ttc aag agt cct tac tgaagccagg caccgtggct cacgtctgta 1893  
Tyr Ser Gly Phe Lys Ser Pro Tyr 595

atccccagcgc tttgggaggc cgaggcaggc agatcacctg aggtcgggag ttggagaccc 1953  
gcctgggctaa caaggcgaaa tcctgtctgt actaaaaata caaaaatcag ccagacatgg 2013  
10      tggcatgcac ctgcaatccc agctactcgg gaggtgagg cacaagaatc acttgaaccc 2073  
gggaggcaga ggttgtagt agcccagatt gtgccactgc tctccagcct gggaggcaca 2133  
gcaaaactgtc ccaaaaaaaaa aaaaaaaaaa a 2164

15      <210> 3  
<211> 595  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapiens  
  
<400> 3

20      Met Pro Ala Cys Cys Ser Cys Ser Asp Val Phe Gln Tyr Glu Thr Asn 15  
1 5 10

Lys Val Thr Arg Ile Gln Ser Met Asn Tyr Gly Thr Ile Lys Trp Phe  
20 25 30

25      Phe His Val Ile Ile Phe Ser Tyr Val Cys Phe Ala Leu Val Ser Asp 45  
35 40

Lys Leu Tyr Gln Arg Lys Glu Pro Val Ile Ser Ser Val His Thr Lys  
50 55 60

30      Val Lys Gly Ile Ala Glu Val Lys Glu Glu Ile Val Glu Asn Gly Val 80  
65 70 75

Lys Lys Leu Val His Ser Val Phe Asp Thr Ala Asp Tyr Thr Phe Pro  
85 90 95

35      Leu Gln Gly Asn Ser Phe Phe Val Met Thr Asn Phe Leu Lys Thr Glu 110  
100 105

Gly Gln Glu Gln Arg Leu Cys Pro Glu Tyr Pro Thr Arg Arg Thr Leu  
115 120 125

40      Cys Ser Ser Asp Arg Gly Cys Lys Lys Gly Trp Met Asp Pro Gln Ser 140  
130 135

45      Lys Gly Ile Gln Thr Gly Arg Cys Val Val His Glu Gly Asn Gln Lys 160  
145 150 155

Thr Cys Glu Val Ser Ala Trp Cys Pro Ile Glu Ala Val Glu Glu Ala  
165 170 175

50      Pro Arg Pro Ala Leu Leu Asn Ser Ala Glu Asn Phe Thr Val Leu Ile 190  
180 185

Lys Asn Asn Ile Asp Phe Pro Gly His Asn Tyr Thr Thr Arg Asn Ile  
195 200 205

55

EP 1 473 367 A1

Leu Pro Gly Leu Asn Ile Thr Cys Thr Phe His Lys Thr Gln Asn Pro  
 210 215 220  
 5 Gln Cys Pro Ile Phe Arg Leu Gly Asp Ile Phe Arg Glu Thr Gly Asp  
 225 230 235 240  
 Asn Phe Ser Asp Val Ala Ile Gln Gly Gly Ile Met Gly Ile Glu Ile  
 245 250 255  
 10 Tyr Trp Asp Cys Asn Leu Asp Arg Trp Phe His His Cys His Pro Lys  
 260 265 270  
 Tyr Ser Phe Arg Arg Leu Asp Asp Lys Thr Thr Asn Val Ser Leu Tyr  
 275 280 285  
 15 Pro Gly Tyr Asn Phe Arg Tyr Ala Lys Tyr Tyr Lys Glu Asn Asn Val  
 290 295 300  
 20 Glu Lys Arg Thr Leu Ile Lys Val Phe Gly Ile Arg Phe Asp Ile Leu  
 305 310 315 320  
 Val Phe Gly Thr Gly Gly Lys Phe Asp Ile Ile Gln Leu Val Val Tyr  
 325 330 335  
 25 Ile Gly Ser Thr Leu Ser Tyr Phe Gly Leu Ala Ala Val Phe Ile Asp  
 340 345 350  
 Phe Leu Ile Asp Thr Tyr Ser Ser Asn Cys Cys Arg Ser His Ile Tyr  
 355 360 365  
 30 Pro Trp Cys Lys Cys Cys Gln Pro Cys Val Val Asn Glu Tyr Tyr Tyr  
 370 375 380  
 Arg Lys Lys Cys Glu Ser Ile Val Glu Pro Lys Pro Thr Leu Lys Tyr  
 385 390 395 400  
 35 Val Ser Phe Val Asp Glu Ser His Ile Arg Met Val Asn Gln Gln Leu  
 405 410 415  
 40 Leu Gly Arg Ser Leu Gln Asp Val Lys Gly Gln Glu Val Pro Arg Pro  
 420 425 430  
 Ala Met Asp Phe Thr Asp Leu Ser Arg Leu Pro Leu Ala Leu His Asp  
 435 440 445  
 45 Thr Pro Pro Ile Pro Gly Gln Pro Glu Glu Ile Gln Leu Leu Arg Lys  
 450 455 460  
 Glu Ala Thr Pro Arg Ser Arg Asp Ser Pro Val Trp Cys Gln Cys Gly  
 465 470 475 480  
 50 Ser Cys Leu Pro Ser Gln Leu Pro Glu Ser His Arg Cys Leu Glu Glu  
 485 490 495  
 55 Leu Cys Cys Arg Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala Cys Ile Thr Thr Ser Glu Leu  
 500 505 510

EP 1 473 367 A1

Phe Arg Lys Leu Val Leu Ser Arg His Val Leu Gln Phe Leu Leu Leu  
 515 520 525  
 5 Tyr Gln Glu Pro Leu Leu Ala Leu Asp Val Asp Ser Thr Asn Ser Arg  
 530 535 540  
 Leu Arg His Cys Ala Tyr Arg Cys Tyr Ala Thr Trp Arg Phe Gly Ser  
 545 550 555 560  
 10 Gln Asp Met Ala Asp Phe Ala Ile Leu Pro Ser Cys Cys Arg Trp Arg  
 565 570 575  
 Ile Arg Lys Glu Phe Pro Lys Ser Glu Gly Gln Tyr Ser Gly Phe Lys  
 580 585 590  
 15 Ser Pro Tyr  
 595  
 20 <210> 4  
 <211> 595  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens  
 <220>  
 <221> DOMAIN  
 <222> (1)..(20)  
 25 <223> Intracellular domain  
 <220>  
 <221> TRANSMEM  
 <222> (21)..(46)  
 <223>  
 30 <220>  
 <221> DOMAIN  
 <222> (47)..(320)  
 <223> Extracellular domain  
 35 <220>  
 <221> TRANSMEM  
 <222> (321)..(356)  
 <223>  
 40 <220>  
 <221> DOMAIN  
 <222> (357)..(595)  
 <223> Intracellular domain  
 <400> 4  
 45 Met Pro Ala Cys Cys Ser Cys Ser Asp Val Phe Gln Tyr Glu Thr Asn  
 1 5 10 15  
 Lys Val Thr Arg Ile Gln Ser Met Asn Tyr Gly Thr Ile Lys Trp Phe  
 20 25 30  
 50 Phe His Val Ile Ile Phe Ser Tyr Val Cys Phe Ala Leu Val Ser Asp  
 35 40 45  
 Lys Leu Tyr Gln Arg Lys Glu Pro Val Ile Ser Ser Val His Thr Lys  
 50 55 60  
 55



EP 1 473 367 A1

Val Lys Gly Ile Ala Glu Val Lys Glu Glu Ile Val Glu Asn Gly Val  
65 70 75 80

5 Lys Lys Leu Val His Ser Val Phe Asp Thr Ala Asp Tyr Thr Phe Pro  
85 90 95

Leu Gln Gly Asn Ser Phe Phe Val Met Thr Asn Phe Leu Lys Thr Glu  
100 105 110

10 Gly Gln Glu Gln Arg Leu Cys Pro Glu Tyr Pro Thr Arg Arg Thr Leu  
115 120 125

Cys Ser Ser Asp Arg Gly Cys Lys Lys Gly Trp Met Asp Pro Gln Ser  
130 135 140

15 Lys Gly Ile Gln Thr Gly Arg Cys Val Val His Glu Gly Asn Gln Lys  
145 150 155 160

Thr Cys Glu Val Ser Ala Trp Cys Pro Ile Glu Ala Val Glu Glu Ala  
165 170 175

20 Pro Arg Pro Ala Leu Leu Asn Ser Ala Glu Asn Phe Thr Val Leu Ile  
180 185 190

25 Lys Asn Asn Ile Asp Phe Pro Gly His Asn Tyr Thr Thr Arg Asn Ile  
195 200 205

Leu Pro Gly Leu Asn Ile Thr Cys Thr Phe His Lys Thr Gln Asn Pro  
210 215 220

30 Gln Cys Pro Ile Phe Arg Leu Gly Asp Ile Phe Arg Glu Thr Gly Asp  
225 230 235 240

Asn Phe Ser Asp Val Ala Ile Gln Gly Gly Ile Met Gly Ile Glu Ile  
245 250 255

35 Tyr Trp Asp Cys Asn Leu Asp Arg Trp Phe His His Cys Arg Pro Lys  
260 265 270

Tyr Ser Phe Arg Arg Leu Asp Asp Lys Thr Thr Asn Val Ser Leu Tyr  
275 280 285

40 Pro Gly Tyr Asn Phe Arg Tyr Ala Lys Tyr Tyr Lys Glu Asn Asn Val  
290 295 300

45 Glu Lys Arg Thr Leu Ile Lys Val Phe Gly Ile Arg Phe Asp Ile Leu  
305 310 315 320

Val Phe Gly Thr Gly Gly Lys Phe Asp Ile Ile Gln Leu Val Val Tyr  
325 330 335

50 Ile Gly Ser Thr Leu Ser Tyr Phe Gly Leu Ala Ala Val Phe Ile Asp  
340 345 350

Phe Leu Ile Asp Thr Tyr Ser Ser Asn Cys Cys Arg Ser His Ile Tyr  
355 360 365

55

EP 1 473 367 A1

Pro Trp Cys Lys Cys Cys Gln Pro Cys Val Val Asn Glu Tyr Tyr Tyr  
370 375 380

5 Arg Lys Lys Cys Glu Ser Ile Val Glu Pro Lys Pro Thr Leu Lys Tyr  
385 390 395 400

Val Ser Phe Val Asp Glu Ser His Ile Arg Met Val Asn Gln Gln Leu  
405 410 415

10 Leu Gly Arg Ser Leu Gln Asp Val Lys Gly Gln Glu Val Pro Arg Pro  
420 425 430

Ala Met Asp Phe Thr Asp Leu Ser Arg Leu Pro Leu Ala Leu His Asp  
435 440 445

15 Thr Pro Pro Ile Pro Gly Gln Pro Glu Glu Ile Gln Leu Leu Arg Lys  
450 455 460

Glu Ala Thr Pro Arg Ser Arg Asp Ser Pro Val Trp Cys Gln Cys Gly  
465 470 475 480

20 Ser Cys Leu Pro Ser Gln Leu Pro Glu Ser His Arg Cys Leu Glu Glu  
485 490 495

25 Leu Cys Cys Arg Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala Cys Ile Thr Thr Ser Glu Leu  
500 505 510

Phe Arg Lys Leu Val Leu Ser Arg His Val Leu Gln Phe Leu Leu Leu  
515 520 525

30 Tyr Gln Glu Pro Leu Leu Ala Leu Asp Val Asp Ser Thr Asn Ser Arg  
530 535 540

Leu Arg His Cys Ala Tyr Arg Cys Tyr Ala Thr Trp Arg Phe Gly Ser  
545 550 555 560

35 Gln Asp Met Ala Asp Phe Ala Ile Leu Pro Ser Cys Cys Arg Trp Arg  
565 570 575

Ile Arg Lys Glu Phe Pro Lys Ser Glu Gly Gln Tyr Ser Gly Phe Lys  
580 585 590

40 Ser Pro Tyr  
595

45 <210> 5  
<211> 595  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapiens  
  
<400> 5

50 Met Pro Ala Cys Cys Ser Cys Ser Asp Val Phe Gln Tyr Glu Thr Asn  
1 5 10 15

Lys Val Thr Arg Ile Gln Ser Met Asn Tyr Gly Thr Ile Lys Trp Phe  
20 25 30

55 Phe His Val Ile Ile Phe Ser Tyr Val Cys Phe Ala Leu Val Ser Asp

EP 1 473 367 A1

	35	40	45
5	Lys Leu Tyr Gln Arg Lys Glu Pro Val Ile Ser Ser Val His Thr Lys 50 55 60		
	Val Lys Gly Ile Ala Glu Val Lys Glu Glu Ile Val Glu Asn Gly Val 65 70 75 80		
10	Lys Lys Leu Val His Ser Val Phe Asp Thr Ala Asp Tyr Thr Phe Pro 85 90 95		
	Leu Gln Gly Asn Ser Phe Phe Val Met Thr Asn Phe Leu Lys Thr Glu 100 105 110		
15	Gly Gln Glu Gln Trp Leu Cys Pro Glu Tyr Pro Thr Arg Arg Thr Leu 115 120 125		
	Cys Ser Ser Asp Arg Gly Cys Lys Lys Gly Trp Met Asp Pro Gln Ser 130 135 140		
20	Lys Gly Ile Gln Thr Gly Arg Cys Val Val His Glu Gly Asn Gln Lys 145 150 155 160		
	Thr Cys Glu Val Ser Ala Trp Cys Pro Ile Glu Ala Val Glu Glu Ala 165 170 175		
25	Pro Arg Pro Ala Leu Leu Asn Ser Ala Glu Asn Phe Thr Val Leu Ile 180 185 190		
	Lys Asn Asn Ile Asp Phe Pro Gly His Asn Tyr Thr Thr Arg Asn Ile 195 200 205		
	Leu Pro Gly Leu Asn Ile Thr Cys Thr Phe His Lys Thr Gln Asn Pro 210 215 220		
35	Gln Cys Pro Ile Phe Arg Leu Gly Asp Ile Phe Arg Glu Thr Gly Asp 225 230 235 240		
	Asn Phe Ser Asp Val Ala Ile Gln Gly Gly Ile Met Gly Ile Glu Ile 245 250 255		
40	Tyr Trp Asp Cys Asn Leu Asp Arg Trp Phe His His Cys Arg Pro Lys 260 265 270		
	Tyr Ser Phe Arg Arg Leu Asp Asp Lys Thr Thr Asn Val Ser Leu Tyr 275 280 285		
45	Pro Gly Tyr Asn Phe Arg Tyr Ala Lys Tyr Tyr Lys Glu Asn Asn Val 290 295 300		
	Glu Lys Arg Thr Leu Ile Lys Val Phe Gly Ile Arg Phe Asp Ile Leu 305 310 315 320		
	Val Phe Gly Thr Gly Gly Lys Phe Asp Ile Ile Gln Leu Val Val Tyr 325 330 335		
55	Ile Gly Ser Thr Leu Ser Tyr Phe Gly Leu Ala Ala Val Phe Ile Asp		

EP 1 473 367 A1

	340	345	350
5	Phe Leu Ile Asp Thr Tyr Ser Ser Asn Cys Cys Arg Ser His Ile Tyr 355 360 365		
	Pro Trp Cys Lys Cys Cys Gln Pro Cys Val Val Asn Glu Tyr Tyr Tyr 370 375 380		
10	Arg Lys Lys Cys Glu Ser Ile Val Glu Pro Lys Pro Thr Leu Lys Tyr 385 390 395 400		
	Val Ser Phe Val Asp Glu Ser His Ile Arg Met Val Asn Gln Gln Leu 405 410 415		
15	Leu Gly Arg Ser Leu Gln Asp Val Lys Gly Gln Glu Val Pro Arg Pro 420 425 430		
	Ala Met Asp Phe Thr Asp Leu Ser Arg Leu Pro Leu Ala Leu His Asp 435 440 445		
20	Thr Pro Pro Ile Pro Gly Gln Pro Glu Glu Ile Gln Leu Leu Arg Lys 450 455 460		
	Glu Ala Thr Pro Arg Ser Arg Asp Ser Pro Val Trp Cys Gln Cys Gly 465 470 475 480		
25	Ser Cys Leu Pro Ser Gln Leu Pro Glu Ser His Arg Cys Leu Glu Glu 485 490 495		
	Leu Cys Cys Arg Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala Cys Ile Thr Thr Ser Glu Leu 500 505 510		
30	Phe Arg Lys Leu Val Leu Ser Arg His Val Leu Gln Phe Leu Leu Leu 515 520 525		
	Tyr Gln Glu Pro Leu Leu Ala Leu Asp Val Asp Ser Thr Asn Ser Arg 530 535 540		
35	Leu Arg His Cys Ala Tyr Arg Cys Tyr Ala Thr Trp Arg Phe Gly Ser 545 550 555 560		
40	Gln Asp Met Ala Asp Phe Ala Ile Leu Pro Ser Cys Cys Arg Trp Arg 565 570 575		
	Ile Arg Lys Glu Phe Pro Lys Ser Glu Gly Gln Tyr Ser Gly Phe Lys 580 585 590		
45	Ser Pro Tyr 595		
50	<210> 6 <211> 595 <212> PRT <213> Homo sapiens  <400> 6		
55	Met Pro Ala Cys Cys Ser Cys Ser Asp Val Phe Gln Tyr Glu Thr Asn 1 5 10 15		

EP 1 473 367 A1

5 Lys Val Thr Arg Ile Gln Ser Met Asn Tyr Gly Thr Ile Lys Trp Phe  
 20 25 30  
 10 Phe His Val Ile Ile Phe Ser Tyr Val Cys Phe Ala Leu Val Ser Asp  
 35 40 45  
 15 Lys Leu Tyr Gln Arg Lys Glu Pro Val Ile Ser Ser Val His Thr Lys  
 50 55 60  
 20 Val Lys Gly Ile Ala Glu Val Lys Glu Glu Ile Val Glu Asn Gly Val  
 65 70 75 80  
 25 Lys Lys Leu Val His Ser Val Phe Asp Thr Ala Asp Tyr Thr Phe Pro  
 85 90 95  
 30 Leu Gln Gly Asn Ser Phe Phe Val Met Thr Asn Phe Leu Lys Thr Glu  
 100 105 110  
 35 Gly Gln Glu Gln Arg Leu Cys Pro Glu Tyr Pro Thr Arg Arg Thr Leu  
 115 120 125  
 40 Cys Ser Ser Asp Arg Gly Cys Lys Lys Gly Trp Met Asp Pro Gln Ser  
 130 135 140  
 45 Lys Gly Ile Gln Thr Arg Arg Cys Val Val His Glu Gly Asn Gln Lys  
 145 150 155 160  
 50 Thr Cys Glu Val Ser Ala Trp Cys Pro Ile Glu Ala Val Glu Glu Ala  
 165 170 175  
 55 Pro Arg Pro Ala Leu Leu Asn Ser Ala Glu Asn Phe Thr Val Leu Ile  
 180 185 190  
 60 Lys Asn Asn Ile Asp Phe Pro Gly His Asn Tyr Thr Thr Arg Asn Ile  
 195 200 205  
 65 Leu Pro Gly Leu Asn Ile Thr Cys Thr Phe His Lys Thr Gln Asn Pro  
 210 215 220  
 70 Gln Cys Pro Ile Phe Arg Leu Gly Asp Ile Phe Arg Glu Thr Gly Asp  
 225 230 235 240  
 75 Asn Phe Ser Asp Val Ala Ile Gln Gly Gly Ile Met Gly Ile Glu Ile  
 245 250 255  
 80 Tyr Trp Asp Cys Asn Leu Asp Arg Trp Phe His His Cys Arg Pro Lys  
 260 265 270  
 85 Tyr Ser Phe Arg Arg Leu Asp Asp Lys Thr Thr Asn Val Ser Leu Tyr  
 275 280 285  
 90 Pro Gly Tyr Asn Phe Arg Tyr Ala Lys Tyr Tyr Lys Glu Asn Asn Val  
 290 295 300  
 95 Glu Lys Arg Thr Leu Ile Lys Val Phe Gly Ile Arg Phe Asp Ile Leu  
 305 310 315 320

EP 1 473 367 A1

Val Phe Gly Thr Gly Gly Lys Phe Asp Ile Ile Gln Leu Val Val Tyr  
325 330 335

5 Ile Gly Ser Thr Leu Ser Tyr Phe Gly Leu Ala Ala Val Phe Ile Asp  
340 345 350

Phe Leu Ile Asp Thr Tyr Ser Ser Asn Cys Cys Arg Ser His Ile Tyr  
355 360 365

10 Pro Trp Cys Lys Cys Cys Gln Pro Cys Val Val Asn Glu Tyr Tyr Tyr  
370 375 380

Arg Lys Lys Cys Glu Ser Ile Val Glu Pro Lys Pro Thr Leu Lys Tyr  
385 390 395 400

15 Val Ser Phe Val Asp Glu Ser His Ile Arg Met Val Asn Gln Gln Leu  
405 410 415

Leu Gly Arg Ser Leu Gln Asp Val Lys Gly Gln Glu Val Pro Arg Pro  
420 425 430

Ala Met Asp Phe Thr Asp Leu Ser Arg Leu Pro Leu Ala Leu His Asp  
435 440 445

25 Thr Pro Pro Ile Pro Gly Gln Pro Glu Glu Ile Gln Leu Leu Arg Lys  
450 455 460

Glu Ala Thr Pro Arg Ser Arg Asp Ser Pro Val Trp Cys Gln Cys Gly  
465 470 475 480

30 Ser Cys Leu Pro Ser Gln Leu Pro Glu Ser His Arg Cys Leu Glu Glu  
485 490 495

Leu Cys Cys Arg Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala Cys Ile Thr Thr Ser Glu Leu  
500 505 510

Phe Arg Lys Leu Val Leu Ser Arg His Val Leu Gln Phe Leu Leu Leu  
515 520 525

40 Tyr Gln Glu Pro Leu Leu Ala Leu Asp Val Asp Ser Thr Asn Ser Arg  
530 535 540

Leu Arg His Cys Ala Tyr Arg Cys Tyr Ala Thr Trp Arg Phe Gly Ser  
545 550 555 560

45 Gln Asp Met Ala Asp Phe Ala Ile Leu Pro Ser Cys Cys Arg Trp Arg  
565 570 575

Ile Arg Lys Glu Phe Pro Lys Ser Glu Gly Gln Tyr Ser Gly Phe Lys  
580 585 590

50 Ser Pro Tyr  
595

55 <210> 7  
<211> 595

EP 1 473 367 A1

<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapiens  
<400> 7

5 Met Pro Ala Cys Cys Ser Cys Ser Asp Val Phe Gln Tyr Glu Thr Asn  
1 5 10 15

Lys Val Thr Arg Ile Gln Ser Met Asn Tyr Gly Thr Ile Lys Trp Phe  
20 25 30

10 Phe His Val Ile Ile Phe Ser Tyr Val Cys Phe Ala Leu Val Ser Asp  
35 40 45

Lys Leu Tyr Gln Arg Lys Glu Pro Val Ile Ser Ser Val His Thr Lys  
15 50 55 60

Val Lys Gly Ile Ala Glu Val Lys Glu Glu Ile Val Glu Asn Gly Val  
65 70 75 80

20 Lys Lys Leu Val His Ser Val Phe Asp Thr Ala Asp Tyr Thr Phe Pro  
85 90 95

Leu Gln Gly Asn Ser Phe Phe Val Met Thr Asn Phe Leu Lys Thr Glu  
100 105 110

25 Gly Gln Glu Gln Arg Leu Cys Pro Glu Tyr Pro Thr Arg Arg Thr Leu  
115 120 125

Cys Ser Ser Asp Arg Gly Cys Lys Lys Gly Trp Met Asp Pro Gln Ser  
130 135 140

30 Lys Gly Ile Gln Thr Gly Arg Cys Val Val His Glu Gly Asn Gln Lys  
145 150 155 160

Thr Cys Glu Val Ser Ala Trp Cys Pro Ile Glu Ala Val Glu Glu Ala  
165 170 175

35 Pro Arg Pro Ala Leu Leu Asn Ser Ala Lys Asn Phe Thr Val Leu Ile  
180 185 190

40 Lys Asn Asn Ile Asp Phe Pro Gly His Asn Tyr Thr Thr Arg Asn Ile  
195 200 205

Leu Pro Gly Leu Asn Ile Thr Cys Thr Phe His Lys Thr Gln Asn Pro  
210 215 220

45 Gln Cys Pro Ile Phe Arg Leu Gly Asp Ile Phe Arg Glu Thr Gly Asp  
225 230 235 240

Asn Phe Ser Asp Val Ala Ile Gln Gly Gly Ile Met Gly Ile Glu Ile  
245 250 255

50 Tyr Trp Asp Cys Asn Leu Asp Arg Trp Phe His His Cys Arg Pro Lys  
260 265 270

Tyr Ser Phe Arg Arg Leu Asp Asp Lys Thr Thr Asn Val Ser Leu Tyr  
55 275 280 285

EP 1 473 367 A1

Pro Gly Tyr Asn Phe Arg Tyr Ala Lys Tyr Tyr Lys Glu Asn Asn Val  
290 295 300

5 Glu Lys Arg Thr Leu Ile Lys Val Phe Gly Ile Arg Phe Asp Ile Leu  
305 310 315 320

Val Phe Gly Thr Gly Gly Lys Phe Asp Ile Ile Gln Leu Val Val Tyr  
325 330 335

10 Ile Gly Ser Thr Leu Ser Tyr Phe Gly Leu Ala Ala Val Phe Ile Asp  
340 345 350

Phe Leu Ile Asp Thr Tyr Ser Ser Asn Cys Cys Arg Ser His Ile Tyr  
355 360 365

15 Pro Trp Cys Lys Cys Cys Gln Pro Cys Val Val Asn Glu Tyr Tyr Tyr  
370 375 380

20 Arg Lys Lys Cys Glu Ser Ile Val Glu Pro Lys Pro Thr Leu Lys Tyr  
385 390 395 400

Val Ser Phe Val Asp Glu Ser His Ile Arg Met Val Asn Gln Gln Leu  
405 410 415

25 Leu Gly Arg Ser Leu Gln Asp Val Lys Gly Gln Glu Val Pro Arg Pro  
420 425 430

Ala Met Asp Phe Thr Asp Leu Ser Arg Leu Pro Leu Ala Leu His Asp  
435 440 445

30 Thr Pro Pro Ile Pro Gly Gln Pro Glu Glu Ile Gln Leu Leu Arg Lys  
450 455 460

Glu Ala Thr Pro Arg Ser Arg Asp Ser Pro Val Trp Cys Gln Cys Gly  
465 470 475 480

35 Ser Cys Leu Pro Ser Gln Leu Pro Glu Ser His Arg Cys Leu Glu Glu  
485 490 495

Leu Cys Cys Arg Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala Cys Ile Thr Thr Ser Glu Leu  
500 505 510

40 Phe Arg Lys Leu Val Leu Ser Arg His Val Leu Gln Phe Leu Leu Leu  
515 520 525

45 Tyr Gln Glu Pro Leu Leu Ala Leu Asp Val Asp Ser Thr Asn Ser Arg  
530 535 540

Leu Arg His Cys Ala Tyr Arg Cys Tyr Ala Thr Trp Arg Phe Gly Ser  
545 550 555 560

50 Gln Asp Met Ala Asp Phe Ala Ile Leu Pro Ser Cys Cys Arg Trp Arg  
565 570 575

Ile Arg Lys Glu Phe Pro Lys Ser Glu Gly Gln Tyr Ser Gly Phe Lys  
580 585 590

55



EP 1 473 367 A1

Ser Pro Tyr  
595

5 <210> 8  
<211> 595  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapiens  
<400> 8

10 Met Pro Ala Cys Cys Ser Cys Ser Asp Val Phe Gln Tyr Glu Thr Asn  
1 5 10 15

Lys Val Thr Arg Ile Gln Ser Met Asn Tyr Gly Thr Ile Lys Trp Phe  
20 25 30

15 Phe His Val Ile Ile Phe Ser Tyr Val Cys Phe Ala Leu Val Ser Asp  
35 40 45

Lys Leu Tyr Gln Arg Lys Glu Pro Val Ile Ser Ser Val His Thr Lys  
50 55 60

20 Val Lys Gly Ile Ala Glu Val Lys Glu Glu Ile Val Glu Asn Gly Val  
65 70 75 80

25 Lys Lys Leu Val His Ser Val Phe Asp Thr Ala Asp Tyr Thr Phe Pro  
85 90 95

Leu Gln Gly Asn Ser Phe Phe Val Met Thr Asn Phe Leu Lys Thr Glu  
100 105 110

30 Gly Gln Glu Gln Arg Leu Cys Pro Glu Tyr Pro Thr Arg Arg Thr Leu  
115 120 125

Cys Ser Ser Asp Arg Gly Cys Lys Lys Gly Trp Met Asp Pro Gln Ser  
130 135 140

35 Lys Gly Ile Gln Thr Gly Arg Cys Val Val His Glu Gly Asn Gln Lys  
145 150 155 160

Thr Cys Glu Val Ser Ala Trp Cys Pro Ile Glu Ala Val Glu Glu Ala  
165 170 175

40 Pro Arg Pro Ala Leu Leu Asn Ser Ala Glu Asn Phe Thr Val Pro Ile  
180 185 190

45 Lys Asn Asn Ile Asp Phe Pro Gly His Asn Tyr Thr Thr Arg Asn Ile  
195 200 205

Leu Pro Gly Leu Asn Ile Thr Cys Thr Phe His Lys Thr Gln Asn Pro  
210 215 220

50 Gln Cys Pro Ile Phe Arg Leu Gly Asp Ile Phe Arg Glu Thr Gly Asp  
225 230 235 240

Asn Phe Ser Asp Val Ala Ile Gln Gly Gly Ile Met Gly Ile Glu Ile  
245 250 255

55

EP 1 473 367 A1

Tyr Trp Asp Cys Asn Leu Asp Arg Trp Phe His His Cys Arg Pro Lys  
 260 265 270  
 5 Tyr Ser Phe Arg Arg Leu Asp Asp Lys Thr Thr Asn Val Ser Leu Tyr  
 275 280 285  
 Pro Gly Tyr Asn Phe Arg Tyr Ala Lys Tyr Tyr Lys Glu Asn Asn Val  
 290 295 300  
 10 Glu Lys Arg Thr Leu Ile Lys Val Phe Gly Ile Arg Phe Asp Ile Leu  
 305 310 315 320  
 Val Phe Gly Thr Gly Gly Lys Phe Asp Ile Ile Gln Leu Val Val Tyr  
 325 330 335  
 15 Ile Gly Ser Thr Leu Ser Tyr Phe Gly Leu Ala Ala Val Phe Ile Asp  
 340 345 350  
 Phe Leu Ile Asp Thr Tyr Ser Ser Asn Cys Cys Arg Ser His Ile Tyr  
 355 360 365  
 20 Pro Trp Cys Lys Cys Cys Gln Pro Cys Val Val Asn Glu Tyr Tyr Tyr  
 370 375 380  
 Arg Lys Lys Cys Glu Ser Ile Val Glu Pro Lys Pro Thr Leu Lys Tyr  
 385 390 395 400  
 25 Val Ser Phe Val Asp Glu Ser His Ile Arg Met Val Asn Gln Gln Leu  
 405 410 415  
 30 Leu Gly Arg Ser Leu Gln Asp Val Lys Gly Gln Glu Val Pro Arg Pro  
 420 425 430  
 Ala Met Asp Phe Thr Asp Leu Ser Arg Leu Pro Leu Ala Leu His Asp  
 435 440 445  
 35 Thr Pro Pro Ile Pro Gly Gln Pro Glu Glu Ile Gln Leu Leu Arg Lys  
 450 455 460  
 Glu Ala Thr Pro Arg Ser Arg Asp Ser Pro Val Trp Cys Gln Cys Gly  
 465 470 475 480  
 40 Ser Cys Leu Pro Ser Gln Leu Pro Glu Ser His Arg Cys Leu Glu Glu  
 485 490 495  
 Leu Cys Cys Arg Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala Cys Ile Thr Thr Ser Glu Leu  
 500 505 510  
 45 Phe Arg Lys Leu Val Leu Ser Arg His Val Leu Gln Phe Leu Leu Leu  
 515 520 525  
 50 Tyr Gln Glu Pro Leu Leu Ala Leu Asp Val Asp Ser Thr Asn Ser Arg  
 530 535 540  
 Leu Arg His Cys Ala Tyr Arg Cys Tyr Ala Thr Trp Arg Phe Gly Ser  
 545 550 555 560  
 55

EP 1 473 367 A1

Gln Asp Met Ala Asp Phe Ala Ile Leu Pro Ser Cys Cys Arg Trp Arg  
565 570 575

Ile Arg Lys Glu Phe Pro Lys Ser Glu Gly Gln Tyr Ser Gly Phe Lys  
580 585 590

Ser Pro Tyr  
595

<210> 9  
<211> 595  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapiens  
<400> 9

Met Pro Ala Cys Cys Ser Cys Ser Asp Val Phe Gln Tyr Glu Thr Asn  
1 5 10 15

Lys Val Thr Arg Ile Gln Ser Met Asn Tyr Gly Thr Ile Lys Trp Phe  
20 25 30

Phe His Val Ile Ile Phe Ser Tyr Val Cys Phe Ala Leu Val Ser Asp  
35 40 45

Lys Leu Tyr Gln Arg Lys Glu Pro Val Ile Ser Ser Val His Thr Lys  
50 55 60

Val Lys Gly Ile Ala Glu Val Lys Glu Glu Ile Val Glu Asn Gly Val  
65 70 75 80

Lys Lys Leu Val His Ser Val Phe Asp Thr Ala Asp Tyr Thr Phe Pro  
85 90 95

Leu Gln Gly Asn Ser Phe Phe Val Met Thr Asn Phe Leu Lys Thr Glu  
100 105 110

Gly Gln Glu Gln Arg Leu Cys Pro Glu Tyr Pro Thr Arg Arg Thr Leu  
115 120 125

Cys Ser Ser Asp Arg Gly Cys Lys Lys Gly Trp Met Asp Pro Gln Ser  
130 135 140

Lys Gly Ile Gln Thr Gly Arg Cys Val Val His Glu Gly Asn Gln Lys  
145 150 155 160

Thr Cys Glu Val Ser Ala Trp Cys Pro Ile Glu Ala Val Glu Glu Ala  
165 170 175

Pro Arg Pro Ala Leu Leu Asn Ser Ala Glu Asn Phe Thr Val Leu Ile  
180 185 190

Lys Asn Asn Ile Asp Phe Pro Gly His Asn Tyr Thr Thr Arg Asn Ile  
195 200 205

Leu Pro Gly Leu Asn Ile Thr Cys Thr Phe His Lys Thr Gln Asn Pro  
210 215 220

Gln Cys Pro Ile Phe Arg Leu Gly Asp Ile Phe Arg Glu Thr Gly Asp

EP 1 473 367 A1

	225		230		235		240
5	Asn Phe Ser Asp	Val Ala Ile Gln Gly	Gly Ile Met Gly Ile Glu Ile				
		245		250		255	
	Tyr Trp Asp Cys	Asn Leu Asp Arg Trp	Phe His His Cys Cys Pro Lys				
		260	265		270		
10	Tyr Ser Phe Arg	Arg Leu Asp Asp Lys Thr Thr	Asn Val Ser Leu Tyr				
		275	280		285		
	Pro Gly Tyr Asn	Phe Arg Tyr Ala Lys Tyr Tyr	Lys Glu Asn Asn Val				
		290	295	300			
15	Glu Lys Arg Thr	Leu Ile Lys Val Phe Gly Ile Arg Phe Asp Ile Leu					
	305	310	315			320	
	Val Phe Gly Thr	Gly Gly Lys Phe Asp Ile Ile Gln Leu Val Val Tyr					
		325	330		335		
20	Ile Gly Ser Thr	Leu Ser Tyr Phe Gly Leu Ala Ala Val Phe Ile Asp					
		340	345		350		
	Phe Leu Ile Asp	Thr Tyr Ser Ser Asn Cys Cys Arg Ser His Ile Tyr					
25		355	360		365		
	Pro Trp Cys Lys	Cys Cys Gln Pro Cys Val Val Asn Glu Tyr Tyr Tyr					
		370	375	380			
30	Arg Lys Lys Cys	Glu Ser Ile Val Glu Pro Lys Pro Thr Leu Lys Tyr					
	385	390	395		400		
	Val Ser Phe Val	Asp Glu Ser His Ile Arg Met Val Asn Gln Gln Leu					
		405	410		415		
35	Leu Gly Arg Ser	Leu Gln Asp Val Lys Gly Gln Glu Val Pro Arg Pro					
		420	425		430		
	Ala Met Asp Phe	Thr Asp Leu Ser Arg Leu Pro Leu Ala Leu His Asp					
		435	440		445		
40	Thr Pro Pro Ile	Pro Gly Gln Pro Glu Glu Ile Gln Leu Leu Arg Lys					
		450	455		460		
45	Glu Ala Thr Pro	Arg Ser Arg Asp Ser Pro Val Trp Cys Gln Cys Gly					
	465	470	475		480		
	Ser Cys Leu Pro	Ser Gln Leu Pro Glu Ser His Arg Cys Leu Glu Glu					
		485	490		495		
50	Leu Cys Cys Arg	Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala Cys Ile Thr Thr Ser Glu Leu					
		500	505		510		
	Phe Arg Lys Leu	Val Leu Ser Arg His Val Leu Gln Phe Leu Leu Leu					
		515	520		525		
55	Tyr Gln Glu Pro	Leu Leu Ala Leu Asp Val Asp Ser Thr Asn Ser Arg					

EP 1 473 367 A1

	530	535	540
5	Leu Arg His Cys Ala Tyr 545	Arg Cys Tyr Ala 550	Thr Trp Arg Phe Gly Ser 555 560
	Gln Asp Met Ala Asp 565	Phe Ala Ile Leu Pro 570	Ser Cys Cys Arg Trp Arg 575
10	Ile Arg Lys Glu Phe Pro Lys Ser 580	Glu Gly Gln Tyr Ser 585	Gly Phe Lys 590
	Ser Pro Tyr 595		
15	<210> 10 <211> 595 <212> PRT <213> Homo sapiens <400> 10		
20	Met Pro Ala Cys Cys Ser Cys Ser Asp Val Phe Gln Tyr Glu Thr Asn 1 5 10 15		
	Lys Val Thr Arg Ile Gln Ser Met Asn Tyr Gly Thr Ile Lys Trp Phe 20 25 30		
25	Phe His Val Ile Ile Phe Ser Tyr Val Cys Phe Ala Leu Val Ser Asp 35 40 45		
	Lys Leu Tyr Gln Arg Lys Glu Pro Val Ile Ser Ser Val His Thr Lys 50 55 60		
30	Val Lys Gly Ile Ala Glu Val Lys Glu Glu Ile Val Glu Asn Gly Val 65 70 75 80		
	Lys Lys Leu Val His Ser Val Phe Asp Thr Ala Asp Tyr Thr Phe Pro 85 90 95		
35	Leu Gln Gly Asn Ser Phe Phe Val Met Thr Asn Phe Leu Lys Thr Glu 100 105 110		
40	Gly Gln Glu Gln Arg Leu Cys Pro Glu Tyr Pro Thr Arg Arg Thr Leu 115 120 125		
	Cys Ser Ser Asp Arg Gly Cys Lys Lys Gly Trp Met Asp Pro Gln Ser 130 135 140		
45	Lys Gly Ile Gln Thr Gly Arg Cys Val Val His Glu Gly Asn Gln Lys 145 150 155 160		
	Thr Cys Glu Val Ser Ala Trp Cys Pro Ile Glu Ala Val Glu Glu Ala 165 170 175		
50	Pro Arg Pro Ala Leu Leu Asn Ser Ala Glu Asn Phe Thr Val Leu Ile 180 185 190		
	Lys Asn Asn Ile Asp Phe Pro Gly His Asn Tyr Thr Thr Arg Asn Ile 195 200 205		
55			

EP 1 473 367 A1

5 Leu Pro Gly Leu Asn Ile Thr Cys Thr Phe His Lys Thr Gln Asn Pro  
 210 215 220  
 Gln Cys Pro Ile Phe Arg Leu Gly Asp Ile Phe Arg Glu Thr Gly Asp  
 225 230 235 240  
 10 Asn Phe Ser Asp Val Ala Ile Gln Gly Gly Ile Met Gly Ile Glu Ile  
 245 250 255  
 Tyr Trp Asp Cys Asn Leu Asp Arg Trp Phe His His Cys Arg Pro Lys  
 260 265 270  
 15 Tyr Ser Phe Arg Arg Leu Asp Asp Lys Thr Thr Asn Val Ser Leu Tyr  
 275 280 285  
 Pro Gly Tyr Asn Phe Arg Tyr Ala Lys Tyr Tyr Lys Glu Asn Asn Val  
 290 295 300  
 20 Glu Lys Arg Thr Leu Ile Lys Val Phe Gly Ile Arg Phe Asp Ile Leu  
 305 310 315 320  
 Val Phe Gly Thr Gly Gly Lys Phe Asp Ile Ile Gln Leu Val Val Tyr  
 325 330 335  
 25 Ile Gly Ser Thr Leu Ser Tyr Phe Gly Leu Ala Ala Val Phe Ile Asp  
 340 345 350  
 Phe Leu Ile Asp Thr Tyr Ser Ser Asn Cys Cys Arg Ser His Ile Tyr  
 355 360 365  
 30 Pro Trp Cys Lys Cys Cys Gln Pro Cys Val Val Asn Glu Tyr Tyr Tyr  
 370 375 380  
 Arg Lys Lys Cys Glu Ser Ile Val Glu Pro Lys Pro Thr Leu Lys Tyr  
 385 390 395 400  
 Val Ser Phe Val Asp Glu Ser His Ile Arg Met Val Asn Gln Gln Leu  
 405 410 415  
 40 Leu Gly Arg Ser Leu Gln Asp Val Lys Gly Gln Glu Val Pro Arg Pro  
 420 425 430  
 Ala Met Asp Phe Thr Asp Leu Ser Arg Leu Pro Leu Ala Leu His Asp  
 435 440 445  
 45 Thr Pro Pro Ile Pro Gly Gln Pro Glu Glu Ile Gln Leu Leu Arg Lys  
 450 455 460  
 Glu Ala Thr Pro Arg Ser Arg Asp Ser Pro Val Trp Cys Gln Cys Gly  
 465 470 475 480  
 50 Ser Cys Leu Pro Ser Gln Leu Pro Glu Ser His Arg Cys Leu Glu Glu  
 485 490 495  
 55 Leu Cys Cys Arg Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala Cys Ile Thr Thr Ser Glu Leu  
 500 505 510

EP 1 473 367 A1

5 Phe Arg Lys Leu Val Leu Ser Arg His Val Leu Gln Phe Leu Leu Leu  
     515                                    520                    525  
  
 Tyr Gln Glu Pro Leu Leu Ala Leu Asp Val Asp Ser Thr Asn Ser Arg  
     530                                    535                    540  
  
 10 Leu Arg His Cys Ala Tyr Arg Cys Tyr Ala Thr Trp Arg Phe Gly Ser  
     545                                    550                    555                    560  
  
 Gln Asp Met Ala Asp Phe Ala Asn Leu Pro Ser Cys Cys Arg Trp Arg  
                                     565                                    570                    575  
  
 15 Ile Arg Lys Glu Phe Pro Lys Ser Glu Gly Gln Tyr Ser Gly Phe Lys  
                                     580                                    585                    590  
  
 Ser Pro Tyr  
                     595  
  
 20 <210> 11  
     <211> 588  
     <212> PRT  
     <213> Homo sapiens  
  
     <400> 11  
  
 25 Met Pro Ala Cys Cys Ser Cys Ser Asp Val Phe Gln Tyr Glu Thr Asn  
     1                    5                                    10                    15  
  
 Lys Val Thr Arg Ile Gln Ser Met Asn Tyr Gly Thr Ile Lys Trp Phe  
                                     20                                    25                    30  
  
 30 Phe His Val Ile Ile Phe Ser Tyr Val Cys Phe Ala Leu Val Ser Asp  
                     35                                    40                    45  
  
 Lys Leu Tyr Gln Arg Lys Glu Pro Val Ile Ser Ser Val His Thr Lys  
     50                                    55                                    60  
  
 35 Val Lys Gly Ile Ala Glu Val Lys Glu Glu Ile Val Glu Asn Gly Val  
     65                                    70                                    75                    80  
  
 Lys Lys Leu Val His Ser Val Phe Asp Thr Ala Asp Tyr Thr Phe Pro  
                                     85                                    90                    95  
  
 40 Leu Gln Gly Asn Ser Phe Phe Val Met Thr Asn Phe Leu Lys Thr Glu  
                                     100                                    105                    110  
  
 45 Gly Gln Glu Gln Arg Leu Cys Pro Glu Tyr Pro Thr Arg Arg Thr Leu  
     ..... 115 ..... 120 ..... 125 .....  
  
 Cys Ser Ser Asp Arg Gly Cys Lys Lys Gly Trp Met Asp Pro Gln Ser  
     130                                    135                                    140  
  
 50 Lys Gly Ile Gln Thr Gly Arg Cys Val Val His Glu Gly Asn Gln Lys  
     145                                    150                                    155                    160  
  
 Thr Cys Glu Val Ser Ala Trp Cys Pro Ile Glu Ala Val Glu Glu Ala  
                                     165                                    170                    175  
  
 55

EP 1 473 367 A1

Pro Arg Pro Ala Leu Leu Asn Ser Ala Glu Asn Phe Thr Val Leu Ile  
180 185 190

5 Lys Asn Asn Ile Asp Phe Pro Gly His Asn Tyr Thr Thr Arg Asn Ile  
195 200 205

Leu Pro Gly Leu Asn Ile Thr Cys Thr Phe His Lys Thr Gln Asn Pro  
210 215 220

10 Gln Cys Pro Ile Phe Arg Leu Gly Asp Ile Phe Arg Glu Thr Gly Asp  
225 230 235 240

Asn Phe Ser Asp Val Ala Ile Gln Gly Gly Ile Met Gly Ile Glu Ile  
245 250 255

15 Tyr Trp Asp Cys Asn Leu Asp Arg Trp Phe His His Cys Arg Pro Lys  
260 265 270

20 Tyr Ser Phe Arg Arg Leu Asp Asp Lys Thr Thr Asn Val Ser Leu Tyr  
275 280 285

Pro Gly Tyr Asn Phe Arg Tyr Ala Lys Tyr Tyr Lys Glu Asn Asn Val  
290 295 300

25 Glu Lys Arg Thr Leu Ile Lys Val Phe Gly Ile Arg Phe Asp Ile Leu  
305 310 315 320

Val Phe Gly Thr Gly Gly Lys Phe Asp Ile Ile Gln Leu Val Val Tyr  
325 330 335

30 Ile Gly Ser Thr Leu Ser Tyr Phe Gly Leu Ala Ala Val Phe Ile Asp  
340 345 350

Phe Leu Ile Asp Thr Tyr Ser Ser Asn Cys Cys Arg Ser His Ile Tyr  
355 360 365

35 Pro Trp Cys Lys Cys Cys Gln Pro Cys Val Val Asn Glu Tyr Tyr Tyr  
370 375 380

40 Arg Lys Lys Cys Glu Ser Ile Val Glu Pro Lys Pro Thr Leu Lys Tyr  
385 390 395 400

Val Ser Phe Val Asp Glu Ser His Ile Arg Met Val Asn Gln Gln Leu  
405 410 415

45 Leu Gly Arg Ser Leu Gln Asp Val Lys Gly Gln Glu Val Pro Arg Pro  
420 425 430

Ala Met Asp Phe Thr Asp Leu Ser Arg Leu Pro Leu Ala Leu His Asp  
435 440 445

50 Thr Pro Pro Ile Pro Gly Gln Pro Glu Glu Ile Gln Leu Leu Arg Lys  
450 455 460

55 Glu Ala Thr Pro Arg Ser Arg Asp Ser Pro Val Trp Cys Gln Cys Gly  
465 470 475 480



EP 1 473 367 A1

Ser Cys Leu Pro Ser Gln Leu Glu Glu Leu Cys Cys Arg Lys Lys Pro  
 485 490 495  
 5 Gly Ala Cys Ile Thr Thr Ser Glu Leu Phe Arg Lys Leu Val Leu Ser  
 500 505 510  
 Arg His Val Leu Gln Phe Leu Leu Leu Tyr Gln Glu Pro Leu Leu Ala  
 515 520 525  
 10 Leu Asp Val Asp Ser Thr Asn Ser Arg Leu Arg His Cys Ala Tyr Arg  
 530 535 540  
 Cys Tyr Ala Thr Trp Arg Phe Gly Ser Gln Asp Met Ala Asp Phe Ala  
 545 550 555 560  
 15 Ile Leu Pro Ser Cys Cys Arg Trp Arg Ile Arg Lys Glu Phe Pro Lys  
 565 570 575  
 Ser Glu Gly Gln Tyr Ser Gly Phe Lys Ser Pro Tyr  
 580 585  
 20  
 <210> 12  
 <211> 595  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapiens  
 25  
 <400> 12  
 Met Pro Ala Cys Cys Ser Cys Ser Asp Val Phe Gln Tyr Glu Thr Asn  
 1 5 10 15  
 30 Lys Val Thr Arg Ile Gln Ser Met Asn Tyr Gly Thr Ile Lys Trp Phe  
 20 25 30  
 Phe His Val Ile Ile Phe Ser Tyr Val Cys Phe Ala Leu Val Ser Asp  
 35 35 40 45  
 Lys Leu Tyr Gln Arg Lys Glu Pro Val Ile Ser Ser Val His Thr Lys  
 50 55 60  
 Val Lys Gly Ile Ala Glu Val Lys Glu Glu Ile Val Glu Asn Gly Val  
 40 65 70 75 80  
 Lys Lys Leu Val His Ser Val Phe Asp Thr Ala Asp Tyr Thr Phe Pro  
 85 90 95  
 45 Leu Gln Gly Asn Ser Phe Phe Val Met Thr Asn Phe Leu Lys Thr Glu  
 100 105 110  
 Gly Gln Glu Gln Arg Leu Cys Pro Glu Tyr Pro Thr Arg Arg Thr Leu  
 115 120 125  
 50 Cys Ser Ser Asp Arg Gly Cys Lys Lys Gly Trp Met Asp Pro Gln Ser  
 130 135 140  
 Lys Gly Ile Gln Thr Gly Arg Cys Val Val His Glu Gly Asn Gln Lys  
 145 150 155 160  
 55

EP 1 473 367 A1

Thr Cys Glu Val Ser Ala Trp Cys Pro Ile Glu Ala Val Glu Glu Ala  
165 170 175

5 Pro Arg Pro Ala Leu Leu Asn Ser Ala Glu Asn Phe Thr Val Leu Ile  
180 185 190

Lys Asn Asn Ile Asp Phe Pro Gly His Asn Tyr Thr Thr Arg Asn Ile  
195 200 205

10 Leu Pro Gly Leu Asn Ile Thr Cys Thr Phe His Lys Thr Gln Asn Pro  
210 215 220

Gln Cys Pro Ile Phe Arg Leu Gly Asp Ile Phe Arg Glu Thr Gly Asp  
225 230 235 240

15 Asn Phe Ser Asp Val Ala Ile Gln Gly Gly Ile Met Gly Ile Glu Ile  
245 250 255

Tyr Trp Asp Cys Asn Leu Asp Arg Trp Phe His His Cys Arg Pro Lys  
260 265 270

20 Tyr Ser Phe Arg Arg Leu Asp Asp Lys Thr Thr Asn Val Ser Leu Tyr  
275 280 285

25 Pro Gly Tyr Asn Phe Arg Tyr Ala Lys Tyr Tyr Lys Glu Asn Asn Val  
290 295 300

Glu Lys Arg Thr Leu Ile Lys Val Phe Gly Ile Arg Phe Asp Ile Leu  
305 310 315 320

30 Val Phe Gly Thr Gly Gly Lys Phe Asp Ile Ile Gln Leu Val Val Tyr  
325 330 335

Ile Gly Ser Thr Leu Ser Tyr Phe Gly Leu Ala Ala Val Phe Ile Asp  
340 345 350

35 Phe Leu Ile Asp Thr Tyr Ser Ser Asn Cys Cys Arg Ser His Ile Tyr  
355 360 365

Pro Trp Cys Lys Cys Cys Gln Pro Cys Val Val Asn Glu Tyr Tyr Tyr  
370 375 380

40 Arg Lys Lys Cys Glu Ser Ile Val Glu Pro Lys Pro Thr Leu Lys Tyr  
385 390 395 400

45 Val Ser Phe Val Asp Glu Ser His Ile Arg Met Val Asn Gln Gln Leu  
405 410 415

Leu Gly Arg Ser Leu Gln Asp Val Lys Gly Gln Glu Val Pro Arg Pro  
420 425 430

50 Ala Met Asp Phe Thr Asp Leu Ser Arg Leu Pro Leu Ala Leu His Asp  
435 440 445

Thr Pro Pro Ile Pro Gly Gln Pro Glu Glu Ile Gln Leu Leu Arg Lys  
450 455 460

55

# EP 1 473 367 A1

	Glu Ala Thr Pro Arg Ser Arg Asp Ser Pro Val Trp Cys Gln Cys Gly	
	465 470 475 480	
5	Ser Cys Leu Pro Ser Gln Leu Pro Glu Ser His Arg Cys Leu Glu Glu	
	485 490 495	
	Leu Cys Cys Arg Lys Lys Pro Gly Ala Cys Ile Thr Thr Ser Glu Leu	
	500 505 510	
10	Phe Arg Lys Leu Val Leu Ser Arg His Val Leu Gln Phe Leu Leu Leu	
	515 520 525	
	Tyr Gln Glu Pro Leu Leu Ala Leu Asp Val Asp Ser Thr Asn Ser Arg	
	530 535 540	
15	Leu Arg His Cys Ala Tyr Arg Cys Tyr Ala Thr Trp Arg Phe Gly Ser	
	545 550 555 560	
	Gln Asp Met Ala Asp Phe Ala Ile Leu Pro Ser Cys Cys Arg Trp Arg	
	565 570 575	
20	Ile Gln Lys Glu Phe Pro Lys Ser Glu Gly Gln Tyr Ser Gly Phe Lys	
	580 585 590	
25	Ser Pro Tyr	
	595	
	<210> 13	
	<211> 20	
	<212> DNA	
30	<213> Homo sapiens	
	<400> 13	
	gtaacctcac tgagaacaga	20
	<210> 14	
	<211> 20	
	<212> DNA	
35	<213> Homo sapiens	
	<400> 14	
	tttggtaggc gaaggcgggc	20
40	<210> 15	
	<211> 21	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Homo sapiens	
	<400> 15	
45	ccttgtatgg gctttcgtgc t	21
	<210> 16	
	<211> 21	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Homo sapiens	
50	<400> 16	
	ttgtgtatcc gtccatcagc t	21
	<210> 17	
	<211> 20	
	<212> DNA	
55	<213> Homo sapiens	

# EP 1 473 367 A1

	<400> 17 actgccatat gtactattcc	20
5	<210> 18 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens	
10	<400> 18 aaatctaccc agccacttag	20
	<210> 19 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens	
15	<400> 19 tgcagtggcc cacagcacag	20
20	<210> 20 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens	
	<400> 20 catcctccaa tgcctgcatc	20
25	<210> 21 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens	
30	<400> 21 tttcccatgt ttgccattta	20
	<210> 22 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens	
35	<400> 22 caagagcagt ggttgtgtcc	20
40	<210> 23 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens	
	<400> 23 gagcccacag atatctactg	20
45	<210> 24 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens	
	<400> 24 tgcctgcctc agtctctggt	20
50	<210> 25 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens	
55	<400> 25 tctctcgccc aggttgagtt	20

5	<210> 26 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens  <400> 26 acgtcctctc cgcagttctt	20
10	<210> 27 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens  <400> 27 attcagaccg aaaggtgtgt	20
15	<210> 28 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens  <400> 28 tgcctggtgt cccatcgagg	20
20	<210> 29 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens  <400> 29 gttgtaacac tcctgtacca	20
25	<210> 30 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens  <400> 30 aacagtgcc aaaaattcac	20
30	<210> 31 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens  <400> 31 tcactgtgcc catcaagaac	20
35	<210> 32 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens  <400> 32 tgctgcgtgc ttctggctca	20
40	<210> 33 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens  <400> 33 ctggagaacc cttttccaag	20
45	<210> 34 <211> 20 <212> DNA	
50		
55		

	<213> Homo sapiens	
	<400> 34	20
	caggaggcag ggatcatttg	
5		
	<210> 35	
	<211> 20	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Homo sapiens	
10	<400> 35	20
	tccacccgct acgctaagg	
	<210> 36	
	<211> 20	
	<212> DNA	
15	<213> Homo sapiens	
	<400> 36	20
	tgcgctaagg actttaccta	
	<210> 37	
20	<211> 20	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Homo sapiens	
	<400> 37	20
	tttacctacc ctacctcgtc	
25	<210> 38	
	<211> 20	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Homo sapiens	
	<400> 38	20
30	ccatcactgc tgtcccaa	
	<210> 39	
	<211> 20	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Homo sapiens	
35	<400> 39	20
	tcgccttgat gacaagacca	
	<210> 40	
	<211> 20	
40	<212> DNA	
	<213> Homo sapiens	
	<400> 40	20
	gtaaactctt ccactctgtt	
	<210> 41	
45	<211> 20	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Homo sapiens	
	<400> 41	20
	accaagacac ggagagattc	
50		
	<210> 42	
	<211> 20	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Homo sapiens	
55	<400> 42	20
	taatattaaa tgtaacttta	

EP 1 473 367 A1

5	<p>&lt;210&gt; 43            &lt;211&gt; 20            &lt;212&gt; DNA            &lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens</p>	
	<p>&lt;400&gt; 43            aatattaaac ataactttat</p>	20
10	<p>&lt;210&gt; 44            &lt;211&gt; 20            &lt;212&gt; DNA            &lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens</p>	
	<p>&lt;400&gt; 44            ccatctcaac tggaggagct</p>	20
15	<p>&lt;210&gt; 45            &lt;211&gt; 20            &lt;212&gt; DNA            &lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens</p>	
20	<p>&lt;400&gt; 45            gacttttgcca tcctgcccag</p>	20
25	<p>&lt;210&gt; 46            &lt;211&gt; 20            &lt;212&gt; DNA            &lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens</p>	
	<p>&lt;400&gt; 46            tggaggatcc agaaagagtt</p>	20
30	<p>&lt;210&gt; 47            &lt;211&gt; 20            &lt;212&gt; DNA            &lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens</p>	
	<p>&lt;400&gt; 47            aatcccagca ctttgggagg</p>	20
35	<p>&lt;210&gt; 48            &lt;211&gt; 20            &lt;212&gt; DNA            &lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens</p>	
40	<p>&lt;400&gt; 48            aaactgtccc aaaaaaaaaa</p>	20
45	<p>&lt;210&gt; 49            &lt;211&gt; 20            &lt;212&gt; DNA            &lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens</p>	
	<p>&lt;400&gt; 49            aactgtcccc caaaaaaaaaa</p>	20
50	<p>&lt;210&gt; 50            &lt;211&gt; 20            &lt;212&gt; DNA            &lt;213&gt; Homo sapiens</p>	
	<p>&lt;400&gt; 50            ctgtcccccac aaaaaaaaaa</p>	20
55	<p>&lt;210&gt; 51            &lt;211&gt; 20</p>	

	<212> DNA	
	<213> Homo sapiens	
5	<400> 51 caaggcgggt ggatcactta	20
	<210> 52	
	<211> 19	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Homo sapiens	
10	<400> 52 cgtaggactt ggcgcttct	19
	<210> 53	
	<211> 21	
	<212> DNA	
15	<213> Homo sapiens	
	<400> 53 gagcacgtct cagattcgaa a	21
	<210> 54	
20	<211> 23	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Homo sapiens	
	<400> 54 ccatgaggca ggtatgacta ttc	23
25	<210> 55	
	<211> 20	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Homo sapiens	
30	<400> 55 ctcctggatc tcaccagtt	20
	<210> 56	
	<211> 23	
	<212> DNA	
35	<213> Homo sapiens	
	<400> 56 ctcgtccagc tttgatatta agc	23
	<210> 57	
40	<211> 22	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Homo sapiens	
	<400> 57 ggtccctagt gctagaacca ga	22
45	<210> 58	
	<211> 18	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Homo sapiens	
50	<400> 58 attcatccgt cagtggcc	18
	<210> 59	
	<211> 22	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Homo sapiens	
55	<400> 59	



EP 1 473 367 A1

	gccatgtgaa ttttctaccg at	22
5	<210> 60 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens  <400> 60 ttcggttggtg ttaggatggg	20
10	<210> 61 <211> 22 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens  <400> 61 caaggatgct cagggtagta gc	22
15	<210> 62 <211> 25 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens  <400> 62 cactagggtt gctgtatcca tttct	25
20	<210> 63 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens  <400> 63 gcaactgtgt gagagcttgg	20
25	<210> 64 <211> 19 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens  <400> 64 tcaaccctgg tccagtgtg	19
30	<210> 65 <211> 25 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens  <400> 65 caccaagtag ctctcactca taagg	25
35	<210> 66 <211> 24 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens  <400> 66 caataacact tgtgcgagtt aggt	24
40	<210> 67 <211> 21 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens  <400> 67 catcttggtg ccttggaac c	21
45	<210> 68	
50		
55		

# EP 1 473 367 A1

	<211> 23	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Homo sapiens	
5	<400> 68	23
	gtgagtggtgta atcctgctac tgc	
	<210> 69	
	<211> 19	
	<212> DNA	
10	<213> Homo sapiens	
	<400> 69	19
	aggcccactc ctgtactcg	
	<210> 70	
	<211> 19	
15	<212> DNA	
	<213> Homo sapiens	
	<400> 70	19
	ccaagtcaca gcatgaggg	
20	<210> 71	
	<211> 18	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Homo sapiens	
	<400> 71	18
25	acccagcgac gtatccac	
	<210> 72	
	<211> 19	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Homo sapiens	
30	<400> 72	19
	aagcatgggg ttccatttc	
	<210> 73	
	<211> 24	
	<212> DNA	
35	<213> Homo sapiens	
	<400> 73	24
	gcataaaaagg gactcctgct agta	
40	<210> 74	
	<211> 21	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Homo sapiens	
	<400> 74	21
	gcttacagaa cacatgcatg g	
45	<210> 75	
	<211> 19	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Homo sapiens	
	<400> 75	19
50	gcacctgtag gcacagtgc	
	<210> 76	
	<211> 21	
	<212> DNA	
55	<213> Homo sapiens	

EP 1 473 367 A1

	<400> 76		
	atcaccacct cagagctgtt c	21	
5	<210> 77		
	<211> 21		
	<212> DNA		
	<213> Homo sapiens		
	<400> 77		
	gttaacatgg ctactgcagc c	21	
10	<210> 78		
	<211> 21		
	<212> DNA		
	<213> Homo sapiens		
15	<400> 78		
	gcttagaaag gaggcgactc c	21	
	<210> 79		
	<211> 22		
	<212> DNA		
20	<213> Homo sapiens		
	<400> 79		
	ttgtgacatt tgcaaggctg cc	22	
	<210> 80		
25	<211> 20		
	<212> DNA		
	<213> Homo sapiens		
	<400> 80		
	tctgaagctc tgctcctgag	20	
30	<210> 81		
	<211> 20		
	<212> DNA		
	<213> Homo sapiens		
	<400> 81		
35	ctcaccttct ggcttccagt	20	
	<210> 82		
	<211> 20		
	<212> DNA		
40	<213> Homo sapiens		
	<400> 82		
	cttaccactc ccaggactaa	20	
	<210> 83		
45	<211> 20		
	<212> DNA		
	<213> Homo sapiens		
	<400> 83		
	gtctgcctgt tcactgccat	20	
50	<210> 84		
	<211> 21		
	<212> DNA		
	<213> Homo sapiens		
	<400> 84		
55	cagagacctt cagaaacttc g	21	

# EP 1 473 367 A1

	<210> 85	
	<211> 20	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Homo sapiens	
5	<400> 85	20
	agatcaccag ggacacagtg	
	<210> 86	
	<211> 20	
	<212> DNA	
10	<213> Homo sapiens	
	<400> 86	20
	ctcaactcca ctttcctcgg	
	<210> 87	
	<211> 23	
	<212> DNA	
15	<213> Homo sapiens	
	<400> 87	23
	cctttcactt ttttggtctc atg	
20	<210> 88	
	<211> 21	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Homo sapiens	
25	<400> 88	21
	gggagaattc tgaaaatgcc c	
	<210> 89	
	<211> 20	
	<212> DNA	
30	<213> Homo sapiens	
	<400> 89	20
	ggaccagagc tctactcttc	
	<210> 90	
	<211> 20	
35	<212> DNA	
	<213> Homo sapiens	
	<400> 90	20
	aggtcataga tcgacctgcc	
40	<210> 91	
	<211> 20	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Homo sapiens	
	<400> 91	20
45	aagaagcgcc aagtcctacg	
	<210> 92	
	<211> 21	
	<212> DNA	
	<213> Homo sapiens	
50	<400> 92	21
	gcaatccaga ctgaagttga c	
	<210> 93	
	<211> 20	
	<212> DNA	
55	<213> Homo sapiens	

EP 1 473 367 A1

	<400> 93 actctggtct gcagttggtg	20
5	<210> 94 <211> 24 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens	
10	<400> 94 cctttaaaat cagagacctt caga	24
15	<210> 95 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens	
	<400> 95 gccccatcctc tgaacaccat	20
20	<210> 96 <211> 21 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens	
	<400> 96 cccttggaac tcttgctatc g	21
25	<210> 97 <211> 21 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens	
30	<400> 97 ggcagtacag tggcttcaag a	21
	<210> 98 <211> 21 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens	
35	<400> 98 gtgggacagt ttgctgtgcc t	21
40	<210> 99 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens	
	<400> 99 gagtccttac caatagcagg	20
45	<210> 100 <211> 21 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens	
	<400> 100 gtcaaagaat ttgtggccac c	21
50	<210> 101 <211> 26 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens	
55	<400> 101 catgaactgt cttttaatgt gtaaag	26

5	<210> 102 <211> 22 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens  <400> 102 gagatacggg ttcacccatgt tg	22
10	<210> 103 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens  <400> 103 aattagctgg gcatgggtgcg	20
15	<210> 104 <211> 21 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens  <400> 104 ttgagatgga gtctcgctct g	21
20	<210> 105 <211> 20 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens  <400> 105 cactgtccac gtgactgctt	20
25	<210> 106 <211> 25 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens  <400> 106 tcctacttcg gtctggtaag agatt	25
30	<210> 107 <211> 19 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens  <400> 107 gggcctaatt ttcgtgcat	19
35	<210> 108 <211> 23 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens  <400> 108 aagaacctag aacctgaggg ctt	23
40	<210> 109 <211> 19 <212> DNA <213> Homo sapiens  <400> 109 ttgagatggg aggcagctt	19
45	<210> 110 <211> 17 <212> DNA	
50		
55		

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 110

ttcggctccc aggacat

17

<210> 111

<211> 20

<212> DNA

<213> Homo sapiens

<400> 111

cacagagctt tgcaggtgaa

20

## Claims

### 1. Use of

(i) a nucleic acid molecule comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of:

(a) a genomic nucleotide sequence encoding an ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R and which contains a mutation in the 5'UTR region corresponding to positions 362, 532, 1100, 1122, 1171 or 1702 of the genomic sequence of the wild-type ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein at said position said nucleotide is replaced by another nucleotide;

(b) a nucleic acid sequence encoding a polypeptide which has an amino acid sequence of the ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R, wherein in the exon as indicated in column "Exon" of the following Table A the amino acid residue as indicated in column "Amino acid residue" of Table A corresponding to the position as indicated in column "Position in wild-type" of Table A of the wild-type ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R amino acid sequence as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4 is replaced by another amino acid residue

Table A

Exon	Amino acid residue	Position in wild-type
exon 3	R (Arg)	117
exon 5	G (Gly)	150
exon 6	E (Glu)	186
exon 6	L (Leu)	191
exon 8	R (Arg)	270
exon 13	I (Ile)	568
exon 13	R (Arg)	578

(c) a nucleotide sequence encoding an ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R and which contains a mutation in exon 5 or 8 corresponding to position 32548 or position 37633 of the wild-type ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R nucleotide sequence as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein at said position said nucleotide is replaced by another nucleotide

(d) a nucleic acid sequence encoding a polypeptide which has an amino acid sequence of an ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R, wherein amino acids corresponding to positions 488 to 494 of the wild-type ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4 are deleted;

(e) a genomic nucleotide sequence encoding an ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R, wherein in the intron as indicated in column "Intron" of the following Table B the nucleotide as indicated in column "Replaced nucleotide" of Table B corresponding to the position as indicated in column "Position in wild-type" of Table B of the wild-type ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R nucleotide sequence as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 1 is replaced by another nucleotide

Table B

Intron	REPLACED NUCLEOTIDE	Position in wild-type
intron 1	G	3166
intron 1	C	24778
intron 1	C	24830
intron 3	A	26308
intron 3	G	26422
intron 4	G	32394
intron 4	T	32434
intron 5	A	32783
intron 6	G	35641
intron 6	A	35725
intron 6	T	36001
intron 7	G	36378
intron 7	T	36387
intron 7	G	36398
intron 9	C	47214
intron 11	T	47563
intron 12	C	54307
intron 12	G	54308

(f) a genomic nucleotide sequence encoding an ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R and which contains a mutation in the 3'UTR region corresponding to position 54925, 55169, 55170, 55171 or 55917 of the wild-type ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R nucleotide sequence as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 1, wherein at said position said nucleotide is replaced by another nucleotide;

(g) a nucleotide sequence comprising at least 20 or 21 nucleotides and comprising the mutations or deletions as defined in any one of (a) to (f);

(h) a nucleic acid sequence comprising a nucleotide sequence as shown in any one of SEQ ID NOs: 13 to 51;

(j) a nucleic acid sequence encoding a polypeptide comprising the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NOs: 5 to 12;

(k) a nucleotide sequence which hybridizes to a nucleotide sequence defined in any one of (a) to (g) or to the nucleotide sequence of (h) and having a mutation as defined in any one of (a) to (f); and

(l) a nucleic acid sequence being degenerate as a result of the genetic code to the nucleic acid sequence as defined in (j);

(m) a genomic nucleotide sequence having a nucleotide replacement or deletion selected from the following Table C indicating in column "Region of P2X7R" the region of the P2X7R genomic nucleotide sequence in which the replacement or deletion occurs, in column "Nucleotide" of Table C the nucleotide which is replaced by another nucleotide or the nucleotides which are deleted and in column "Position in wild-type" of Table C the corresponding position in the nucleotide sequence of the wild-type ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 1

Table C

Region of P2X7R	Nucleotide	Position in wild-type
5'UTR	T	362



EP 1 473 367 A1

Table C (continued)

	Region of P2X7R	Nucleotide	Position in wild-type
5	5'UTR	T	532
	5'UTR	A	1100
	5'UTR	A	1122
10	5'UTR	C	1171
	5'UTR	T	1351
	5'UTR	G	1702
	5'UTR	T	1731
15	5'UTR	C	1860
	5'UTR	C	2162
	5'UTR	C	2238
20	5'UTR	A	2373
	5'UTR	G	2569
	5'UTR	G	2702
	intron 1	G	3166
25	intron 1	C	24778
	intron 1	C	24830
	exon 2	T	24942
30	exon 3	C	26188
	exon 3	A	26308
	exon 3	G	26422
	intron 4	G	32394
35	intron 4	T	32434
	exon 5	G	32493
	exon 5	C	32506
40	exon 5	C	32507
	exon 5	C	32548
	intron 5	A	32783
	intron 5	T	35309
45	intron 5	C	35374
	intron 5	A	35378
	exon 6	G	35438
50	exon 6	T	35454
	intron 6	T	35549
	intron 6	G	35641
	intron 6	A	35725
55	intron 6	T	36001
	intron 6	A	36064

Table C (continued)

	Region of P2X7R	Nucleotide	Position in wild-type
5	intron 6	deletion of GTTT	36091 to 36094
	intron 6	C	36108
	intron 7	C	36374
	intron 7	G	36378
10	intron 7	T	36387
	intron 7	G	36398
	intron 7	C	37439
15	intron 7	T	37513
	exon 8	C	37604
	exon 8	G	37605
	exon 8	G	37623
20	exon 8	C	37633
	intron 9	C	47214
	exon 11	G	47383
25	exon 11	C	47411
	intron 11	T	47563
	intron 12	C	54307
	intron 12	G	54308
30	exon 13	C	54399
	exon 13	A	54480
	exon 13	C	54523
35	exon 13	deletion of CCCTGAGAGCCACAGGTGCCT	54562 to 54582
	exon 13	A	54588
	exon 13	C	54664
	exon 13	G	54703
40	exon 13	A	54804
	exon 13	G	54834
	exon 13	G	54847
45	3'UTR	G	54925
	3'UTR	C	55169
	3'UTR	A	55170
	3'UTR	A	55171
50	3'UTR	C	55917

- (ii) a vector comprising the nucleic acid molecule of (i);  
 (iii) a polypeptide encoded by the nucleic acid sequence of (i)(b) or (i)(d);  
 (iv) an antibody specifically directed to the polypeptide of (iii);  
 (v) an aptamer specifically binding to the nucleic acid molecule of (i); and/or  
 (vi) a primer or pair of primers capable of specifically amplifying the nucleic acid molecule of (i)

for the preparation of a diagnostic composition for the detection of an affective disorder.

2. The use of claim 1, wherein said nucleic acid molecule is derived from mouse, rat or human.
- 5 3. The use of claim 1 or 2, wherein said nucleic acid molecule is DNA, RNA, PNA or phosphorothioates.
4. The use of claim 1, wherein said antibody specifically reacts with an epitope generated and/or formed by the mutation in the ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R selected from the group consisting of:
  - 10 (i) an epitope specifically presented by a polypeptide which has an amino acid sequence of an ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R, wherein the R (Arg), G (Gly), E (Glu), L (Leu), R (Arg), I (Ile) or R (Arg) residue corresponding to position 117, 150, 186, 191, 270, 568 or 578 of the wild-type ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4 is replaced by another amino acid residue; and
  - 15 (ii) an epitope specifically presented by a polypeptide which has an amino acid sequence of an ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R, wherein amino acids corresponding to positions 488 to 494 of the wild-type ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R as depicted in SEQ ID NO: 3 or 4 are deleted.
5. The use of claim 1 or 4, wherein said antibody is a monoclonal antibody.
- 20 6. The use of claim 1, wherein said primer or pair of primers is selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs.: 52 to 111.
7. The use of any one of claims 1 to 6, wherein the diagnostic composition optionally further comprising suitable means for detection.
- 25 8. A method of diagnosing an affective disorder or a susceptibility to an affective disorder comprising the step of determining in a sample obtained from an individual whether the P2X7R protein expressed in the cells of said individual is non-functional, shows an altered ATP-gating in comparison to the wild-type P2X7R protein or is over- or under-expressed in comparison to the P2X7R protein level in an unaffected individual.
- 30 9. A method for diagnosing an affective disorder or a susceptibility to an affective disorder comprising the step of determining in a sample obtained from an individual whether the P2X7R gene sequence or encoded protein thereof comprises a mutation in comparison to the wild-type P2X7R sequence.
- 35 10. The method of claim 9, wherein said mutation is a mutation as defined in claim 1.
11. The method of claim 10, wherein the occurrence of the mutation in the ATP-gated ion channel P2X7R gene is determined by PCR or immunological methods.
- 40 12. The use of any one of claims 1 to 7 or the method of any one of claims 8 to 11, wherein said affective disorder is selected from the group consisting of major depression, generalized anxiety disorder and bipolar disorder.
13. The use or the method of claim 12, wherein said major depression is selected from the group consisting of major depression, dysthymia, atypical depression, premenstrual dysphoric disorder and seasonal affective disorder.
- 45 14. The use or the method of claim 12, wherein said generalized anxiety disorder is selected from the group consisting of panic disorder, phobias, agoraphobia, social phobia, specific phobia, obsessive-compulsive disorder, post-traumatic stress disorder, separation anxiety disorder, mania, hypomania and cyclothymic disorder.
- 50 15. The use or the method of claim 12, wherein said bipolar disorder is bipolar disorder type I or bipolar disorder type II.
16. A method for diagnosing an affective disorder of an individual comprising:
  - 55 (a) isolating DNA from cells obtained from an individual;
  - (b) determining all or part of the nucleotide composition of the P2X7R gene; and
  - (c) analyzing said nucleotide composition of P2X7R for the presence of one or more polymorphism(s) mutation or allelic variation.

17. A method for diagnosing an affective disorder of an individual comprising:

- (a) isolating RNA from cells obtained from an individual;
- (b) converting said RNA into cDNA;
- (c) determining all or part of the nucleotide composition of the P2X7R gene; and
- (d) analyzing said nucleotide composition of P2X7R for the presence of one or more polymorphism(s), mutation or allelic variation.

18. A method for diagnosing an affective disorder of an individual comprising:

- (a) isolating RNA or protein from cells obtained from an individual ;
- (b) determining the levels of P2X7R RNA or protein; and
- (c) comparing the levels of P2X7R RNA or protein with the corresponding levels from a normal individual not afflicted with an affective disorder.

19. A diagnostic composition for use in diagnosis of an affective disorder comprising the nucleic acid molecule as defined in claim 1, 2 or 3, the vector as defined in claim 1, the polypeptide as defined in claim 1, the antibody as defined in claim 1, 4 or 5, the aptamer as defined in claim 1 and/or the primer or pair of primers as defined in claim 1 or 6.

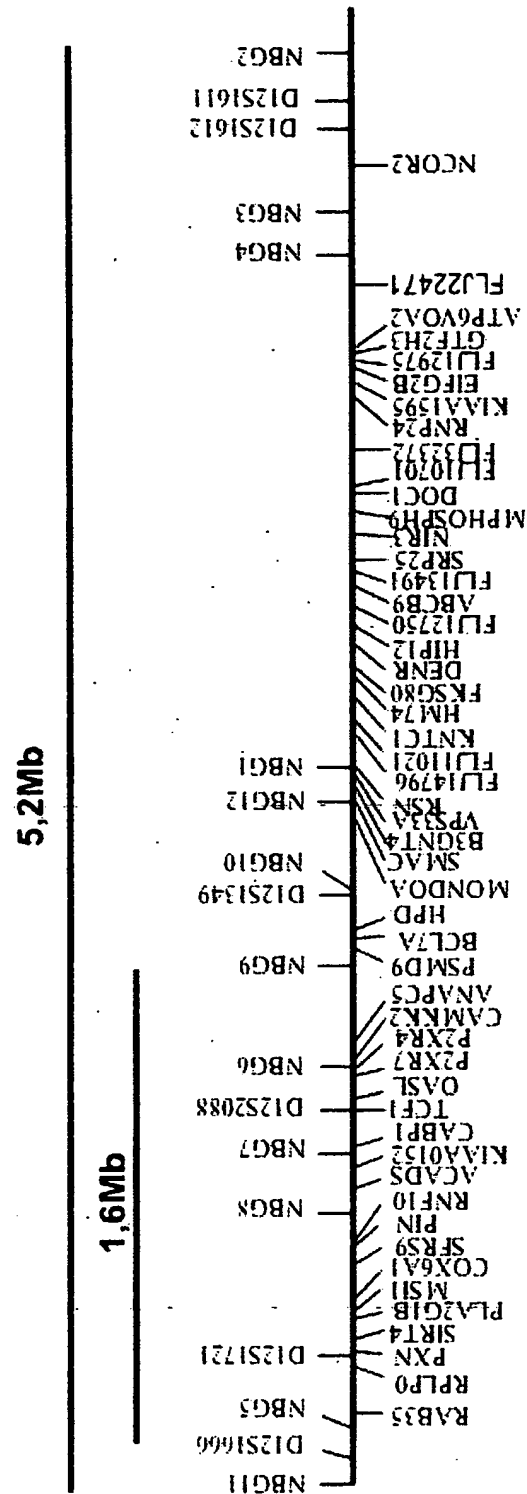


Figure 1a

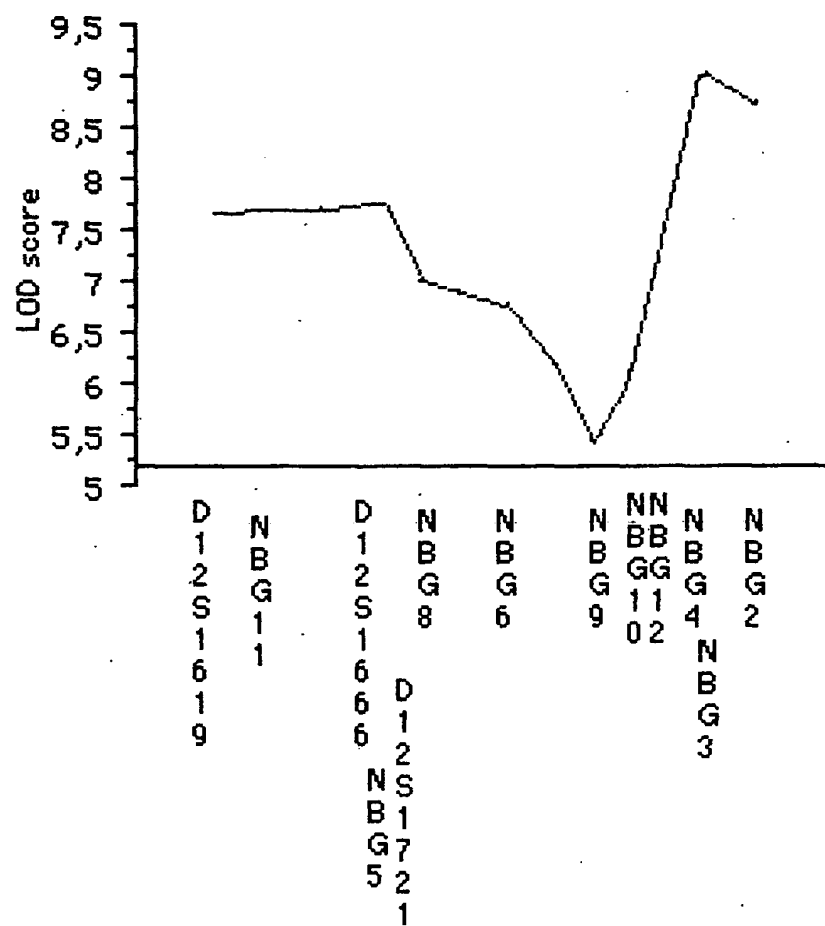


Figure 1b

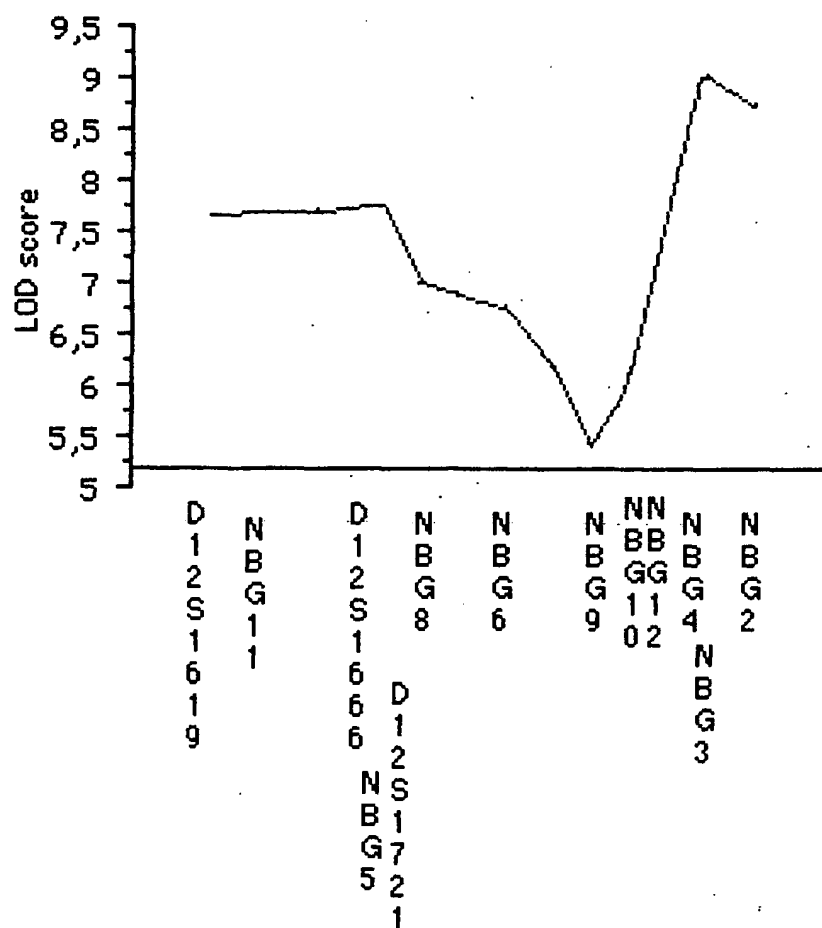


Figure 1c

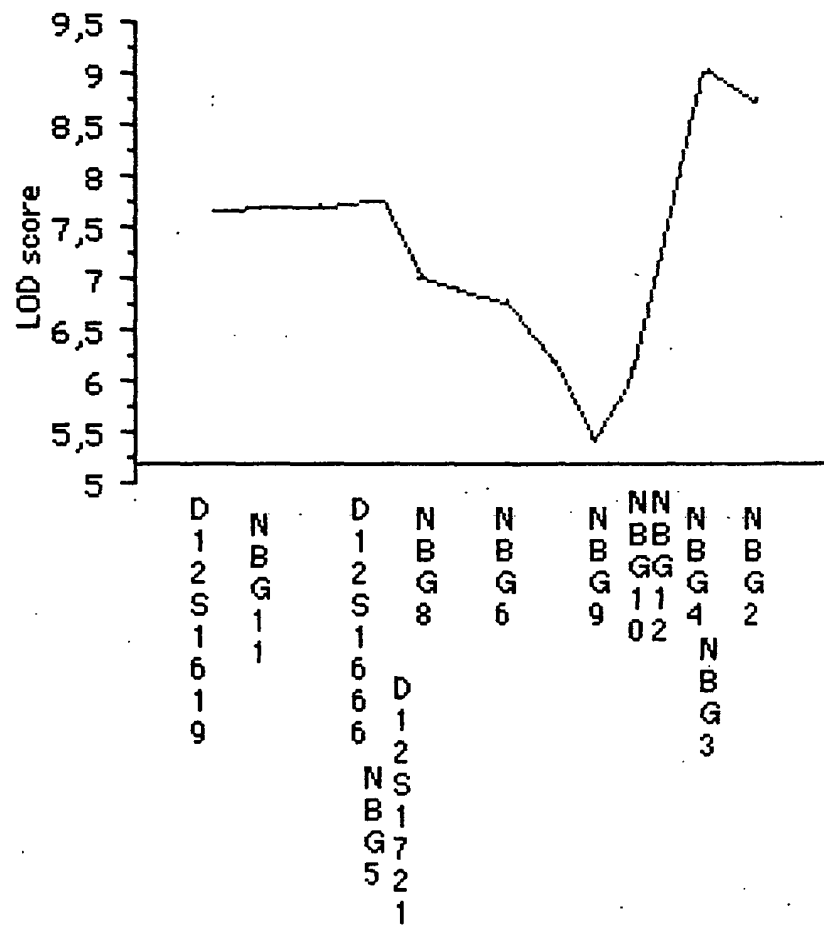


Figure 1d



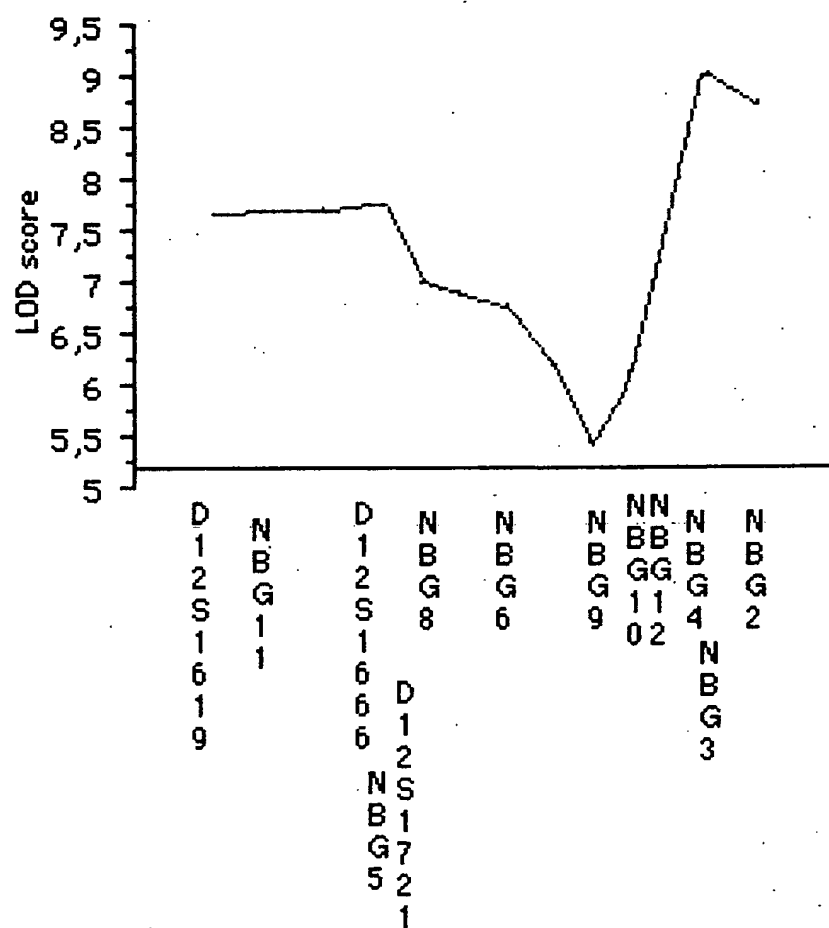


Figure 1e

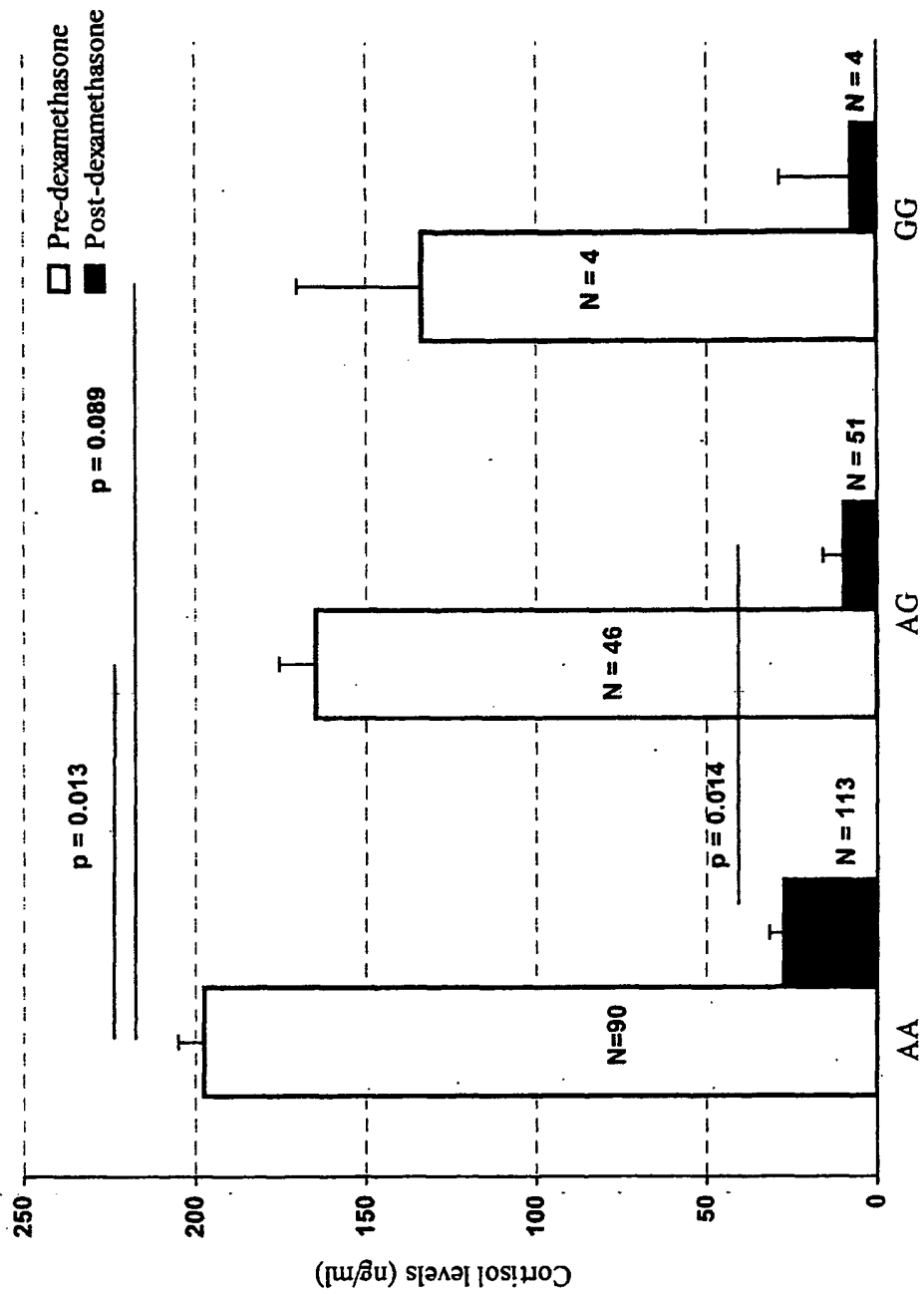


Figure 1f

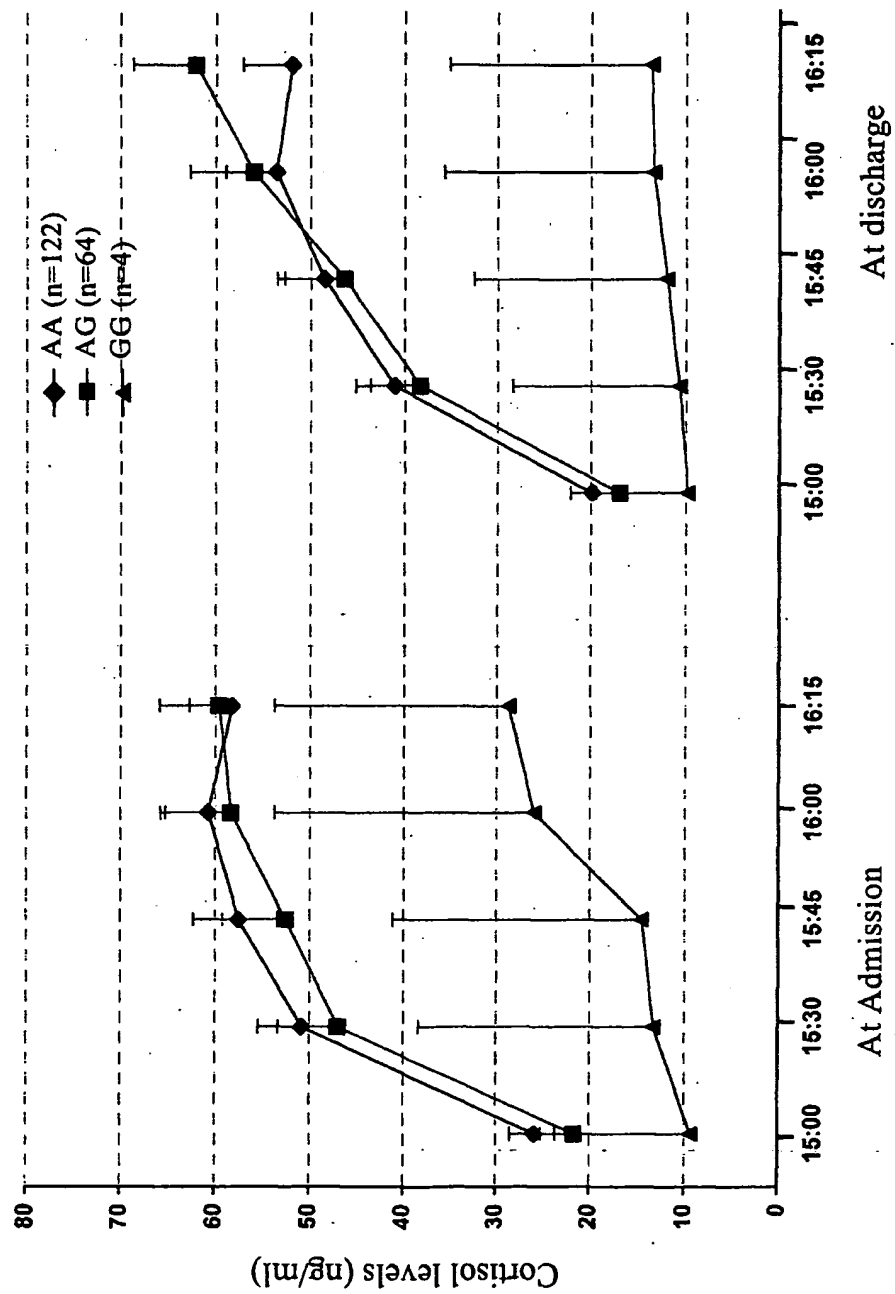


Figure 1g

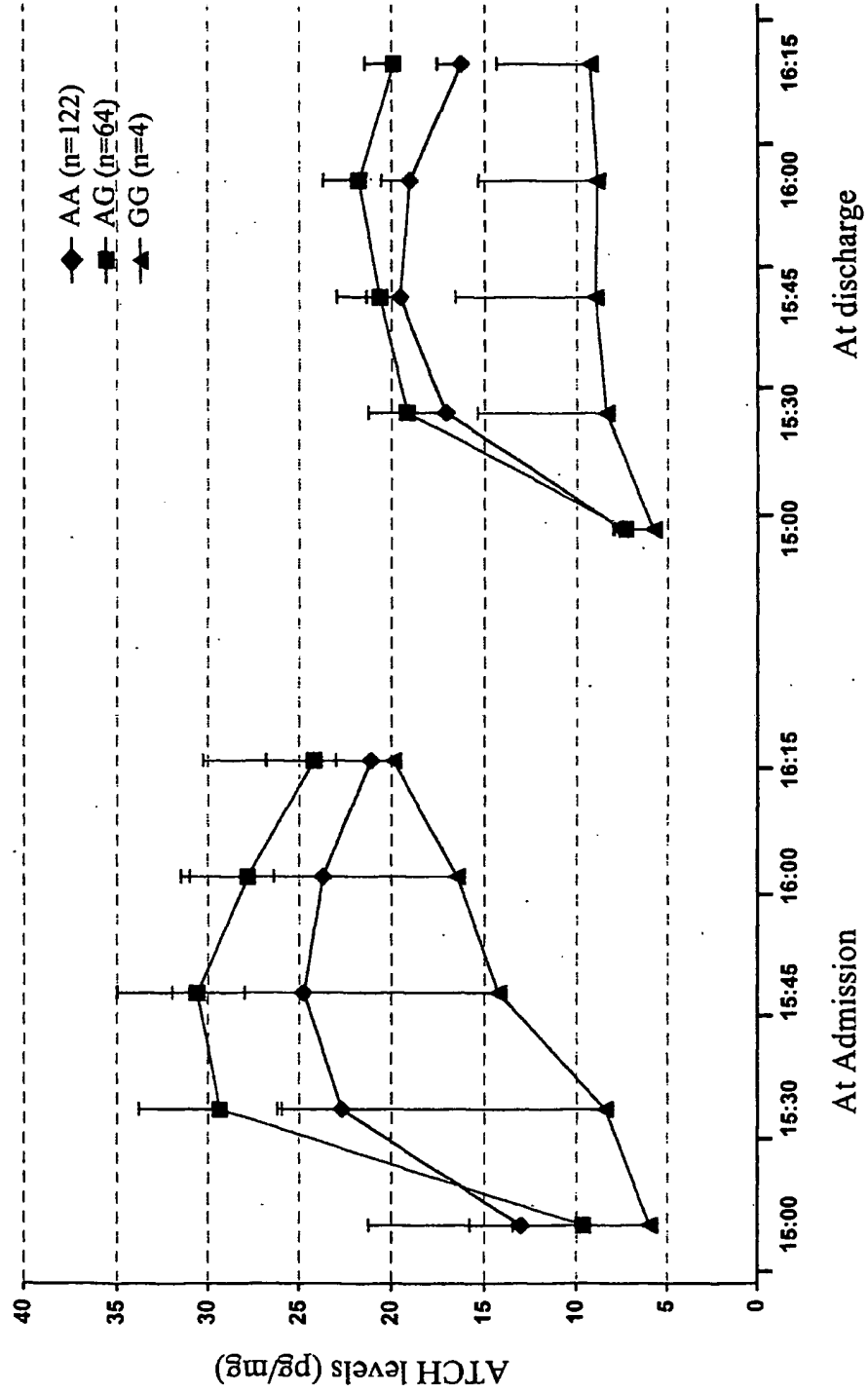


Figure 1h

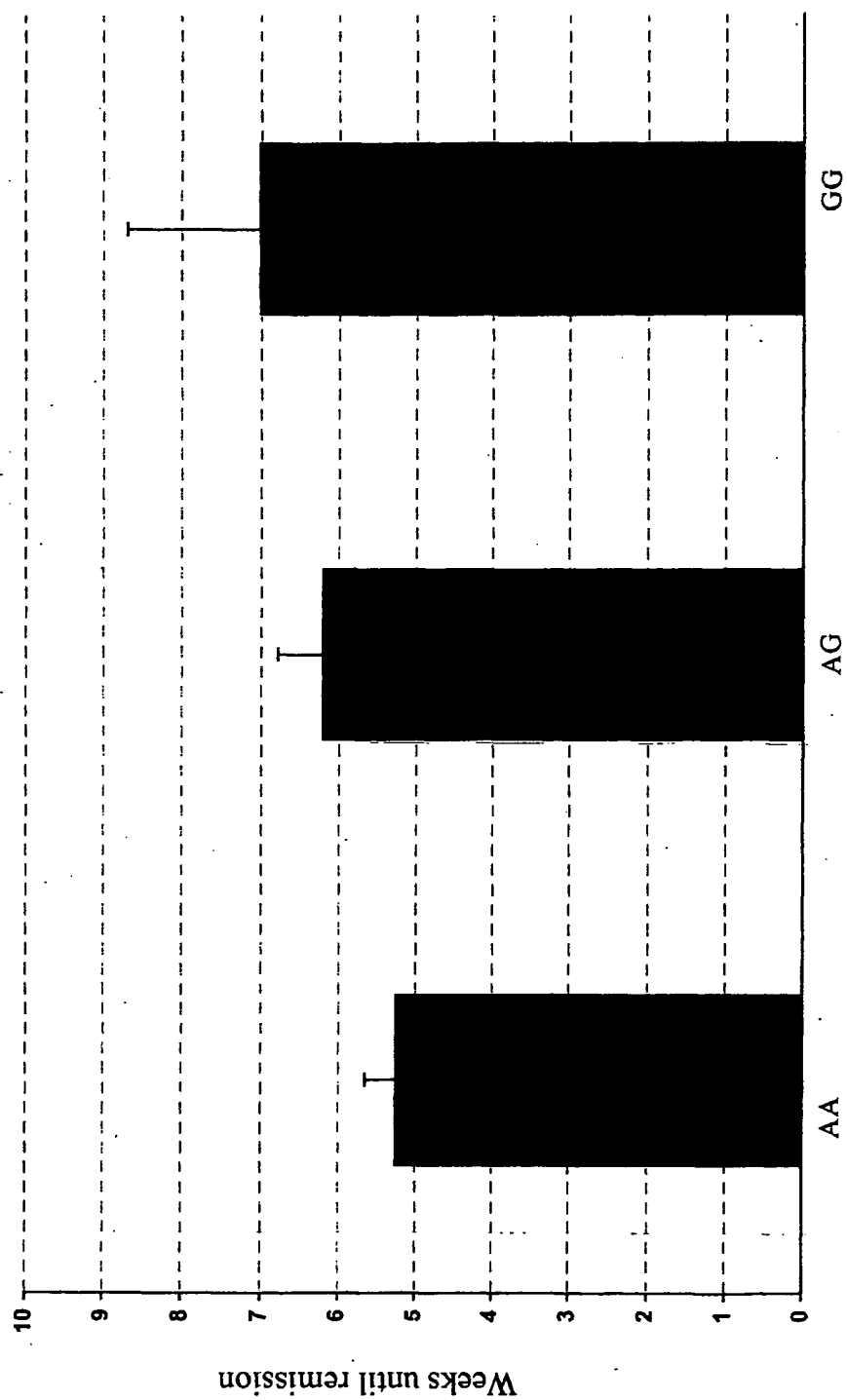


Figure 1i

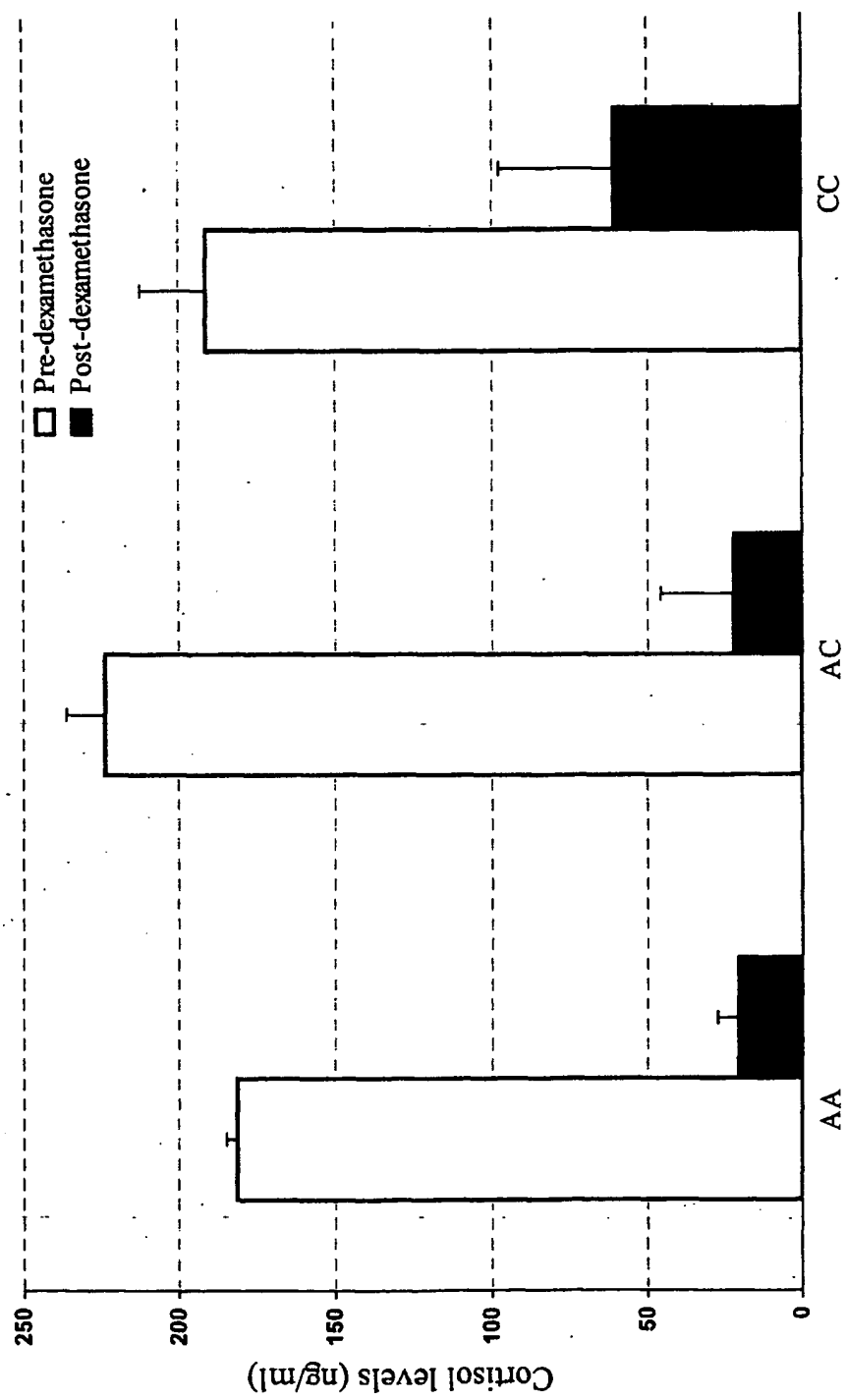


Figure 1j

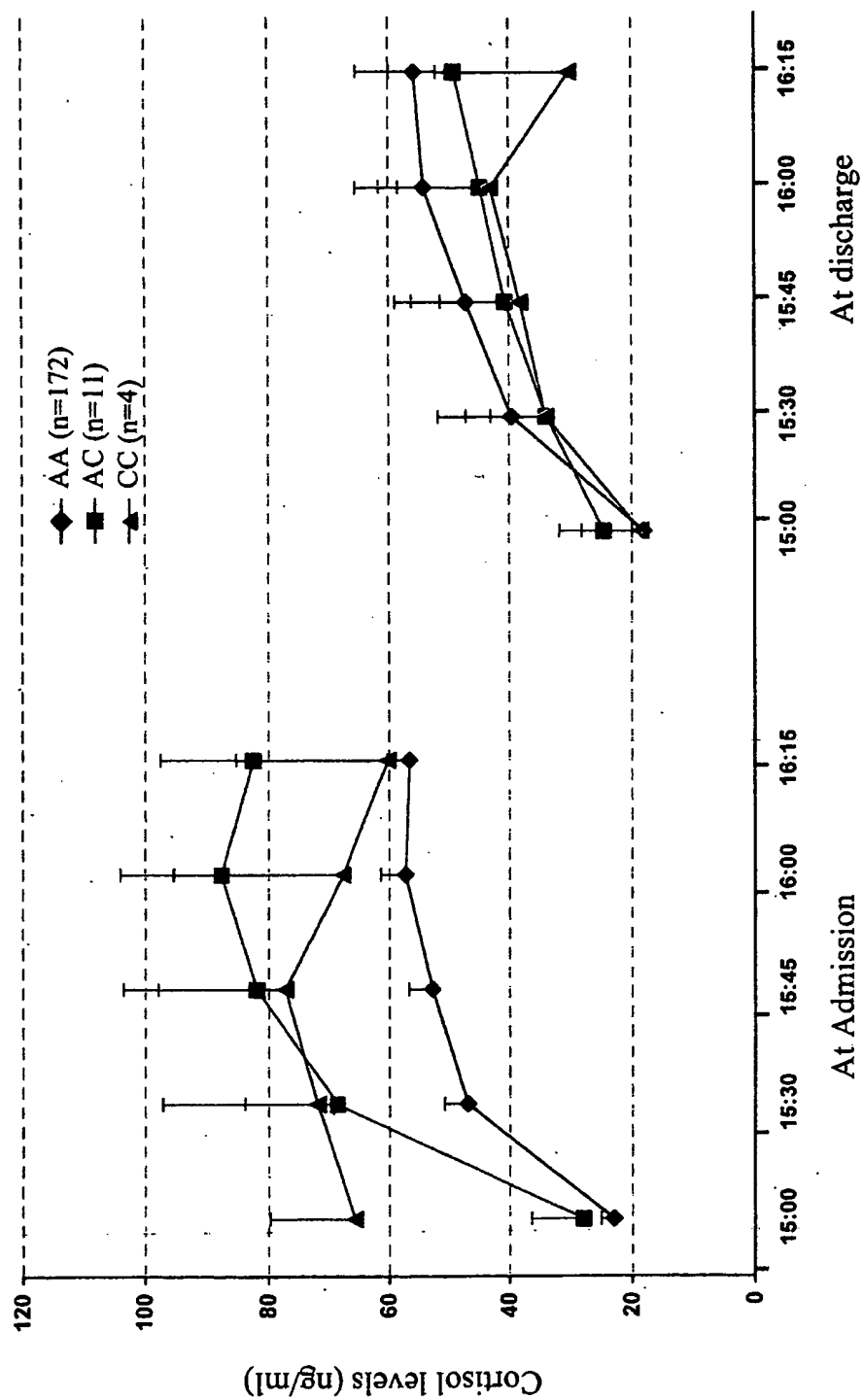


Figure 1k

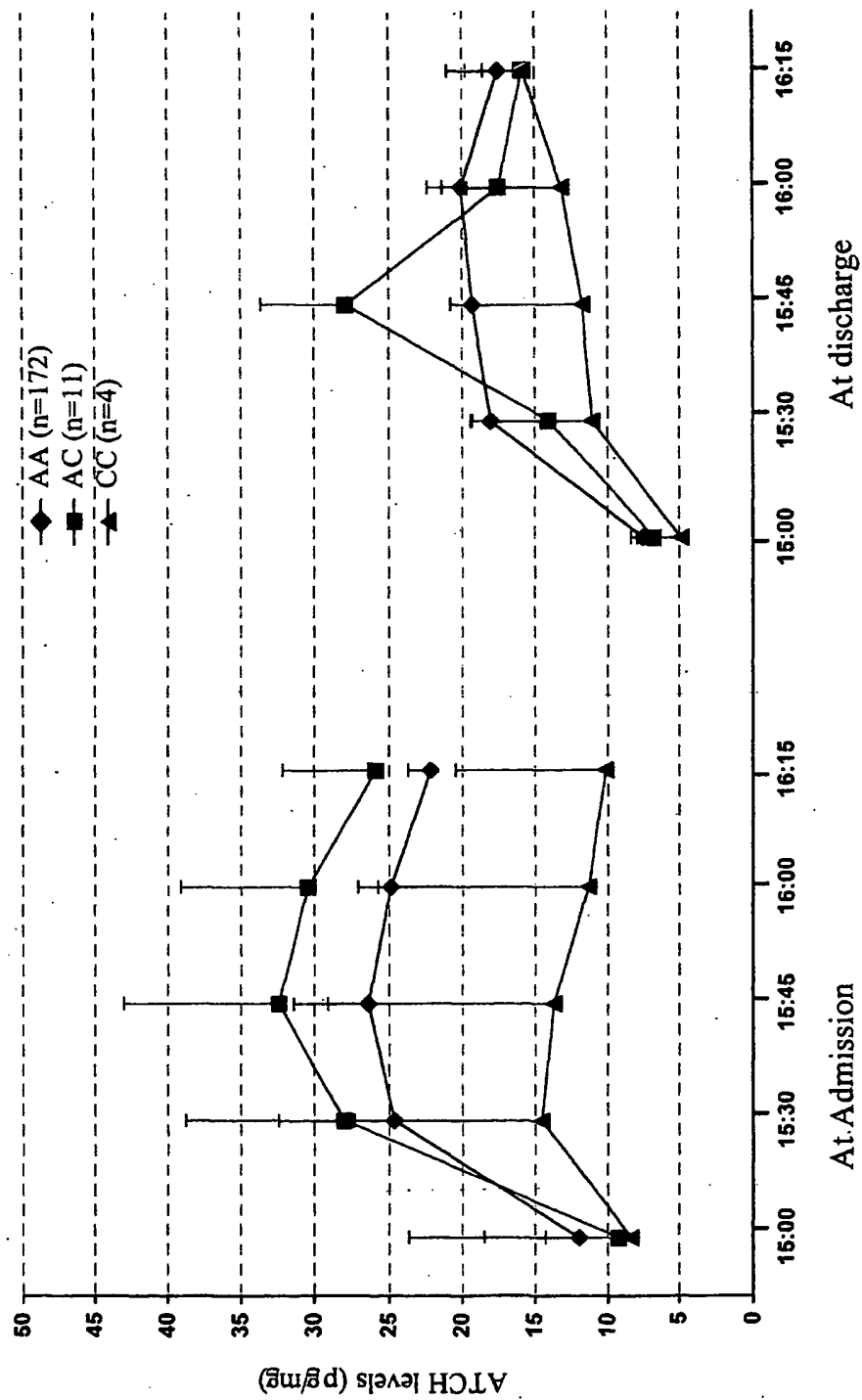


Figure 11



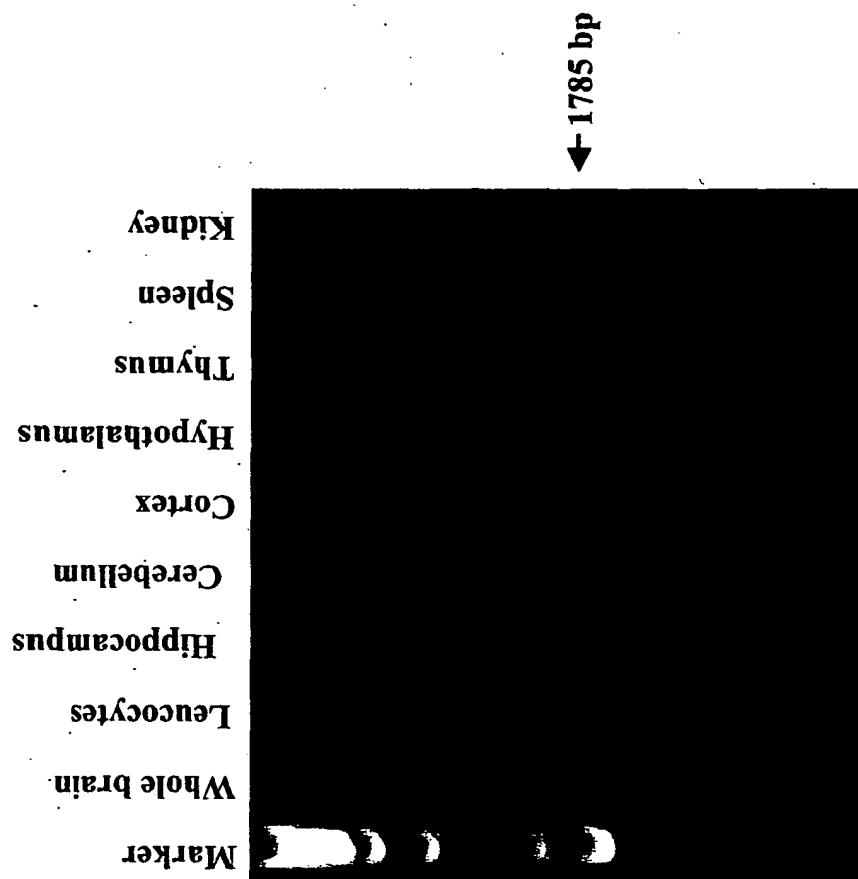


Figure 2

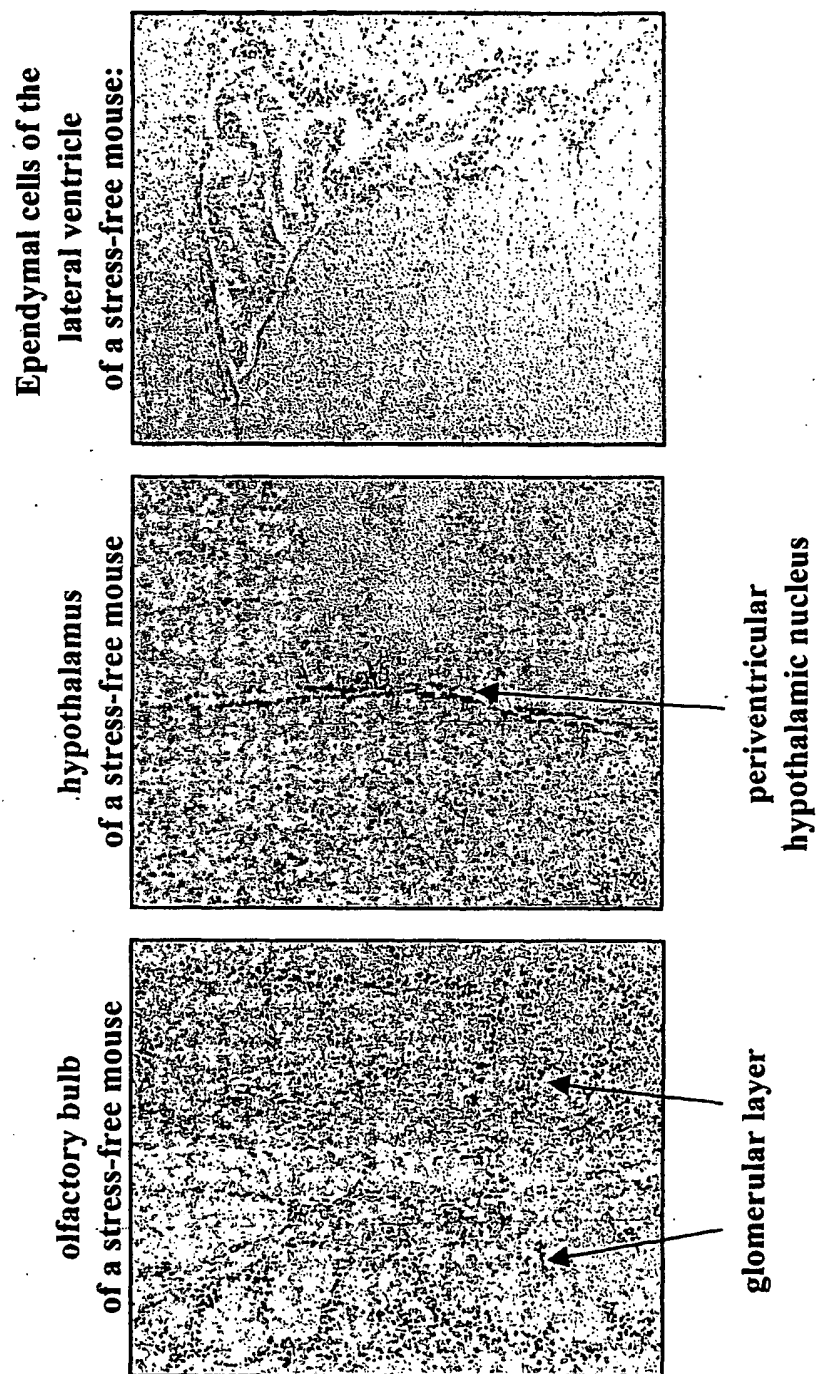
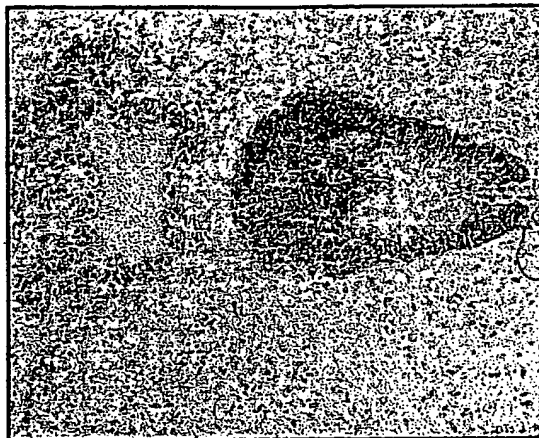
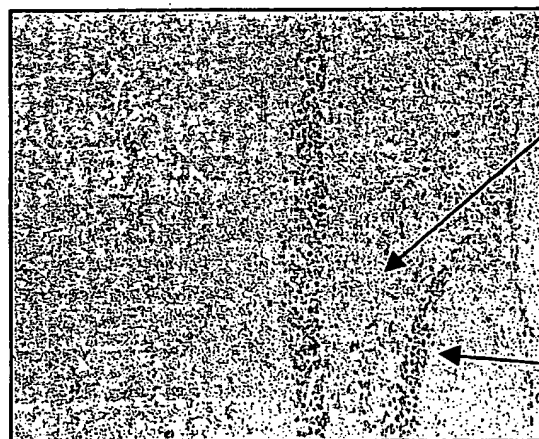


Figure 3

Subcommissural organ  
Of a stress-free mouse



dentate gyrus/hippocampus  
of a stress-free mouse



granular layer  
polymorph layer

Figure 4

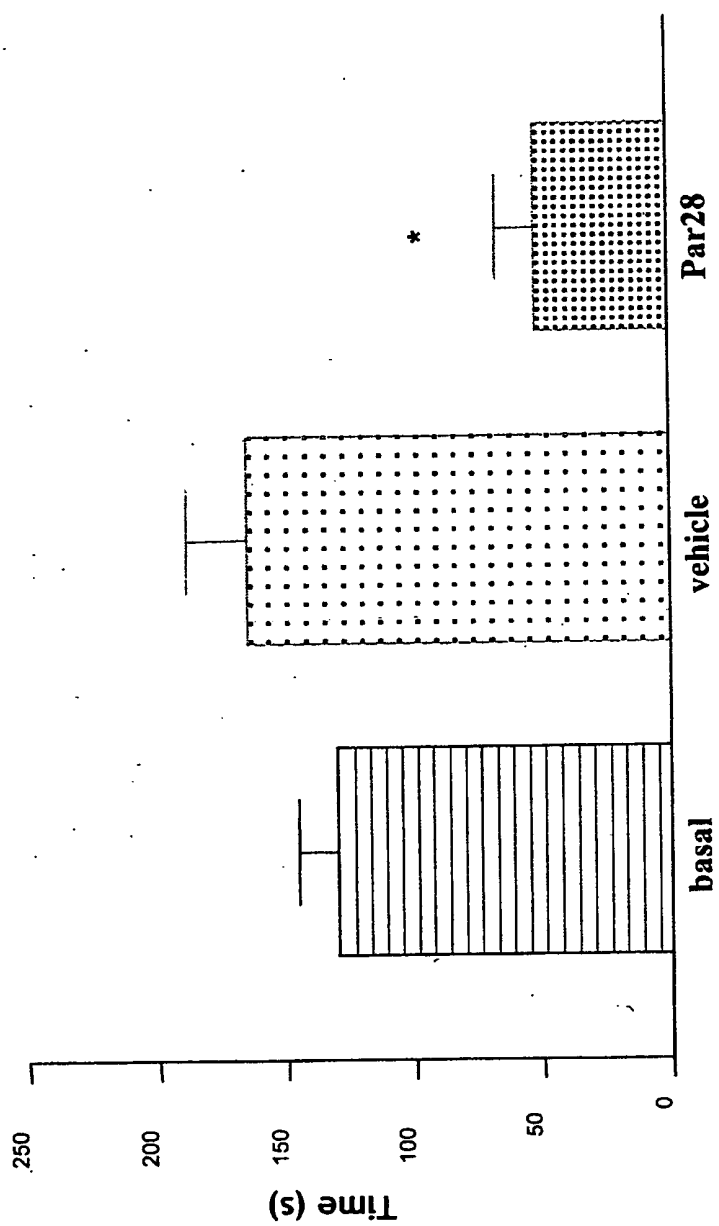
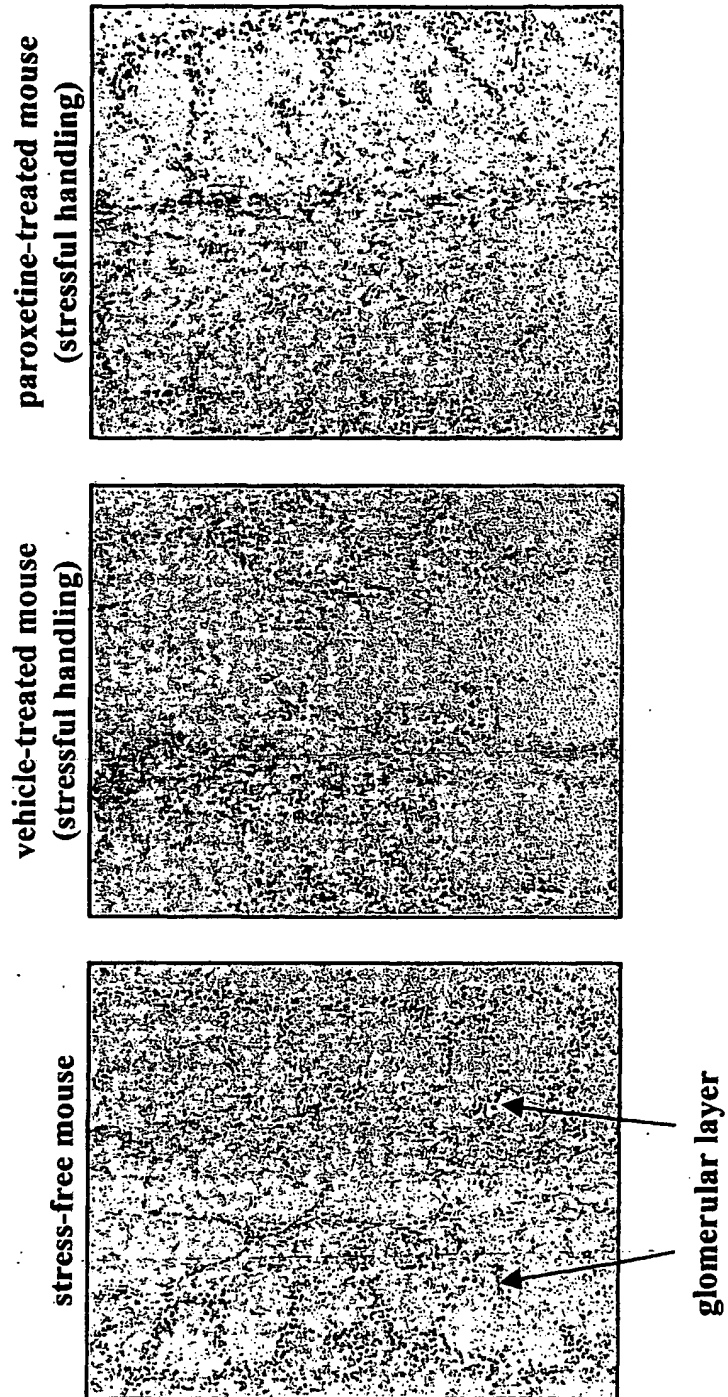


Figure 5



**Figure 6**

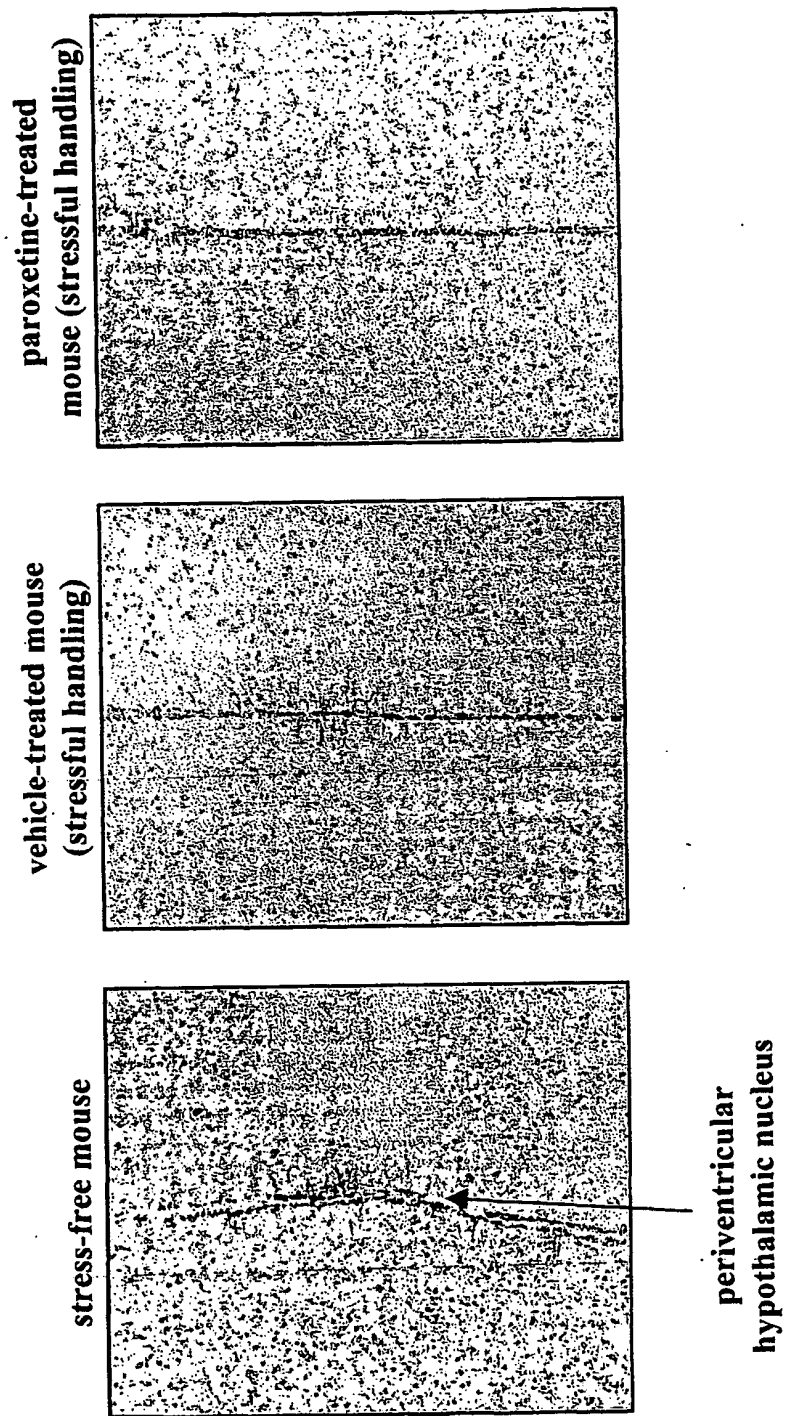
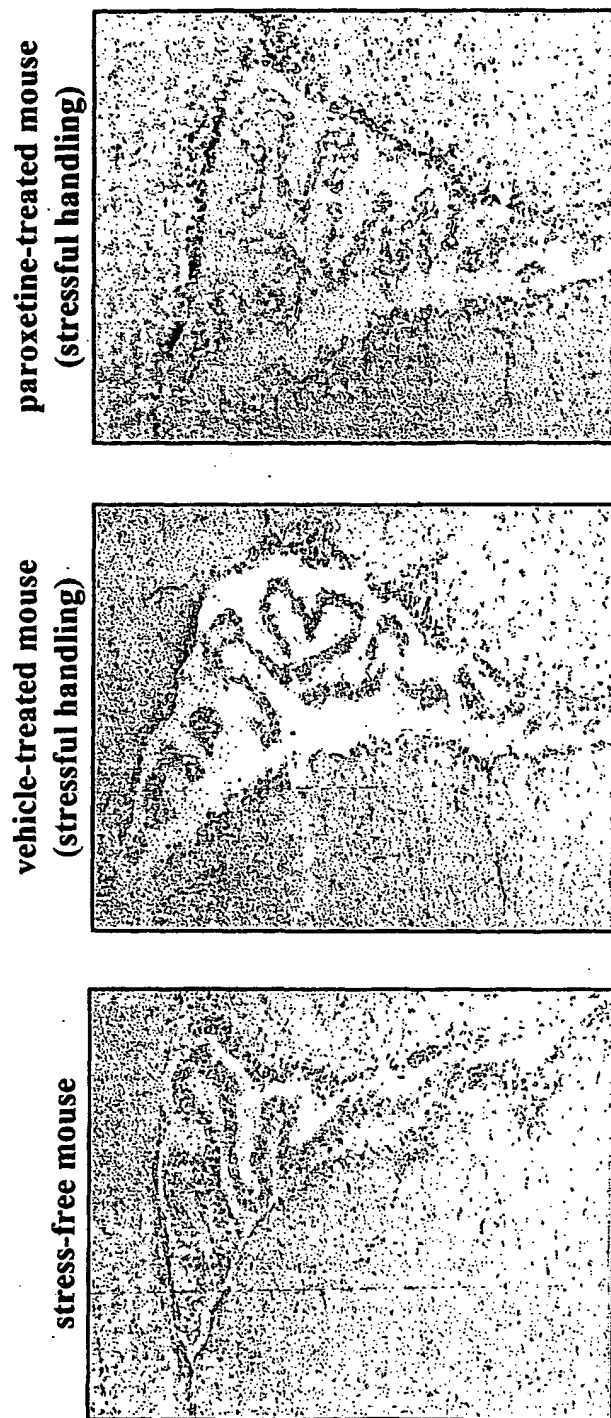
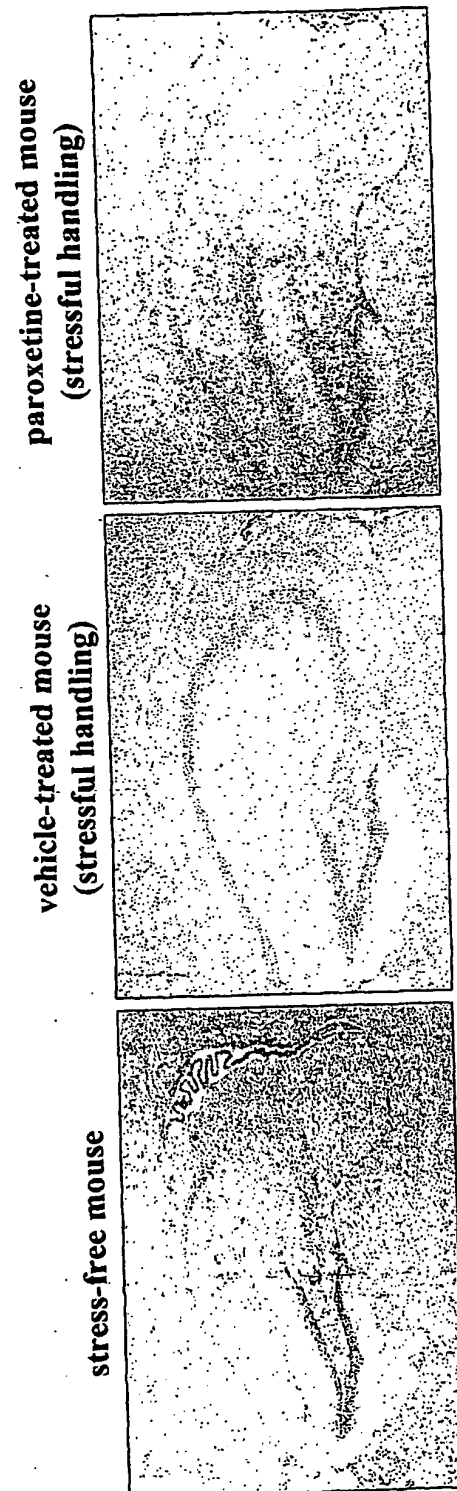


Figure 7



**Figure 8**



**Figure 9**



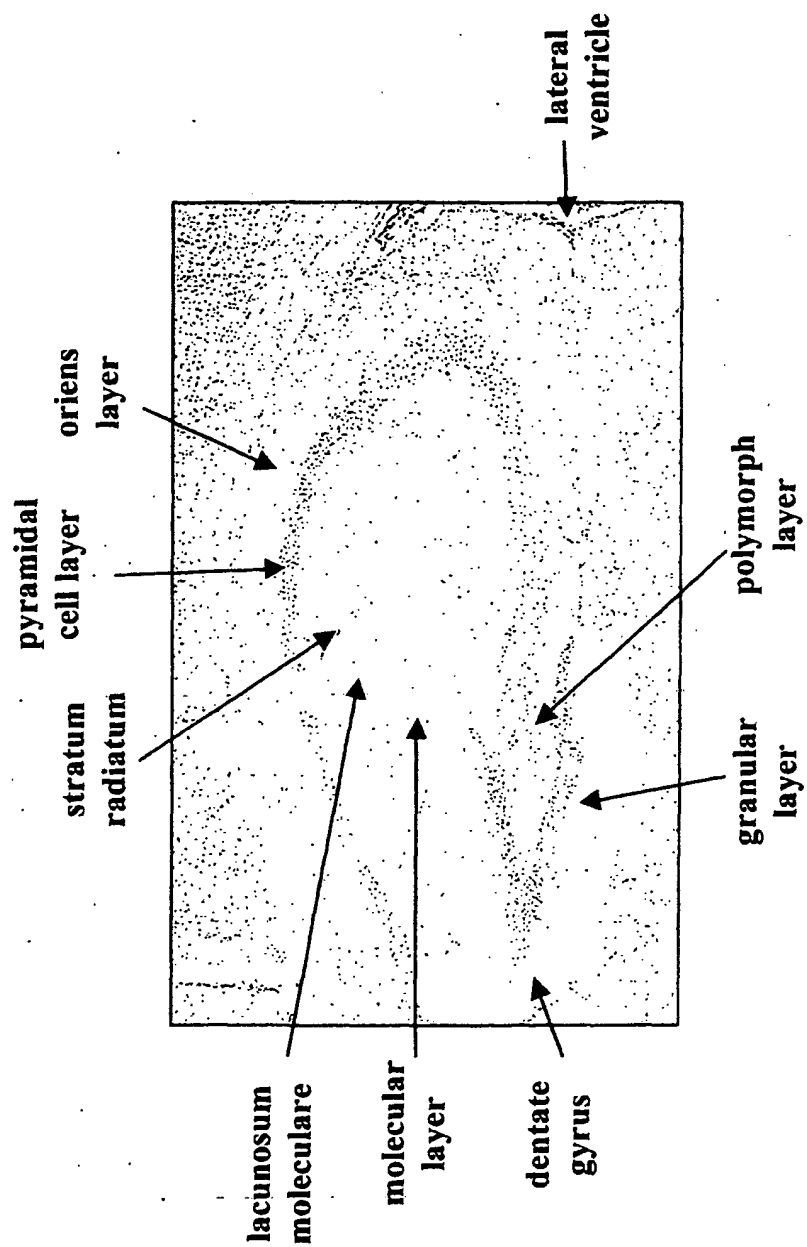


Figure 10

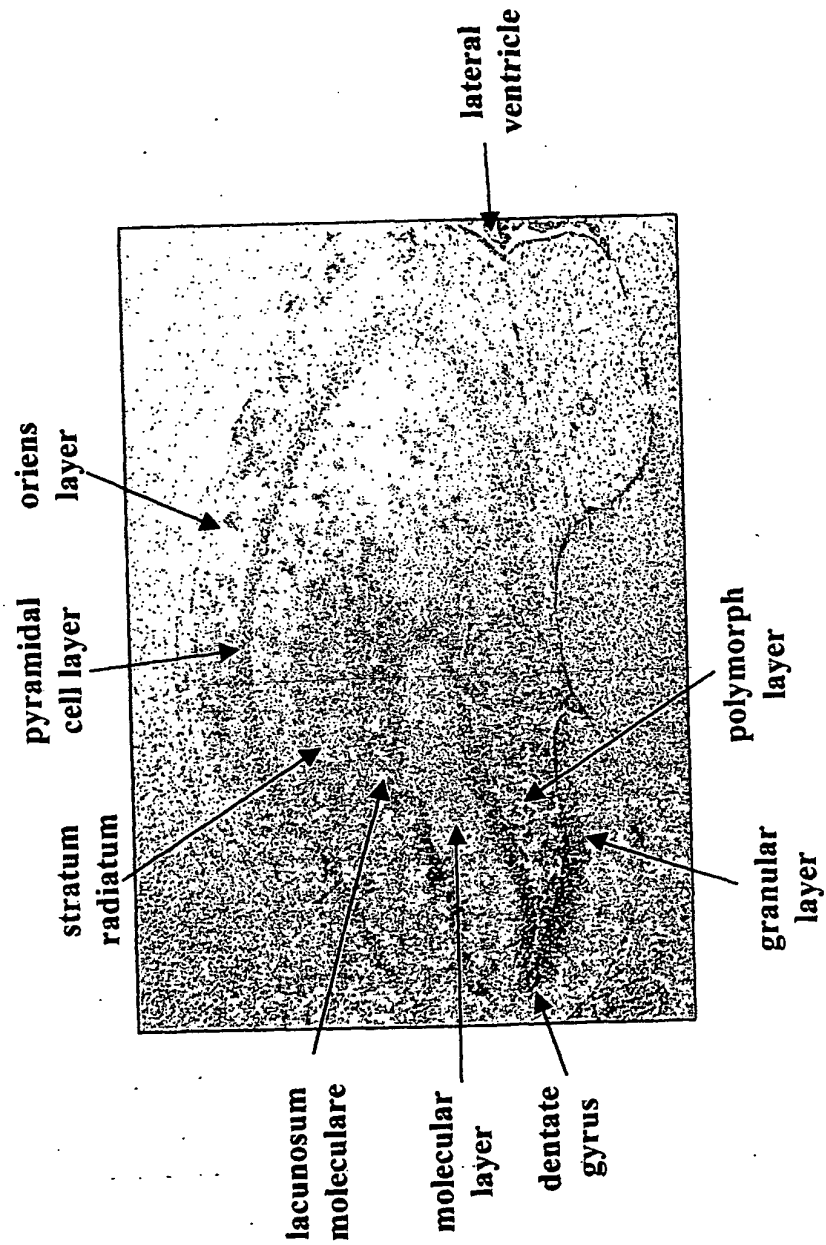


Figure 11

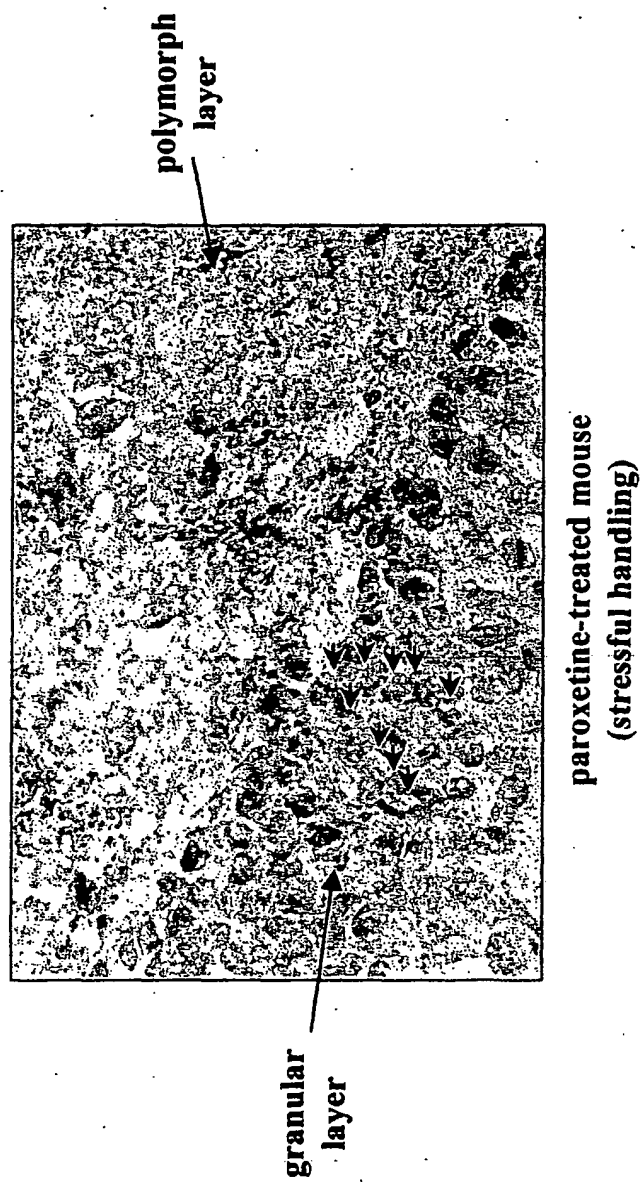
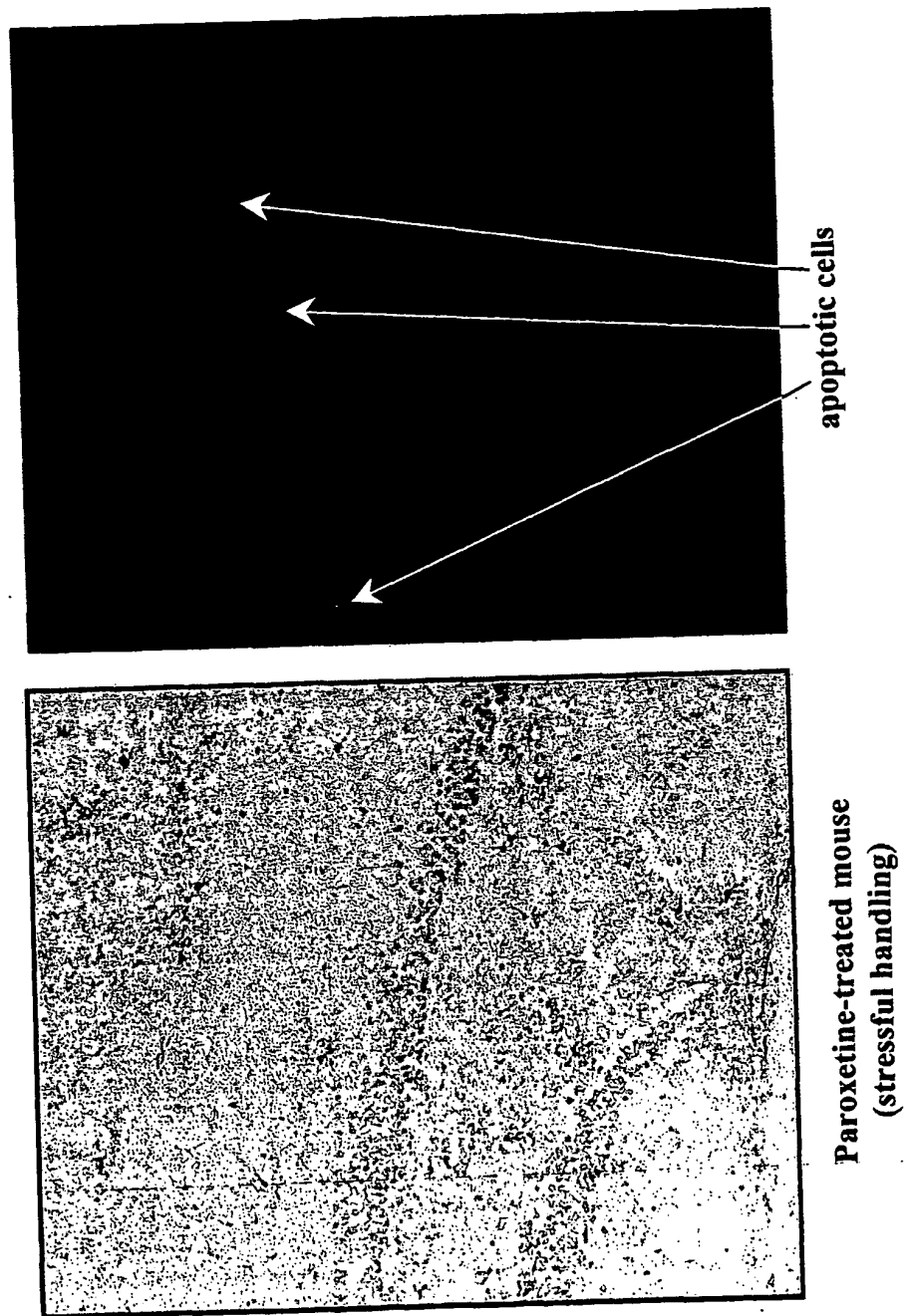


Figure 12



**Figure 13**

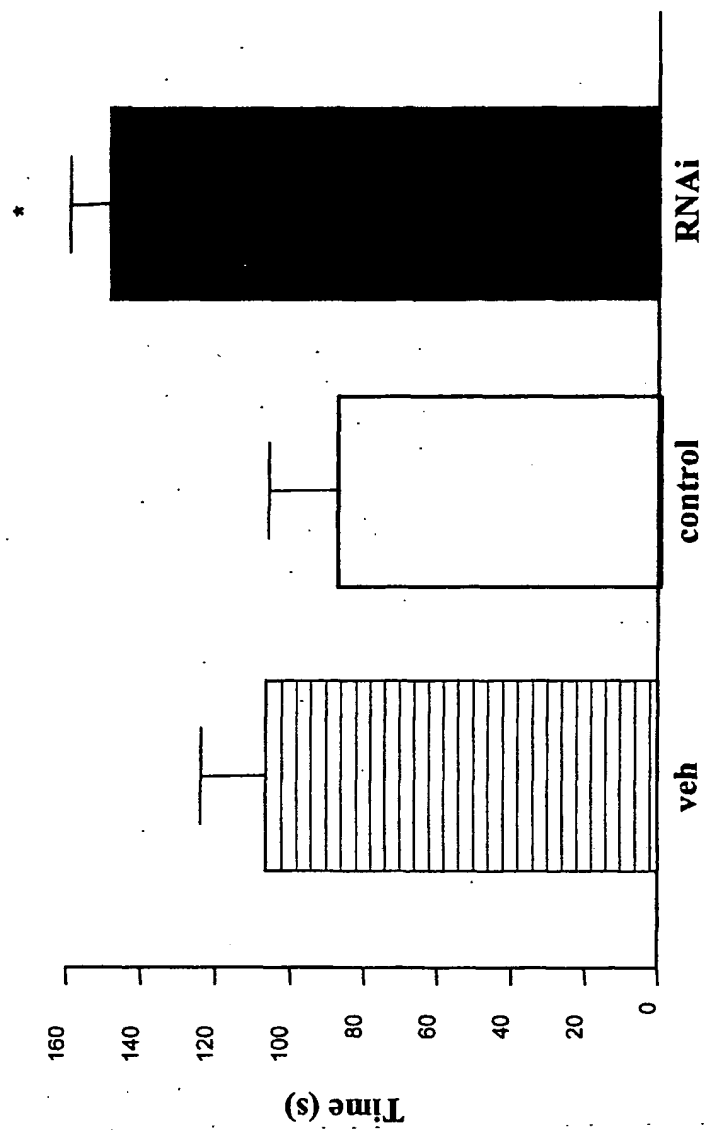


Figure 14

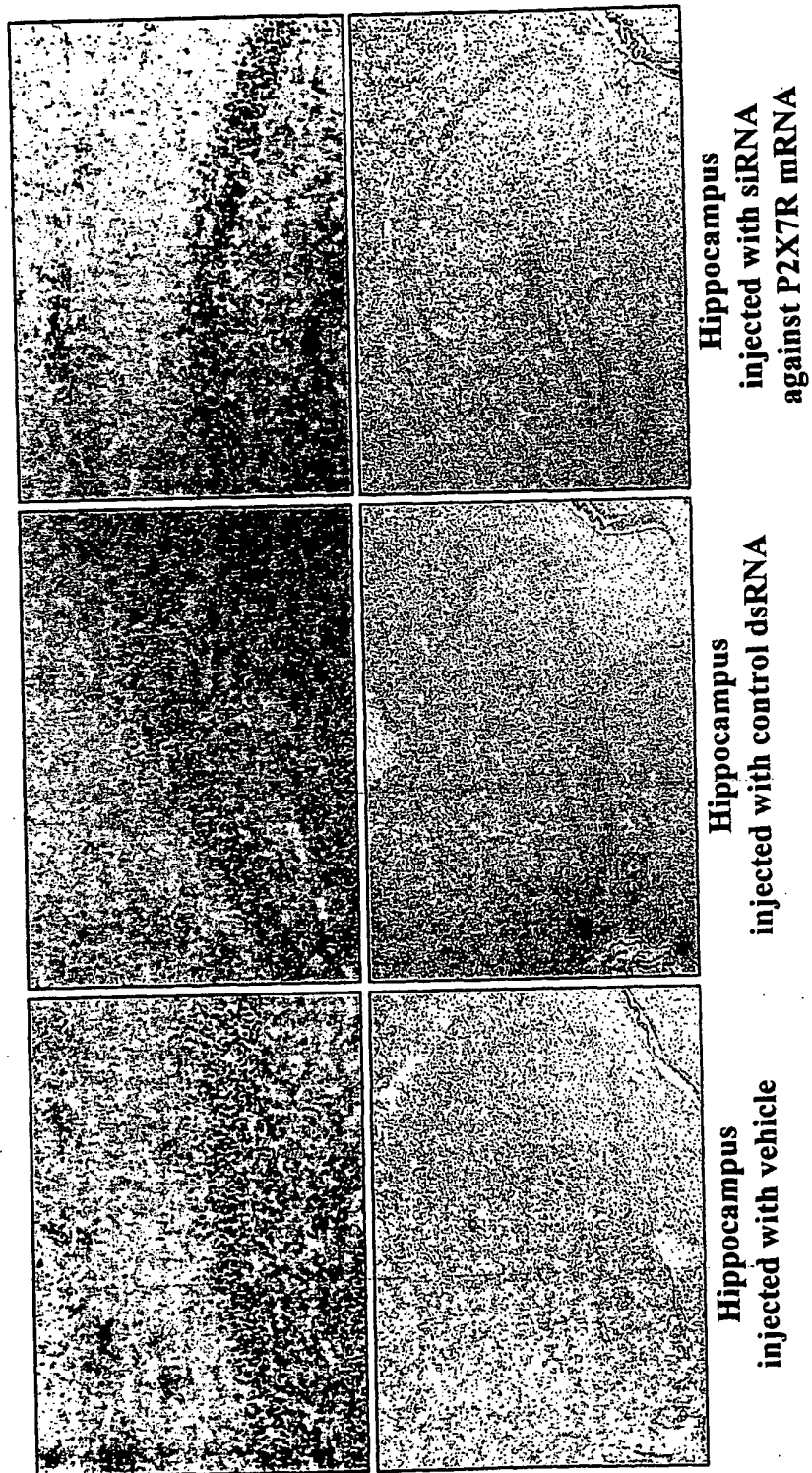


Figure 15

```

P2X7v01 MPACCS DVFQYETNKVTRI QSMNYGTIKWFFHVII FSYVCFALVSDKLYQRKEPVISS
P2X7v04 MPPVD-----AFPCLPFS---FALVSDKLYQRKEPVISS
P2X7v02 MPACCS DVFQYETNKVTRI QSMNYGTIKWFFHVII FSYVCFALVSDKLYQRKEPVISS
P2X7v03 MPACCS DVFQYETNKVTRI QSMNYGTIKWFFHVII FSYVCFALVSDKLYQRKEPVISS
      1.....10.....20.....30.....40.....50

P2X7v01 VHTKVKGIAEVKEEIVENGVKKLVHSVFDTADYTFPLQGN SFFVMTNFKTEGQEQR LCP
P2X7v04 VHTKVKGIAEVKEEIVENGVKKLVHSVFDTADYTFPLQGN SFFVMTNFKTEGQEQR LCP
P2X7v02 VHTKVKGIAEVKEEIVENGVKKLVHSVFDTADYTFPLQGN SFFVMTNFKTEGQEQR LCP
P2X7v03 VHTKVKGIAEVKEEIVENGVKKLVHSVFDTADYTFPLQGN SFFVMTNFKTEGQEQR LCP
      61.....70.....80.....90.....100.....110

```

Figure 16a

```

P2X7v01 EYPTRRTLCSDDRGCKKGWMDPQSKGIQTGRVCVVHEGNQKTCEVSAWCPIEAVEEAPRPA
P2X7v04 EYPTRRTLCSDDRGCKKGWMDPQSKGIQTGRVCVVHEGNQKTCEVSAWCPIEAVEEAPRPA
P2X7v02 EYPTRRTLCSDDRGCKKGWMDPQSKGLLS-----
P2X7v03 EYPTRRTLCSDDRGCKKGWMDPQSKGIQTGRVCVVHEGNQKTCEVSAWCPIEAVEEAPRPA
      121.....130.....140.....150.....160.....170

P2X7v01 LLNSAENFTVLIKNNIDFPGHNYTTRNILPGLNITCTFHKTONPQCPIFRLGDI FRETGD
P2X7v04 LLNSAENFTVLIKNNIDFPGHNYTTRNILPGLNITCTFHKTONPQCPIFRLGDI FRETGD
P2X7v02 -----
P2X7v03 LLNSAENFTVLIKNNIDFPGHNYTTRNILPGLNITCTFHKTONPQCPIFRLGDI FRETGD
      181.....190.....200.....210.....220.....230

```

Figure 16b



```

P2X7v01 NFS DVAIQGGIMGIEIYWDCNLD RWFHHCHPKYSFRRLDDKTTNVS LYPGYNFRYAKYYK
P2X7v04 NFS DVAIQGGIMGIEIYWDCNLD RWFHHCHPKYSFRRLDDKTTNVS LYPGYNFRYAKYYK
P2X7v02 -----
P2X7v03 NFS DVAIQGGIMGIEIYWDCNLD RWFHHCHPKYSFRRLDDKTTNVS LYPGYNFRYAKYYK
      241.....250.....260.....270.....280.....290

P2X7v01 ENNVEKR TLIKVFGIRFDILVFGTG GKF DIIQLVVYIGSTLSYFGLAAVFIDFLIDTYSS
P2X7v04 ENNVEKR TLIKVFGIRFDILVFGTG GKF DIIQLVVYIGSTLSYFGLAAVFIDFLIDTYSS
P2X7v02 -----
P2X7v03 ENNVEKR TLIKVFGIRFDILVFGTG GKF DIIQLVVYIGSTLSYFGLV RDSLFHALGKWF
      301.....310.....320.....330.....340.....350

```

Figure 16c

```

P2X7v01  NCCRSHIYPWCKCCQPCVVNEYYYRKKCESIVEPKPTLKYVSFVDESHIRMVNQQLGRS
P2X7v04  NCCRSHIYPWCKCCQPCVVNEYYYRKKCESIVEPKPTLKYVSFVDESHIRMVNQQLGRS
P2X7v02  -----
P2X7v03  EGSD-----
          361.....370.....380.....390.....400.....410

P2X7v01  LQDVKGQEVPRPAMDFTDLSRLPLALHDTTPPIPGQPEEIQLLRKEATPRSRDSPVWCQCG
P2X7v04  LQDVKGQEVPRPAMDFTDLSRLPLALHDTTPPIPGQPEEIQLLRKEATPRSRDSPVWCQCG
P2X7v02  -----
P2X7v03  -----
          421.....430.....440.....450.....460.....470

```

Figure 16d

P2X7v01	SCLPSQLPESHRCLEELCCRRKKPGACITTSSELFRLVLSRHVLQFLLLYQEPLLLALDVDS
P2X7v04	SCLPSQLPESHRCLEELCCRRKKPGACITTSSELFRLVLSRHVLQFLLLYQEPLLLALDVDS
P2X7v02	-----
P2X7v03	-----
	481.....490.....500.....510.....520.....530
P2X7v01	TNSRLRHCAYRCYATWRFGSQDMADFAILPSCCRWRIRKEFPKSEGQYSGFKSPY
P2X7v04	TNSRLRHCAYRCYATWRFGSQDMADFAILPSCCRWRIRKEFPKSEGQYSGFKSPY
P2X7v02	-----
P2X7v03	-----
	541.....550.....560.....570.....580.....590

Figure 16e

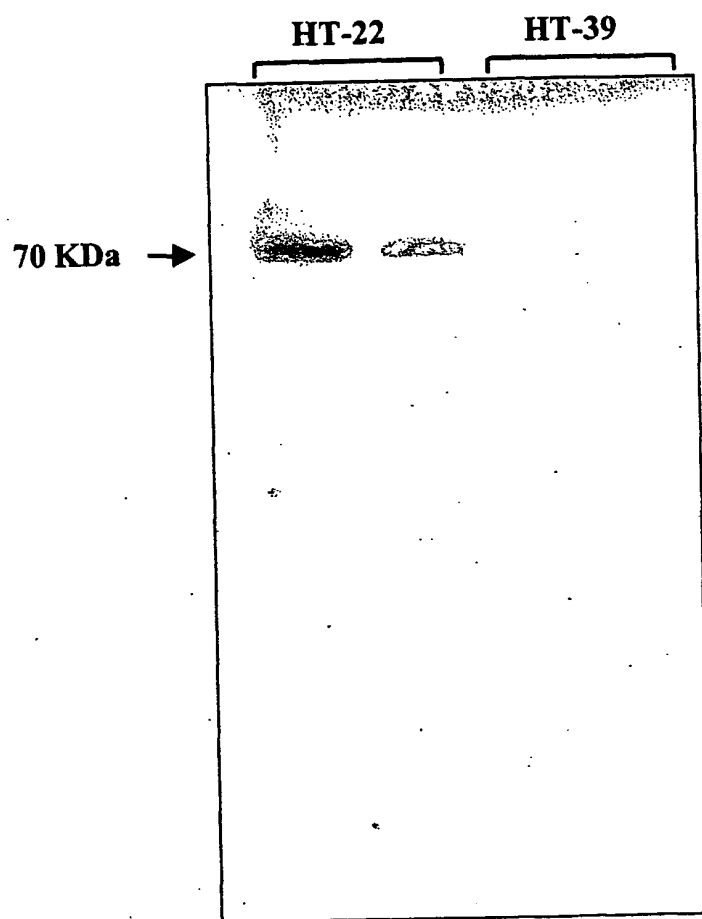


Figure 17

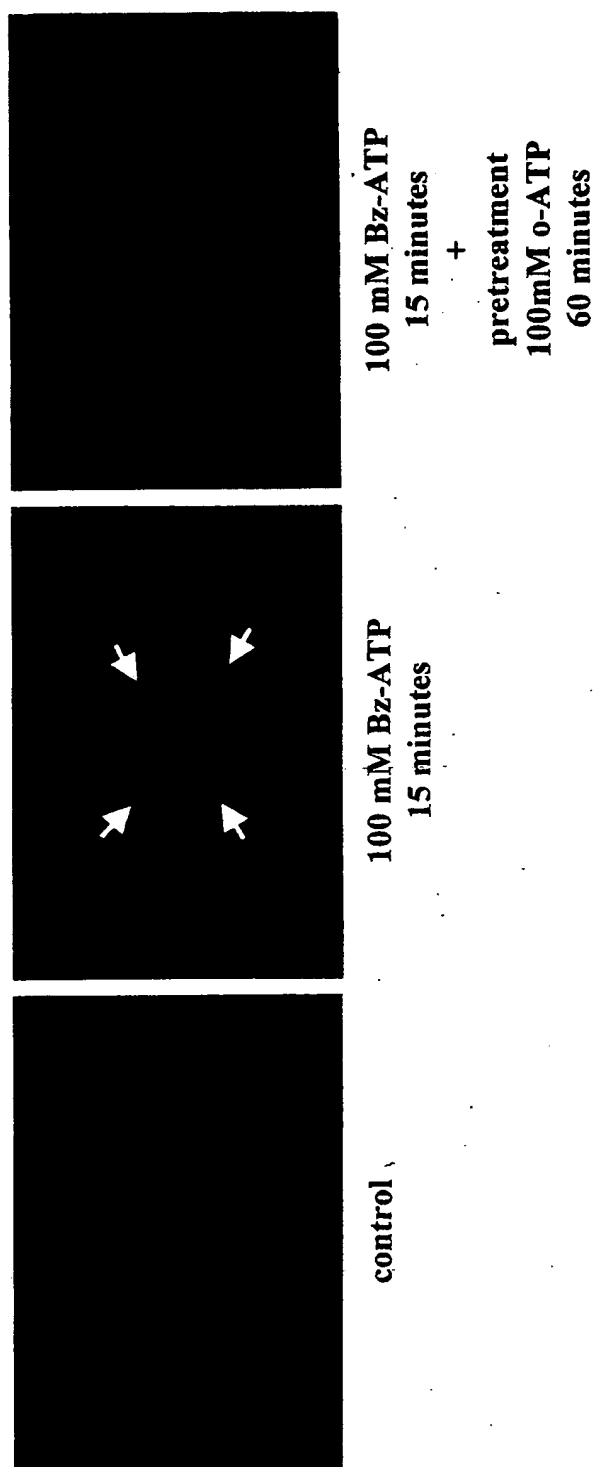


Figure 18

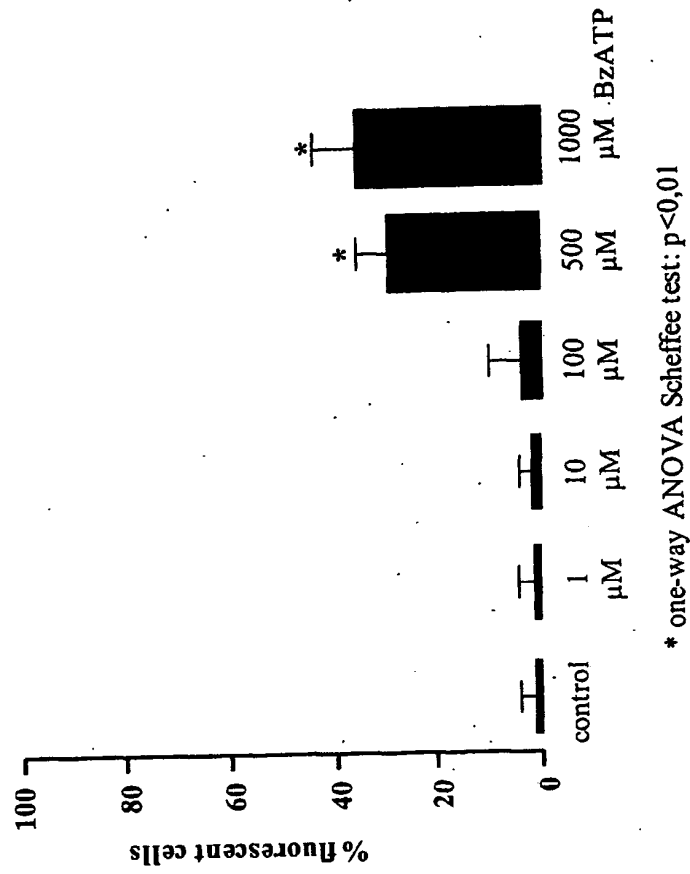


Figure 19a

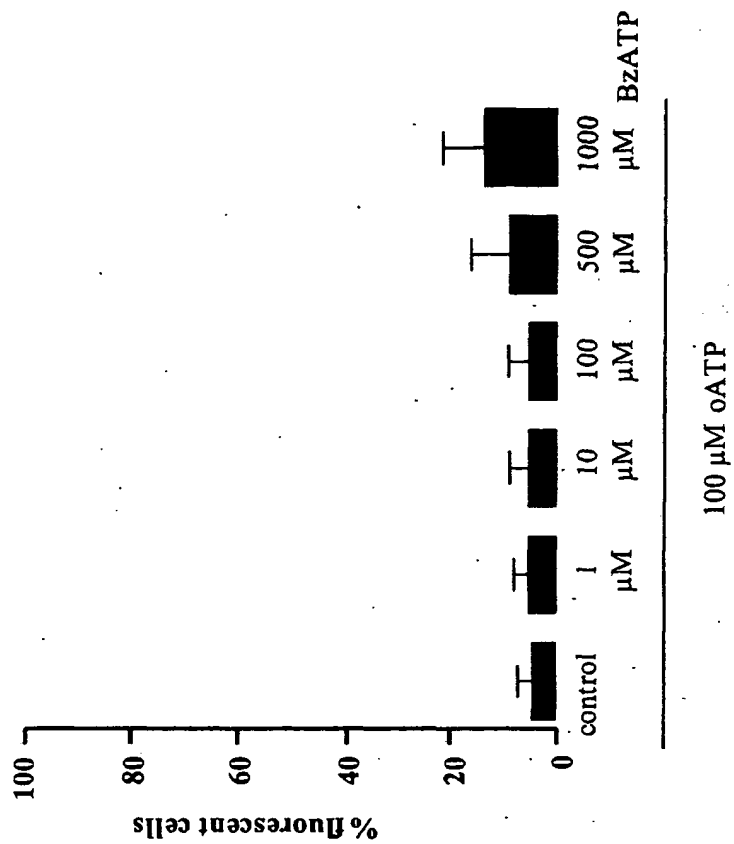


Figure 19b

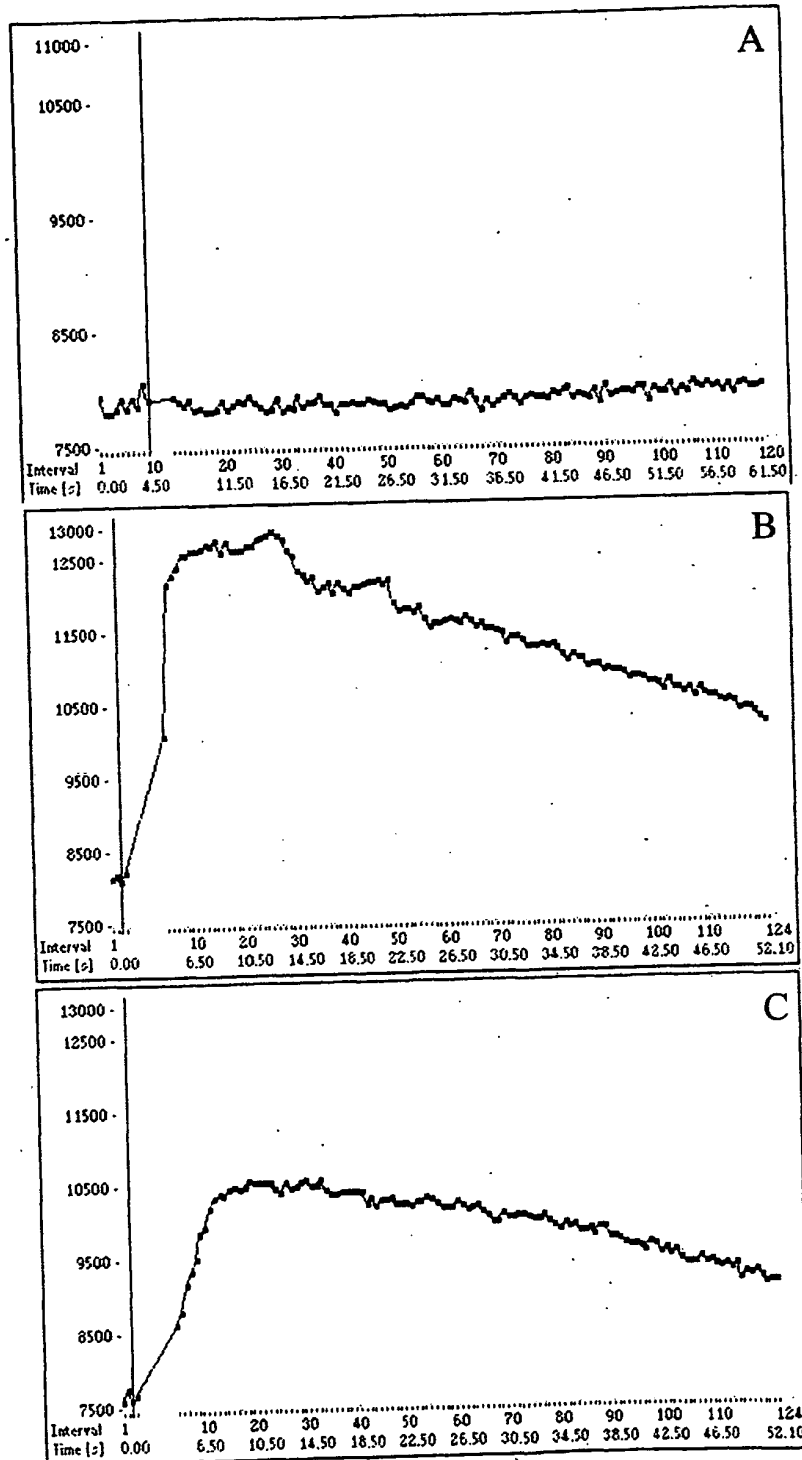


Figure 19c



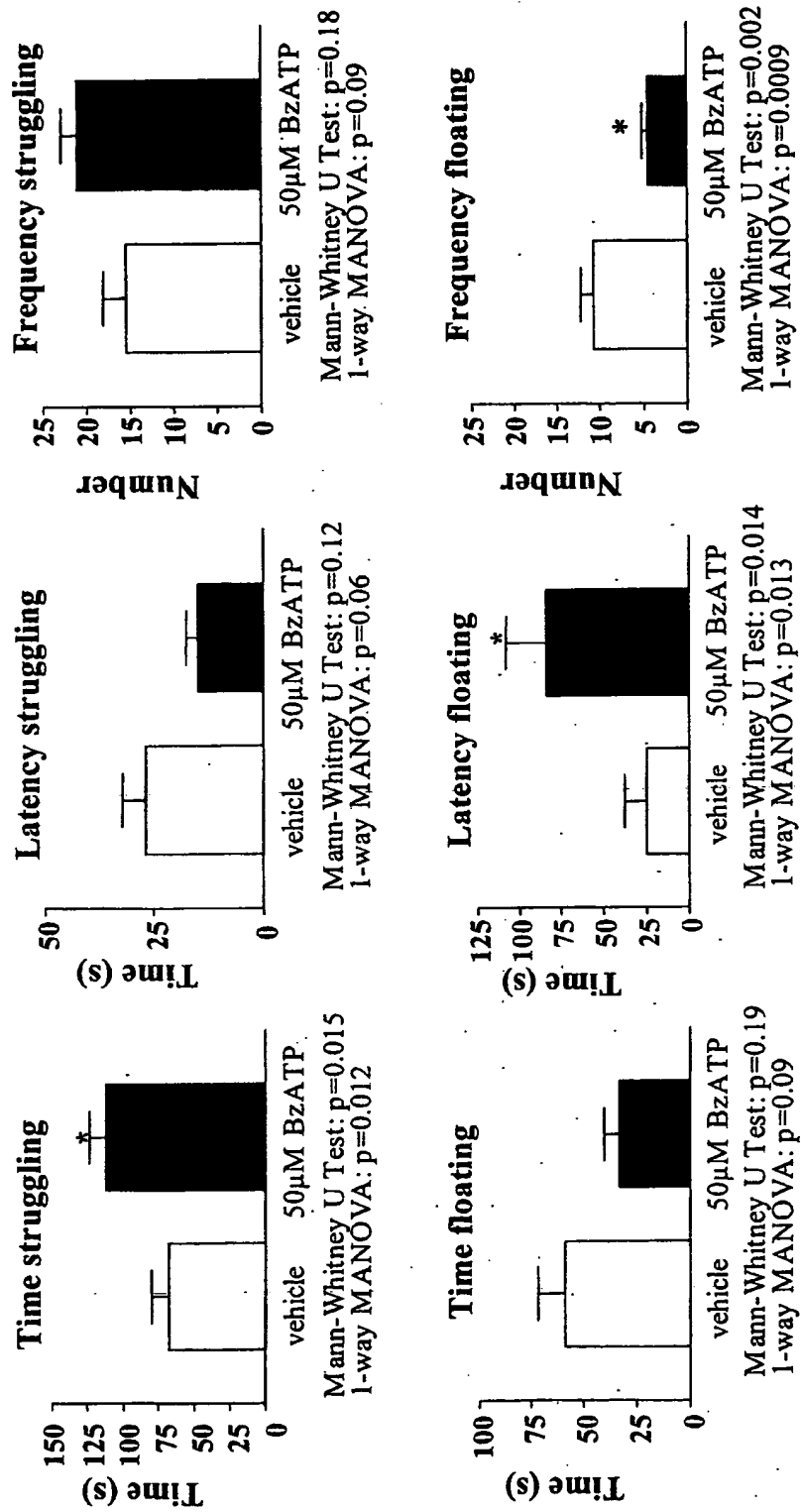


Figure 20

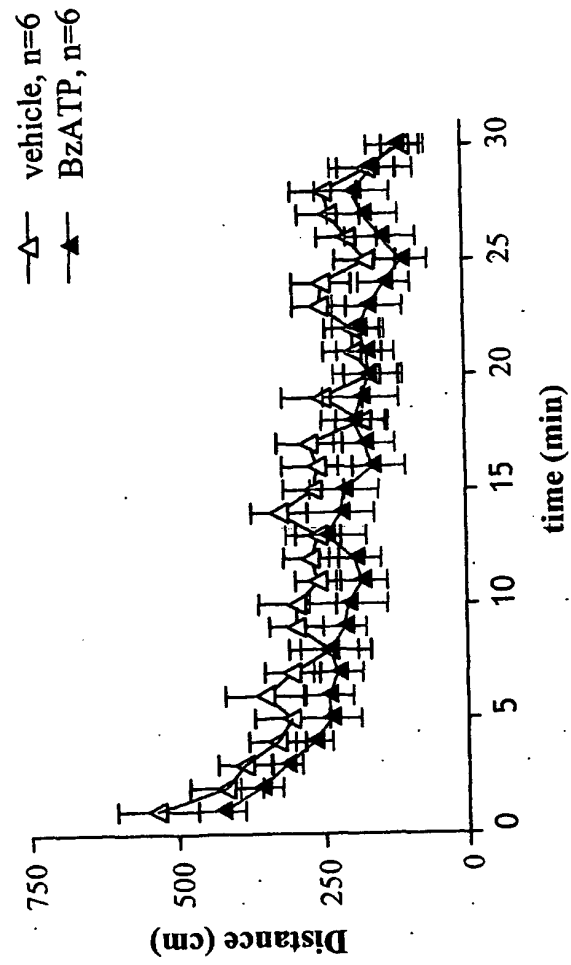


Figure 21

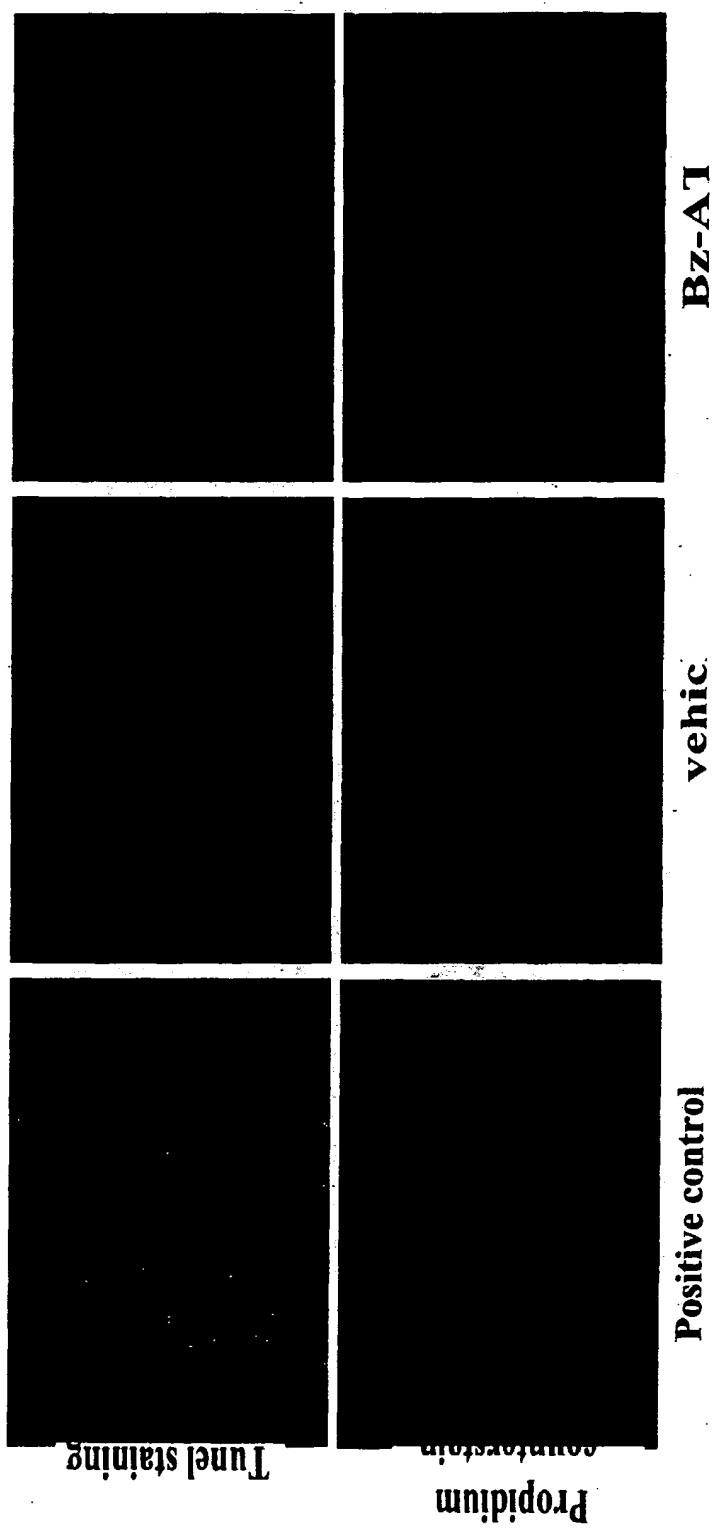


Figure 22

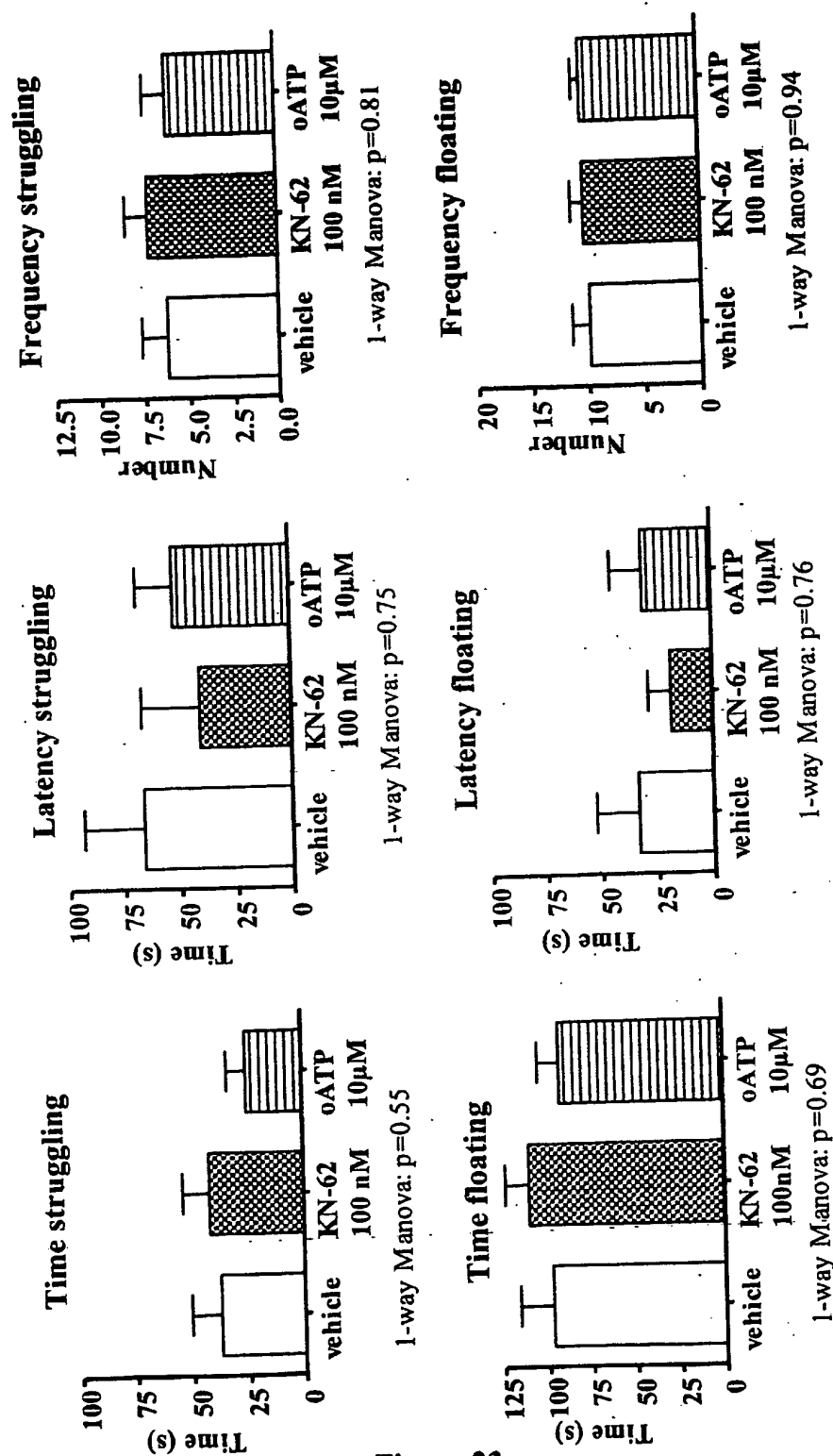


Figure 23

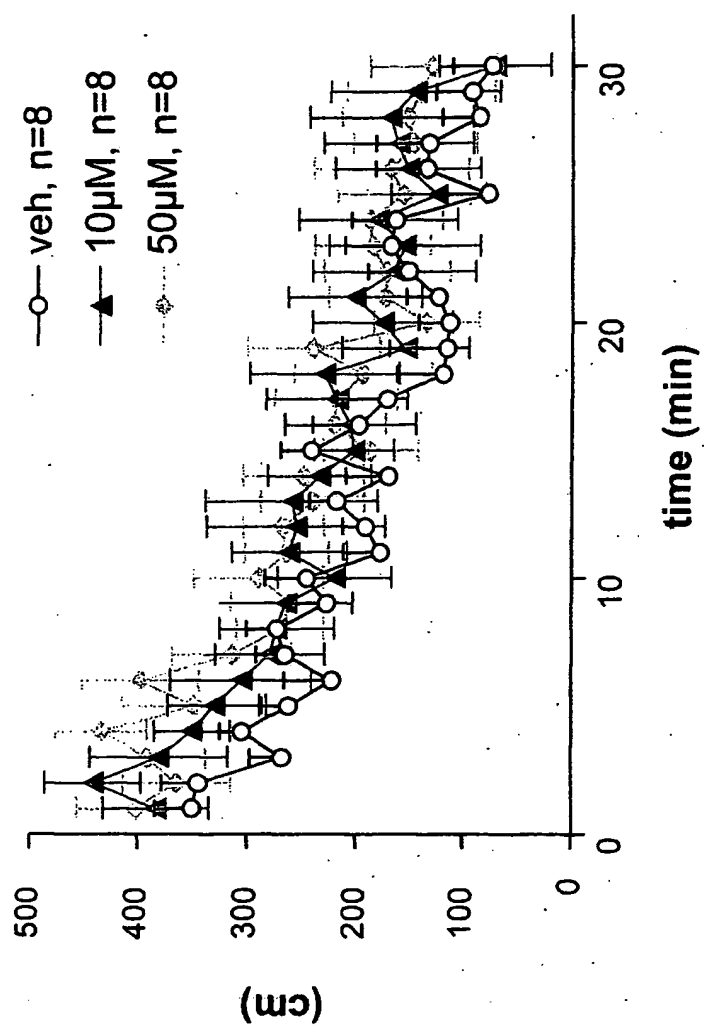


Figure 24



European Patent  
Office

# PARTIAL EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application Number

which under Rule 45 of the European Patent Convention shall be considered, for the purposes of subsequent proceedings, as the European search report

EP 04 01 8640

DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT			
Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim	CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Int.Cl.7)
A	EP 1 199 372 A (ASTRAZENECA AB) 24 April 2002 (2002-04-24) * page 2 - page 9; claims 1-13 * * page 15 *		C12N15/12 C12N15/11 C12N5/10 C12N1/21 C12Q1/68 C07K16/28 A61K31/40 A61K38/17 A61K39/395 A61K31/7088 G01N33/68
A	WO 01/62787 A (OXFORD GLYCOSCIENCES UK LTD ; HERATH HERATH MUDIYANSELAGE AT (GB); PAR) 30 August 2001 (2001-08-30) * the whole document *		
A	DATABASE EMBL 14 May 1999 (1999-05-14), XP002284283 Database accession no. AC007546 nucleotides 66559-66578 * the whole document *		
A	WILEY J S ET AL: "GENETIC POLYMORPHISMS OF THE HUMAN P2X7 RECEPTOR AND RELATIONSHIP TO FUNCTION" DRUG DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH, NEW YORK, NY, US, vol. 53, no. 2/3, June 2001 (2001-06), pages 72-76, XP001119468 ISSN: 0272-4391 * the whole document *		
			TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (Int.Cl.7)
			C12N C12Q C07K A61K G01N
<b>INCOMPLETE SEARCH</b>			
<p>The Search Division considers that the present application, or one or more of its claims, does/do not comply with the EPC to such an extent that a meaningful search into the state of the art cannot be carried out, or can only be carried out partially, for these claims.</p> <p>Claims searched completely :</p> <p>Claims searched incompletely :</p> <p>Claims not searched :</p> <p>Reason for the limitation of the search:</p> <p>see sheet C</p>			
Place of search		Date of completion of the search	Examiner
The Hague		6 September 2004	Schneider, P
<b>CATEGORY OF CITED DOCUMENTS</b> X : particularly relevant if taken alone Y : particularly relevant if combined with another document of the same category A : technological background O : non-written disclosure P : intermediate document T : theory or principle underlying the invention E : earlier patent document, but published on, or after the filing date D : document cited in the application L : document cited for other reasons & : member of the same patent family, corresponding document			

EPO FORM 1503 03 02 (P04C07)



European Patent  
Office

INCOMPLETE SEARCH  
SHEET C

Application Number  
EP 04 01 8640

Although claims 8 to 18 are directed to or may comprise a diagnostic method practised on the human/animal body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of the compound/composition.

-----

**ANNEX TO THE EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT  
ON EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION NO.**

EP 04 01 8640

This annex lists the patent family members relating to the patent documents cited in the above-mentioned European search report. The members are as contained in the European Patent Office EDP file on  
The European Patent Office is in no way liable for these particulars which are merely given for the purpose of information.

06-09-2004

Patent document cited in search report		Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
EP 1199372	A	24-04-2002	EP 1199372 A2	24-04-2002
			GB 2372564 A , B	28-08-2002
			JP 2002330787 A	19-11-2002
			US 2004137503 A1	15-07-2004
			US 2003008293 A1	09-01-2003
WO 0162787	A	30-08-2001	AT 255229 T	15-12-2003
			AU 3395501 A	03-09-2001
			AU 3395701 A	03-09-2001
			AU 3589101 A	03-09-2001
			DE 60101305 D1	08-01-2004
			EP 1259539 A1	27-11-2002
			EP 1259819 A2	27-11-2002
			EP 1224471 A2	24-07-2002
			WO 0162787 A1	30-08-2001
			WO 0163294 A2	30-08-2001
			WO 0163295 A2	30-08-2001
			JP 2003528300 T	24-09-2003
			US 2003190615 A1	09-10-2003
			US 2003032773 A1	13-02-2003
			US 2003032200 A1	13-02-2003

EPO FORM P0489

For more details about this annex : see Official Journal of the European Patent Office, No. 12/82



**This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning  
Operations and is not part of the Official Record**

**BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES**

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images include but are not limited to the items checked:

☐ **BLACK BORDERS**

☐ **IMAGE CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES**

☒ **FADED TEXT OR DRAWING**

☒ **BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING**

☐ **SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES**

☐ **COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHS**

☐ **GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS**

☐ **LINES OR MARKS ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT**

☐ **REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY**

☐ **OTHER:** \_\_\_\_\_

**IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.**

**As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.**

**THIS PAGE BLANK (USPTO)**